

ULTIMHEAT



FLÜSSIGKEITSDURCHLAUFERHITZER ZUM EINBAU

Die professionelle Produktreihe Gigathermic®

Die professionelle Lösung: Eine komplette, wirtschaftliche und kohärente Produktreihe

Technischer Katakog für die Konstruktionsbüros



Allgemeine Geschäftsbedingungen

ANWENDUNGSBEREICH:

Unsere Verkäufe werden laut diesen Allgemeinen Geschäftsbedingungen ausgeführt.

Alle gegebenenfalls vom Käufer festgelegten anderslautenden Bedingungen werden uns gegenüber für nichtig erklärt.

Die Ausführung und Lieferung jeder Bestellung erfolgt automatisch entsprechend diesen Allgemeinen Geschäftsbedingungen und der Käufer erklärt, dass er sie vorher zur Kenntnis genommen hat. Bei einem Widerspruch gegen einen der folgenden Punkte betrachten wir uns als von jeder Pflicht im Zusammenhang mit der Ausführung der laufenden Bestellung(en) entbunden. Wenn der Käufer Besondere Geschäftsbedingungen festlegt, werden diese nur dann als von uns angenommen betrachtet, wenn eine ausdrückliche und schriftliche Einwilligung unsererseits vorliegt.

BESTELLUNG:

Wir sind nur durch angenommene Bestellungen, für die eine Empfangsbestätigung übergeben wurde, verpflichtet. Der Verkauf gilt als am Tag der Annahme der Bestellung durch JPC abgeschlossen.

Eine Aussetzung oder Stornierung der laufenden Aufträge gleich aus welchem Grund kann von uns nur gegen eine Entschädigung in Höhe des Warenwerts angenommen werden.

Jedes Produkt, für das ein Prototyp oder eine vom Kunden abgenommene Vorserie gefertigt wurde, wird als die Spezifikationen des Kunden erfüllend betrachtet.

Eine Ware kann ohne unsere vorherige Einwilligung nicht zurückgegeben werden. Bei einer Rückgabe wird für sie nur dann eine auf spätere Bestellungen anrechenbare Gutschrift ausgestellt, wenn sie in ihrem Auslieferungszustand zurückgegeben wird. Für Waren, die nach Auftrag gefertigt wurden, ist eine Rückgabe oder Gutschrift ausgeschlossen.

PREISE:

Die Preise unserer Angebote werden unter den am Tag der Ausstellung des Angebots geltenden Bedingungen sowie für die angegebenen Mengen festgelegt. Sie können nach Ablauf der Optionsfrist neu festgelegt werden. Für Bestellungen von kleineren Mengen als auf unseren Angeboten angegeben, können andere Preise gelten.

Für Bestellungen, die zu den Bedingungen unserer allgemeinen Preisliste bei uns eingehen, können die Preise entsprechend den am Liefertag gegebenen Bedingungen jederzeit neu festgelegt werden.

Unsere Preise verstehen sich zzgl. Mehrwertsteuer für unverpackte Waren ab Werk.

Für eine Bestellung mit einem Nettowert von unter 75 € (ohne Nebenkosten) werden Verwaltungskosten in Höhe von 7,62 € netto in Rechnung gestellt.

FRISTEN:

Unsere Fristen werden in gutem Glauben als Richtwert und unverbindlich angegeben. Eine Überschreitung einer Frist kann in keinem Fall die Stornierung eines laufenden Auftrags oder einen Anspruch auf Einbehaltung oder Entschädigung rechtfertigen, es sei denn, wir haben vorher und ausdrücklich darin eingewilligt.

LIEFERUNG:

Der Versand unserer Waren erfolgt unabhängig von den Liefer- und Zahlungsmodalitäten auf Kosten und Gefahr des Käufers.

Der Käufer ist verpflichtet, bei der Übergabe des Frachtstücks durch den Transporteur den einwandfreien Zustand der erhaltenen Ware zu kontrollieren, und er muss gegebenenfalls innerhalb der gesetzlichen Fristen Vorbehalte anmelden und die notwendigen Schritte unternehmen, um die Wahrung seiner Rechte gegenüber dem Transporteur zu gewährleisten.

Bezüglich der Konformität und der offensichtlichen Qualität der gelieferten Ware gegenüber der Bestellung muss der Käufer uns seine eventuellen Reklamationen schriftlich innerhalb einer Ausschlussfrist von höchstens 8 Tagen ab Erhalt der Ware anmelden. Reklamationen werden nur berücksichtigt, wenn die Ware sich im Auslieferungszustand befindet.

Aufgrund der Notwendigkeiten bei der Herstellung behalten wir uns die Möglichkeit vor, bis zu 10 % mehr oder weniger als die bestellten Mengen zu liefern.

ZAHLUNGSBEDINGUNGEN:

Außer wenn durch Besondere Bedingungen, die unten auf unseren Auftragsannahmestellungen angegeben sind, ausdrücklich andere Zahlungsbedingungen vorgesehen sind, sind unsere Rechnungen zahlbar durch akzeptierten Wechsel 45 Tage zum Monatsende oder 60 Tage rein netto (Rechnungsdatum).

Rechnungen mit Beträgen unter 150 € zzgl. MwSt., Erstbestellungen und Aufträge, die von unserem Factoringpartner abgelehnt werden, sind bei Bestellung zahlbar.

Für vorfristige Zahlung wird kein Skonto gewährt.

Unabhängig von der Zahlungsweise behalten wir uns die Möglichkeit vor, bei Überschreitung der vorgesehenen Zahlungsfristen alle Aufträge und Bestellungen auszusetzen oder zu stornieren, die aufgewendeten Kosten in Rechnung zu stellen und die sofortige Zahlung aller laufenden Rechnungen sowie der Inkassokosten, die bis zur vollständigen Zahlung aufgewendet werden müssen, zu fordern.

In keinem Fall ist ohne die schriftliche Einwilligung von JPC eine Aussetzung, Ermäßigung oder Verrechnung der JPC geschuldeten Zahlungen möglich.

Wir behalten uns ferner das Recht vor, auch während der Ausführung eines Auftrags oder einer Bestellung eine von uns zugelassene Garantie für die ordnungsgemäße Erfüllung der Pflichten zu verlangen. Bei einer Weigerung zur Vorlage einer solchen Garantie sind wir berechtigt, die Bestellung oder den Auftrag ganz oder teilweise zu stornieren.

Jede Zahlung an JPC wird auf die gleich aus welchem Grund geschuldeten Beträge angerechnet, zuerst auf die Beträge mit der ältesten Fälligkeit.

EIGENTUMSVORBEHALT:

Die Produkte werden unter Eigentumsvorbehalt verkauft: gemäß den Bestimmungen des Gesetzes vom 12.5.1980 und des Gesetzes vom 25.1.1985, geändert am 10.6.1994, behält sich der Verkäufer ausdrücklich das Eigentum an den gelieferten Produkten bis zur vollständigen Zahlung des Kaufpreises mit Gebühren und Kosten vor. Allerdings gehen die Risiken mit der Lieferung der Waren auf den Kunden über, das heißt insbesondere die Schäden, die von der Lieferung verursacht oder erlitten werden, und er hat die entsprechenden Versicherungen abzuschließen.

Führt der Käufer eine Zahlung nicht aus, wird der Verkauf 8 Tage nach einer Mahnung per einfaches Einschreiben mit Rückschein, die unbeantwortet geblieben ist, automatisch storniert; in einem solchen Fall nimmt JPC im eigenen Ermessen die Waren zurück, und die von dem Kunden bezahlten Beträge werden von JPC als Schadenersatz einbehalten, ungeachtet aller Forderungen auf Erstattung der vom Käufer zur Zahlung ihres Preises erhaltenen Beträge nach einem Weiterverkauf. Um diese Klausel geltend zu machen, teilt JPC dem Käufer oder, im Falle eines Insolvenzverfahrens, seinem gerichtlichen Bevollmächtigten die Forderung auf Rückgabe der Waren durch Einschreiben mit Rückschein mit.

EIGENTUM DER WERKZEUGE:

Die Werkzeuge, die JPC vollständig bezahlt wurden, sind Eigentum des Kunden und werden ihm bei JPC zur Verfügung gehalten, wenn das Produkt bei JPC hergestellt wird, bzw. in dem französischen oder ausländischen Werk des Subauftragnehmers, wenn das Produkt von einem Subauftragnehmer hergestellt oder importiert wird.

Vorbehaltlich einer anderslautenden schriftlichen Mitteilung des Kunden werden die mehr als 2 Jahre lang nicht benutzten Werkzeuge als herrenlos betrachtet und vernichtet. Wenn der Kunde die Werkzeuge ohne Benutzung weiter aufheben möchte, können Lagerkosten berechnet werden.

Werkzeuge, für die dem Kunden nur eine Kostenbeteiligung in Rechnung gestellt wurde, bleiben Eigentum von JPC.

Die Werkzeuge werden so hergestellt, dass sie den Produktionswerkzeugen und entsprechenden Normen und Standards entsprechen, die es bei JPC oder seinen Subauftragnehmern gibt. Sofern keine andere Spezifikation vorgegeben wurde, entspricht ihre Lebensdauer drei Gebrauchsjahren mit den Jahresmengen, die von dem Kunden bei den ersten Kontakten oder in seiner Erstbestellung angegeben wurden. In diesem Zeitraum werden die Wartungs- und Instandhaltungskosten für die Werkzeuge von JPC übernommen. Wird diese Menge überschritten, gehen die Kosten für Wartung oder Ersetzung zu Lasten des Kunden.

GARANTIE:

Für die von JPC hergestellten Waren leisten wir Garantie während einer Garantiefrist von einem (1) Jahr ab dem Lieferdatum.

Für alle importierten Waren entspricht unsere Garantiefrist der Frist der Herstellergarantie. Wir haften nicht für Herstellungsfehler, die an den im jeweiligen Zustand weiterverkauften Waren festgestellt werden. Wir leiten die Reklamationen bezüglich der gelieferten Waren weiter und wenden die eventuellen Garantieklauseln nach Einwilligung unserer Auftraggeber an.

Um die Garantie in Anspruch zu nehmen, muss der Käufer JPC schriftlich die betreffenden Mängel mitteilen und JPC alle Möglichkeiten geben, um sie festzustellen und zu beseitigen.

Die Kosten für Verpackung, Versand, Rückversand, Transport, Abbau und Wiedereinbau gehen zu Lasten des Kunden.

HAFTUNGSGRENZEN:

Es obliegt dem Käufer, sich zu vergewissern, dass seine Verwendung der gekauften Produkte den geltenden Gesetzen und Normen entspricht, unabhängig von den Ratschlägen oder Empfehlungen, die in den Dokumenten des Verkäufers gegeben werden. Er verzichtet deshalb auf jeden Rückgriff auf den Verkäufer. Für direkte oder indirekte Schäden ist keine Entschädigungsforderung zulässig.

Die Haftung von JPC beschränkt sich ausschließlich auf die oben genannten Pflichten.

GERICHTSSTAND – ANWENDBARES RECHT: Die Verkäufe von JPC unterliegen ausschließlich dem französischen Recht einschließlich dem Wiener Übereinkommen über den internationalen Warenkauf von 1980. Bei einer Streitigkeit ist allein das Handelsgericht Meaux (Departement 77/Seine-et-Marne, Frankreich) zuständig.



Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Standardproduktreihe von Einbaudurchlauferhitzern

Inhaltsverzeichnis

| | | |
|---|--|---------|
|  | Inhaltsverzeichnis | 1-2 |
| | Historische Einleitung | 3-8 |
|  | Inhaltsverzeichnis der technischen Einleitung | 9-11 |
| | Technische Einleitung | 12-83 |
| | Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer | 84 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 70 mm Länge 70 mm Max. 1 x 3 kW (20 W/cm ²) 1 x 1.5 kW (10 W/cm ²) | 85 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 70 mm Länge 130 mm Max. 1 x 3 kW (10 W/cm ²) 1 x 1.5 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 86 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 76 mm Länge 313 mm Max. 3 x 2.5 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.25 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 87-88 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 76 mm Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Widerstände Max. 3 x 3.2 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.6 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 89-90 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 80 mm Länge 313 mm Max. 3 x 2.5 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.25 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 91-92 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 80 mm Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Widerstände Max. 3 x 3.4 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.7 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 93-94 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 88 mm Länge 313 mm Max. 3 x 2.5 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.25 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 95-96 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 88 mm Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Widerstände Max. 3 x 3.8 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.9 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 97-98 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 100 mm Länge 313 mm Max. 3 x 3.2 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.6 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 99-100 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 100 mm Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Widerstände Max. 3 x 2.5 kW (10 W/cm ²) 3 x 1.25 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 101-102 |
|  | Erhitzer Durchmesser 125 mm Länge 313 mm Max. 3 x 4 kW+3 x 2 kW (10 W/cm ²), 3 x 2 kW+3 x 1 kW (5 W/cm ²) | 103-104 |

Flüssigkeitserhitzer

| | | |
|---|--|----------------|
|  <p>9SU731</p> | <p>Erhitzer Durchmesser 140 mm Länge 313 mm Max. 3 x 4 kW+3 x 2 kW (10 W/cm²), 3 x 2 kW+3 x 1 kW (5 W/cm²)</p> | <p>105-106</p> |
|  <p>9SU831</p> | <p>Durchmesser 140 mm, Länge 313 mm mit Rohrbündel Wärmetauscher Max. 3 x 3.2 kW (10 W/cm²) 3 x 1.6 kW (5 W/cm²)</p> | <p>107-108</p> |
| <p>Optionen und Zubehör</p> | | <p>109</p> |
|  | <p>Temperatursteuerung und -sicherheit Regelthermostate mit Fernfühler und Kapillarrohr Vorverdrahtete Scheibenthermostate Vorverdrahtete Thermosicherungen Manuell rückstellbare Begrenzer mit Fernfühler und Kapillarrohr</p> | <p>111-114</p> |
|  | <p>Optionen für Durchflusserkennung Durchflusssensoren. Durchflusssensorsätze.</p> | <p>115-119</p> |
|  | <p>Hydraulische Sicherheitsoptionen Automatische und manuelle Entlüfter Sicherheitsventile</p> | <p>120</p> |
|  | <p>Optionen für Tanks Standfüße und Spannschellen Verdrahtung der Heizelemente Isoliermäntel aus Schaumstoff Geschützte Isoliermäntel aus Schaumstoff</p> | <p>121-122</p> |
| <p>Alphabetische Artikelnummernliste</p> | | <p>C3</p> |

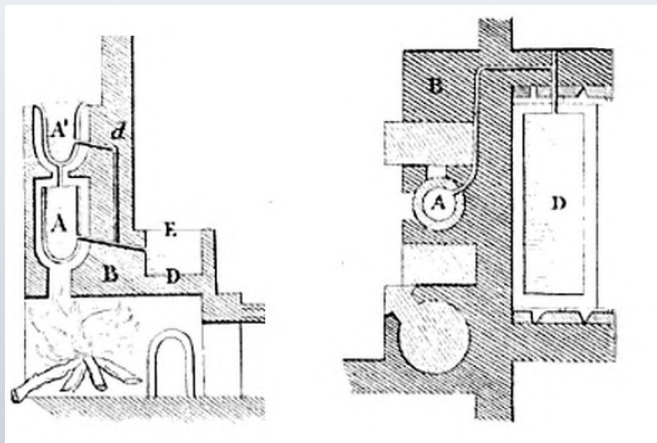
Historical introduction

Circulation and storage water heaters.

In 62 AD, Seneca, in his book "Natural Questions" (quaestiones Naturales), Book III, describes the water circulation water heaters in Roma at this time as follows:

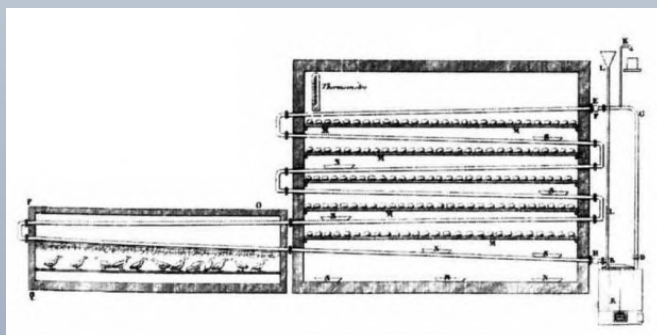
"We are in the habit of constructing serpentines, and cylinders, and vessels of several other designs in which thin copper pipes are laid in descending spiral coils. The object is to make the water meet the same fire over and over again, and flow through a space sufficient for heating it up; so, entering as cold it comes out hot."

Bathroom heaters with tanks for accumulating warm water and having inlet pipes of cold water and hot water outlet were known and used in Italy in Roman times.

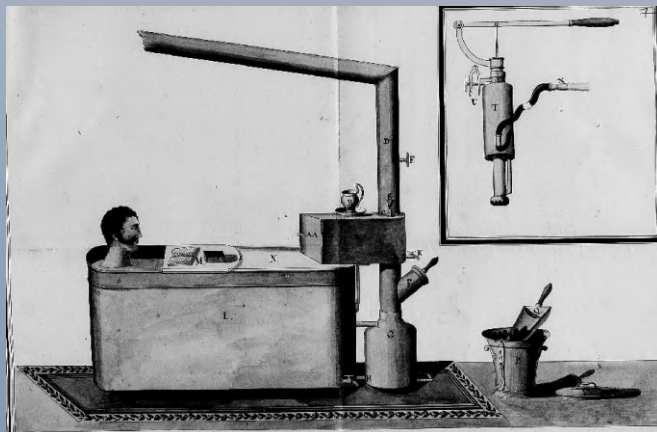


Above: Section of a hot bath of a Roman villa in Pompeii, using the principle thermosiphon with two reservoirs A and A' supplying water to the tub D by the tube d. (Voyage pittoresque ou Description des royaumes de Naples et de Sicile, par l'abbé de Saint-Non (1781), vol 2).

The Roman architect Vitruvius in the first century AD describes similar circulating water heaters. Although translated and commented again by the Italian architect Palladio in 1556, in his work on Vitruvius, this system disappeared with the Roman civilization. It was not until 1777 that the French engineer Jean Simon Bonnemain reused the thermosiphon and perfected it for the use of heating by means of circulating water in a boiler and pipes. It was first used to heat plants in the "Jardin du Roi" in Paris, then to heat a large poultry hatchery near Nanterre with a precise temperature control. This concept for circulating the water in radiators, by means of the density difference between the hot and cold water still remained virtually unknown for nearly 40 years. The Marquis de Chabannes, French emigrant to England, copied Bonnemain's work, and improved this system in 1815 to heat apartments with what will later named the hot water central heating. Reimported in France in 1831, it became popular during the second half of the 19th century.



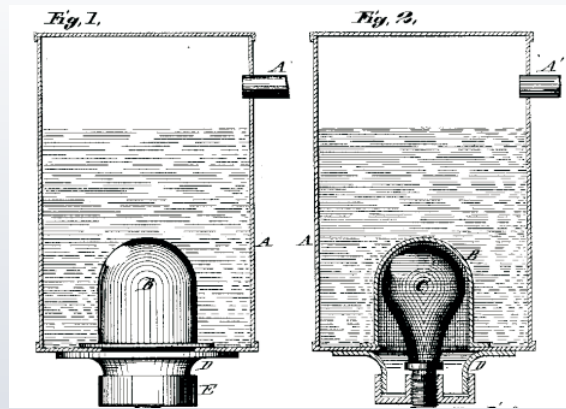
1777 Hatchery heating by boiler and thermosiphon, by Jean Simon Bonnemain (Ultimheat Museum document)



1820: Bath tub heating was also one of the centers of interest of researchers at the time. M. Bizet, of Paris, invented a tub heated by thermosiphon (INPI Patent), very close to what the Romans used. Coal, which was becoming more widely used in Paris, was used to heat the boiler.

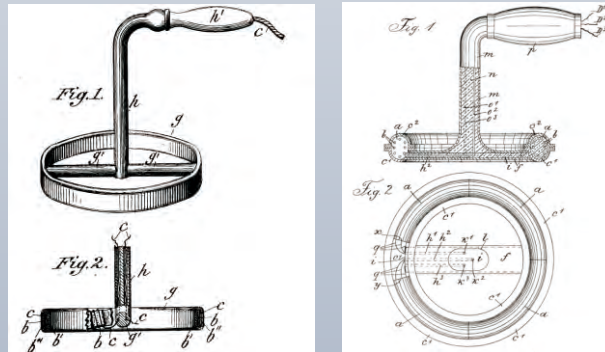
1896: Mr. Morineau in Paris, developed an instantaneous water heater with a coiled tube exchanger, gas fired, similar to models already on the market under the name "capillary tub heaters", but for the first time it had an automatic valve detecting the passage of the water to turn on and turn off the burner.

Historical introduction

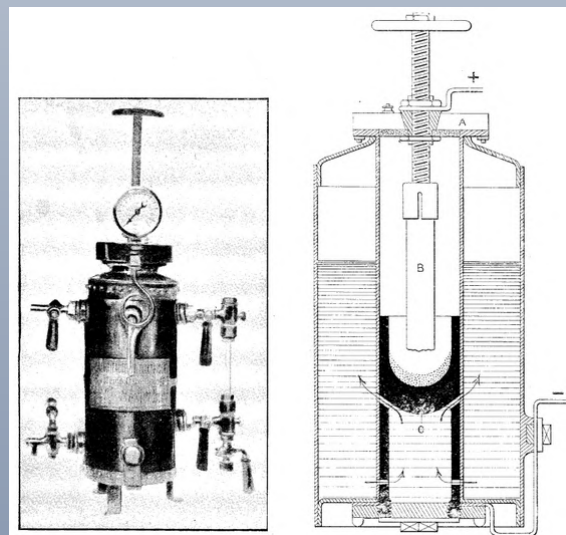


1889, Daniel Smith, from St Louis (Missouri, USA), files a patent for an electric storage water heater, whose heating is provided by a platinum wire inside a glass bulb, under a protection dome. (US patent 411737). Although this patent remained unexploited, it can be considered as the ancestor of electrical water heaters.

Between 1890 and 1900, the development of electric power flourished inventions that tried to use it as a means of heating for water and houses. Hundreds of patents were filed in a few years, most of them in the US, which were the pioneers of domestic electrical power distribution. But in Europe this energy was then very expensive, and electrical distribution was patchy and limited to lighting needs. Wood, coal, gas and kerosene remained long time the only water heating means. The precursors in Europe between 1890 and 1892 were Crompton (England), Friedrich Wilhelm Schindler Jenny (Switzerland), and Henriot and Lebrasseur (France). Electrical water heating appliances were, at that time, limited to kettles



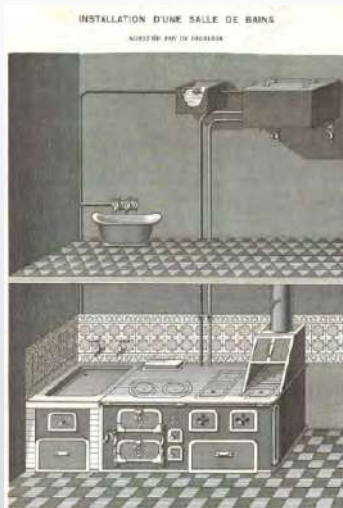
1891, The Swiss citizen Friedrich Wilhem Schindler-Jenny, resident in Kennelbach (Austria-Hungary), makes the first immersion heaters, for warming water tanks (Austro-Hungarian Patent No. 37527 and No. 13680 of August 22, 1891). These patents will be extended in Switzerland, Belgium, France, Italy, England and the USA.



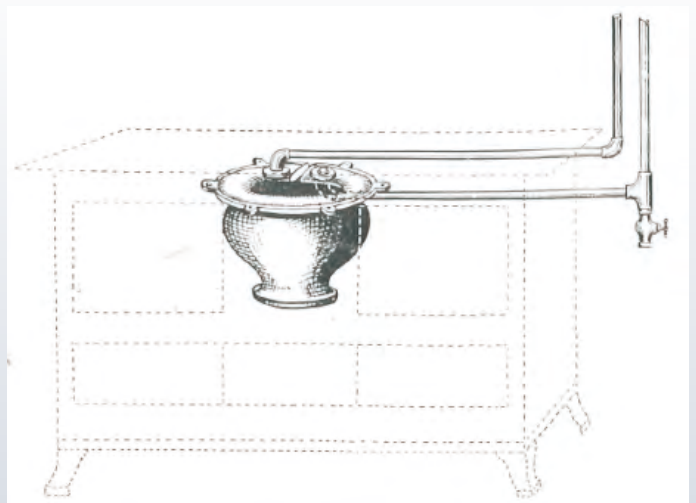
1900. The first electric boiler seems to have been that of the Russian engineer Ougrimoff, which was presented at the Universal Exhibition. He called this device « Calorifacteur électrique ». It worked by creating an electric arc between two electrodes, and was particularly used to produce steam. In 1923, the Swiss company Oerlikon started to manufacture similar electric boilers, named electrode heating boilers, under the name Revel. This technical solution to produce steam and hot water is still manufactured by some companies, mainly for high power boilers.

The mansions of the early 20th century generally produce hot water via a cast iron heat exchanger called "bouilleur" (boiler) located in the foyer of the stove. By thermosyphon, his boiler feeds a large water tank located higher, thermally insulated, ancestor of our storage water heaters and foreshadowing the current systems called REC (Renewable Energy). This system was common in almost all stove manufacturer catalogues throughout the first half of the century. Similar exchangers were installed on central heating boilers with hot water production.

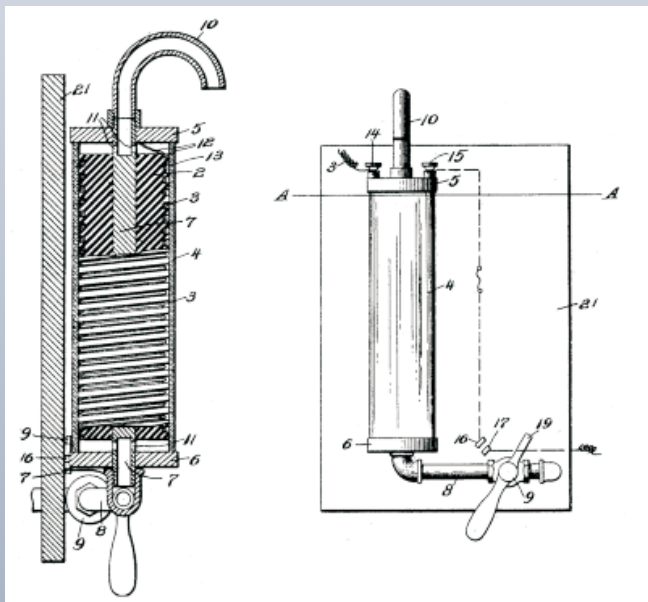
Historical introduction



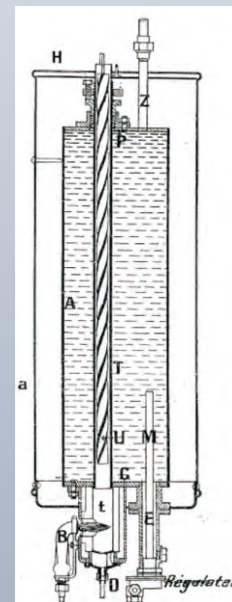
1894 Bathroom with hot water supplied by a stove with « Bouilleur » (Chappée Catalog, Ultimheat Museum)



Heat exchanger « Bouilleur » mounted inside a stove (Catalog of Ets Demoulin, Farciennes, 1932, Ultimheat Museum)



February 1905, the American citizen Eli Sager applied for a patent for an instantaneous electrical water heater

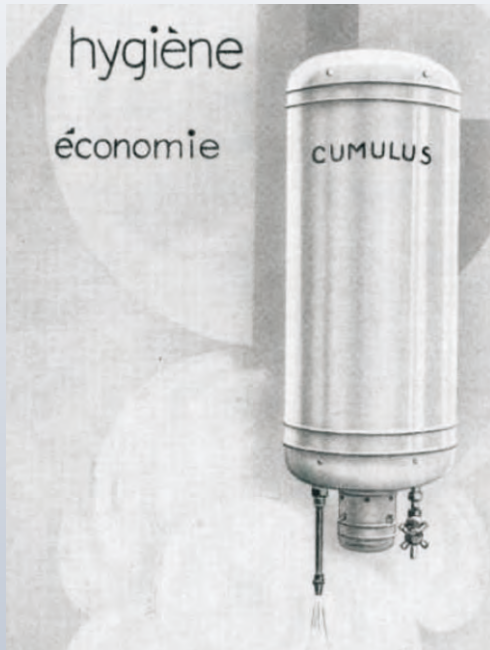


In 1913 Ets Grouvelle and Arquembourg in Paris developed the first storage gas water heater equipped with a temperature controller. "The Marseillais"

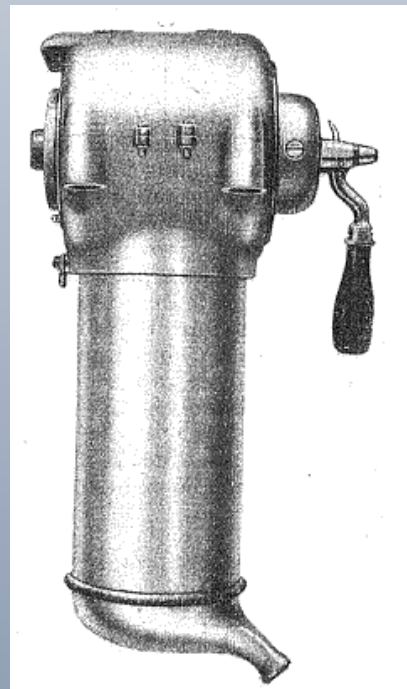
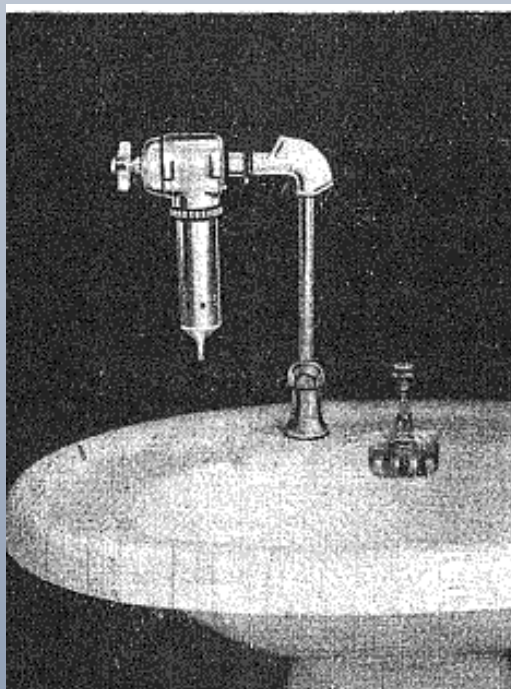
1915 While the rest of Europe is at war, Switzerland that produces cheap electricity by means of hydroelectric dams, sees the rise of the first electric storage water heaters, they are described by the magazine of Civil Engineering (22 May 1915) "The use of electricity, as heat for cooking, tends to spread wherever the electricity can be produced fairly cheap ... M. Ringwald, director of power plants of Central Switzerland in Lucerne, has made to the General Assembly of the "Swiss Society for the use of waterfalls", a very interesting conference on the use of electricity for cooking and heating ... The Company that manages the speaker serves several locations where are used a lot of electrical cooking appliances, so that it is possible, therefore, to make serious statements ... A device based on the principle of accumulation of the heat is the hot water tank, which is largely in favor of the public, particularly one with a capacity of 15-30 liters. The apparatus consists of a thick plate cylinder, surrounded by a heating resistor easy to replace; everything is wrapped in insulation. The device is connected to a water line; at night, the water heats up, the expended power goes from 160 to 200 watts. An automatic switch reduces the power consumed to 50 or 70 watts, which is sufficient to compensate for losses, when the water has reached a temperature of 80 to 90 degrees. This unit can be connected to any pipe light. As the unit works mostly at night, electricity is counted at a very low price (5 cents per kilowatt hour), it uses the same counter as the light, and it records only determined fraction of the energy used for heating water. It was found that over 24 hours, these devices consume, for 16 to 18 hours, the maximum power "

Historical introduction

In 1917 thanks to the opportunities of the Swiss market described above, a Swiss engineer, Fritz Sauter, who developed in 1910 an automatic switch electric appliance system to use the night rate, invented an electric storage water heater named "Cumulus", whose name has been later coined into French language for electrical storage water heaters. It started to be sold in France in 1922, when Sauter set up his French factory in Saint Louis. The tanks are then thermally insulated with cork granules.



In 1928, Sauter claimed to have sold more than 15000 of them worldwide. (Ultimheat Museum document)..



1922, the company Presto, Paris, develops a faucet mounted instantaneous water heater in which water is heated by its own conductivity, without heating wires. This technical solution which had the default to be very sensitive to the quality of water, is still used to produce steam on machines to take off the wallpaper and similar equipment. (Ultimheat museum documents)

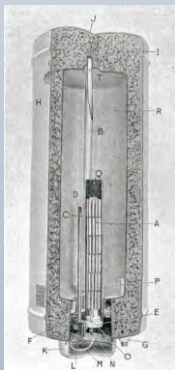
From 1925, electricity is increasingly available in homes, and as it becomes less expensive, storage water heaters and electric tub heaters proliferate. Manufacturers like Lemerrier and Etelec-Electrocumul start their productions. Many others will follow.

Historical introduction

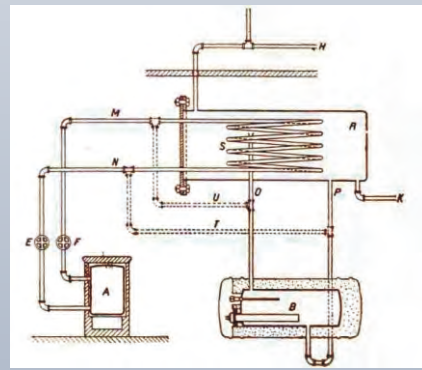


1924. The electric instantaneous water heaters mounted on the faucet are expanding. The mark "Romor" manufactured by Moersch and Roumet in Paris, has some success with them. The company Tubulec will also manufacture them until the 1950s (Ultimheat Museum documents).

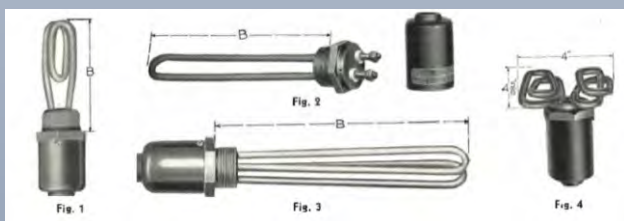
1928, In the east of France, electricity companies set up special discounted electricity price during the night. Therefore, accumulation water heater producers will install there factories overwhelmingly in this part of France.



1928 "Electro-cumul" electric water heater made since 1925 by Etelec, Etablissements électromécaniques de Strasbourg. The heater is single tube type, with ceramic barrel on which are coiled heating wires. Water is heated at 95°C. (Ultimheat Museum)



1927 Coal-electric dual-energy water heating, Etelec, with tubular heat exchanger inside a storage tank. (Ultimheat Museum)



1932 Calrod sheathed tubular heaters (Ultimheat museum)

**CHAUFFE-EAU ÉLECTRIQUES
A ACCUMULATION
ÉLECTRO-CUMUL-ALS-THOM
DE 25 A 300 LITRES**

Les appareils "ELECTRO-CUMUL-ALS-THOM" sont réputés pour le soin apporté à leur construction, la qualité de leur réservoir, leur aspect élégant, le fini de leur peinture et surtout pour leur rendement élevé.

Ces chauffe-eau laissent à nos clients la plus grande latitude dans le choix de l'équipement. Ils sont, en effet, munis d'une "bride universelle" qui peut recevoir la plupart des thermostats couramment employés; ceux-ci sont catalogués à part.

Les corps de chauffe sont normalement du type "à gain" et peuvent être changés sans vidanger le réservoir, mais, sur demande, nous livrons une bride spéciale, interchangeable, recevant les corps de chauffe "Calrod". (Demander les conditions spéciales.)

1936. The sheathed tubular heaters, recently invented in the USA (Calrod-General Electric) and Sweden (Baker) arrive on the market; Als-thom uses them on its Electro-cumul storage water heaters. (Ultimheat Museum document).

The reservoirs of hot water storage or circulation heaters are then made of copper for small volumes or galvanized steel for large models. In these, leakages due to corrosion are common, especially at the welds, as the galvanic corrosion is not yet well mastered

1935: One begins to consider heat pumps heating with hot water storage, produced at the night low cost electricity: "The principle of the heat pump, very seductive in itself, seems not about to be used routinely. It leads to expensive machinery, usually non-silent and of a delicate maintenance. It requests bulky bodies, such as the heat exchanger and the evaporator, and will allow the exclusive use of off-peak hours power with the hot water heater and with a prohibitive accumulator volume due to the low temperature of the water used. Its practical use in the current state of the art seems difficult" (Bulletin de la société industrielle de l'Est, July 1935)

Historical introduction



(1943 Ad. of Owens Corning for the use of glass wool in home appliances, Ultimheat Museum)

October 10, 1939, the patent filed in 1934 by Russell Games stayer of Owens Corning, for a process for the industrial manufacture of glass wool is published. Gradually, after 1945 the storage water heater manufacturers will replace cork by glass wool.

May 15, 1941, Orrin E. Andrus, from the EO Smith water heaters Co (Cleveland, USA), proposes a sacrificial zinc washer in enameled storage water heater to reduce galvanic corrosion. Following a series of articles in "Transactions of the Electrochemical Society, vol. 90 (1946), pp. 499 to 503, and in Corrosion, Vol. 1, No. 2 (June 1945), pages 67 and following, water heater manufacturers imagine the sacrificial anodes. In 1946, the sacrificial magnesium anode, in its present form, is described in the patent US2459123A, filed by the Cleveland heaters company (Cleveland, USA), published in January 1949. In France, in 1953, the company Lemerrier Frères, will be the first to use sacrificial magnesium anodes under the brand "Magnodium".

1945-1950: Immersion heaters using sheathed tubular heater elements have become common, under the brands Métallurgie du Nickel (Métanic) Rubanox, Tubalox, Spyrox, Baker, Calrod. Many French manufacturers equip their water heaters with them.



1946: the Company Ero (Sorgue, France) offers water heaters with 200°C enameled tanks in place of galvanized, cemented or metalized tanks. This enamel is a thermosetting resin, Bakelite type, whose elasticity resists to thermal expansion of the tank, and which, by electrically insulating walls, protects them from galvanic corrosion. (Ultimheat Museum)

1947: The Swiss company Rütchi invents the "Perfecta" wet rotor silent pump, which will become later the universal standard for central heating circulators.

Until then, the acceleration of the flow of water, which allows the use of small diameter pipes, was made by compressed air systems, or by the use of city mains water supply to ensure operation of pump or by noisy electrical pump units requiring the use of special "soundproof" gaskets, and therefore their use was limited to a small number of houses.

1952: Herbert Lindemann, engineer at the "Lonza electric and Chemical Works" of Gamble, Switzerland, is developing a process for producing flexible thermoplastic foams with closed cells, containing PVC, and other components such as NBR. Because of their excellent temperature resistance, these foams will be widely used as thermal insulation in the air conditioning apparatus. (Swiss Patent 322 586 of 25 November 1952).



1955-57: Electrical circulating pumps for central heating take flight, they are made by Emergy in Lyon, Julien and Mège in Lyon and Salmson in Paris and Laval (Using the Perfecta wet rotor License), and allow designers of hot water heating systems to overcome the constraints of the thermosyphon. (Ultimheat Museum Documents).

1955 In France, the company "Forges de Gueugnon" installs a rolling mill for cold rolling the stainless steel produced by Uginox since 1950. Stainless steel, which until that date was only used in professional and industrial equipment will soon start to be used in heating household appliances. In 1958 it starts to be used in washing machine tanks.

1960: One sees the first storage water heaters with "Uginox" stainless steel tanks. This excellent technical solution, avoiding most of the corrosion risks, however, will remain limited to high-end appliances.

2000-2015. Improved automated welding techniques, improvement of manufacturing equipment, new raw materials and safety components allow the development of the 100% stainless steel heaters of this catalog.



Technical introduction

Design rules of our heaters: **Quality, efficiency, adaptability, durability.**

A liquid heater is not only an assembly of a tank and sheathed tubular heaters. To produce an effective, safe and reliable product, all components must be developed together for the application, and best technical solutions chosen. To achieve the best technical and economic results, we study and produce ourselves tanks, heaters, and most of the other components.

The original design and innovative construction of our heaters, the firsts that were developed specifically for the heat pumps and renewable energy markets, their technicality, their quality and durability levels have been awarded worldwide by leading manufacturers of heating appliances.

All raw materials, all the construction details, all assembly operations were designed to offer the best product at the best cost.

The reasons of our technical choices are detailed in this document.

From it, according to your specifications, and thanks to our experience, our design department will review the most suited product to your application, with the best price-quality ratio.

Then, to validate your product, our laboratory with over 200 testing machines, can make all the tests we describe hereunder.

The products in this catalog are designed to be incorporated in heating equipment and appliance, and are intended only to OEM, professional users, consultants and engineering departments, knowing and aware of the local technical and safety standards they have to comply with.

The purpose of this technical introduction is to help engineering departments to make a reasonable choice among all the technical solutions that we propose.

Note: This technical introduction is provided for general guidance only. Relevance and completeness of technical data and / or information should be analyzed carefully by the manufacturer. It is up to him to verify the suitability of our product in the final application for which it is installed.

On request, we provide prototypes for this purpose.

Examples and references displayed in this catalog are given for guidance, and many variations are possible for OEM applications.

Technical introduction

Summary of technical introduction

| | | |
|-----|--|-------|
| A | A- Heating element design rules | 12 |
| A1 | Sheathed tubular heater or steatite heaters inside tubular sheath | 12 |
| A2 | Main metals used in sheathed tubular heaters. | 13 |
| A3 | Sheathed tubular heaters bending radius limits | 14 |
| A4 | Minimum possible bending diameter (mm), for bending at 180°, tube axis to axis, without need to repress (Average values). | 15 |
| A5 | Watt density selection parameters. | 15 |
| A6 | Liquide flom velocities | 15 |
| A7 | Normal working conditions, with circulating flow. | 16 |
| A8 | Surface temperature in abnormal working conditions, without liquid flow. | 16 |
| A9 | Non-heating zone, also said cold zone. | 17 |
| A10 | Insulation resistance and leakage current. | 17 |
| A11 | Tubular heaters moisture porosity. | 17 |
| A12 | End seal solutions against water vapor porosity in tubular heaters. | 18 |
| A13 | Insulation resistance testing vs temperature on tubular heaters end seals only. (Made on 10mm OD tubes with dia. 4mm connection rod) | 19 |
| A14 | Measurement of insulation resistance, leakage current. | 19 |
| A15 | Note on insulation resistance measurements. | 19 |
| A16 | Magnesium oxide thickness vs insulation value and water vapor recovery | 20 |
| A17 | Effect of temperature on the insulation resistance of compacted magnesium oxide | 20 |
| A18 | Insulation distances of sheathed tubular heaters | 21-22 |
| A19 | Pollution degrees | 23 |
| B | B-Tank bodies design rules | 24 |
| B1 | Reasons for use of 1.2mm stainless steel. | 24 |
| B2 | Welding interstices | 24 |
| B3 | Water hammer | 25 |
| B4 | Pressure resistance upon Flange designs. | 26 |
| B5 | Leaks testing. | 27 |
| B6 | Inlet and outlet pipe sizing upon pressure drop and flow rate. | 27 |
| B7 | Tanks and heaters installation positions and dead zones. | 28 |
| B8 | Examples wrong designs or wrong installations. | 28 |
| B9 | Examples of efficient designs and installations. | 28 |
| C | C-Tanks water inlets and outlets | 29 |
| C1 | Fitting thread use for main inlet and outlet and for auxiliary circuits | 29 |
| C2 | Hydraulic connection examples. | 29 |
| C3 | Usual thread dimensions | 30 |
| C4 | Threaded connection solutions. | 30 |
| C5 | Water circuit inlet and outlet main positions. | 31-32 |
| D | D-Tubular heater mounting on tanks | 33 |
| D1 | Heater mounting solutions on tanks | 33 |
| D2 | Joining of heating elements on the circulation heater tank | 34 |
| D3 | Maintaining the heating element tubes. | 35 |
| D4 | Distance between heating elements and tank or tube metal walls. | 36 |
| E | E-Thermowells (Pockets) and TCO installation | 37 |
| E1 | Pocket designs | 37 |
| E2 | Comparison of raw materials that can be used in heater thermowells | 37 |
| E3 | The 3 solutions to close tube ends and related pressure resistance. | 38 |
| E4 | Thermal response time vs thermowell design, normal use. | 39 |
| E5 | Thermal cut-out mounting solutions. | 39 |
| E6 | Dry run condition, thermal cut out response time vs thermowell distance with tubular heater, for 5W/cm² and 10W/cm². | 40-41 |
| E7 | Results of dry run tests made on heaters with and without thermal fuse. | 42-43 |
| F | F-Surface mounting thermostats | 44 |
| F1 | Surface mounting thermostat mounting solutions. | 44 |
| F2 | Disc thermostat sealing solutions. | 45 |
| F3 | Thermal response time when liquid temperature is rising, upon thermostat surface mounting solutions | 46 |
| F4 | Thermal response time in dry run conditions upon thermostat surface mounting solution. | 47-48 |
| G | G-Heater wall mounting solutions. | 49 |
| G1 | Stud or bolt mountings | 49 |
| G2 | Precise positioning solution for accessories brackets. | 49 |
| G3 | Legs mountings | 50 |

Technical introduction

| | | |
|-----|--|-------|
| H | H: Wiring rules. | 51 |
| H1 | Terminal protection after end sealing. | 51 |
| H2 | Terminal temperature rise vs protection and power | 52 |
| H3 | Heating element configurations upon the operating voltage. | 52 |
| H4 | Main wiring diagrams. | 53 |
| H5 | Mounting possibilities of heating elements depending on the size of the tank and the supply voltage. | 54 |
| H6 | General comparison of wires and cables. | 54 |
| H7 | Insulation material tensile strength (Considered as an indicator of the sensitivity to accidental cut of insulation layer) | 54 |
| H8 | Wire pull strength vs potting material and wire insulation material. | 55 |
| H9 | Comparison of insulation thickness (average values in mm) | 55 |
| H10 | Comparison of wires and cables used in products internal wiring | 56-57 |
| H11 | Relative price comparison to H07-VK (1.5mm ² wires*) | 57 |
| H12 | Zero halogen and flame retardant cable and wire insulation. | 58 |
| H13 | Temperature rise of an electrical wire vs electrical intensity and ambient temperature. | 59 |
| H14 | Earthing rules requested by standards. | 59 |
| H15 | Earthing terminals of heaters. | 60 |
| H16 | Cover for mechanical protection of wiring | 60 |
| I | I-Control and safety devices | 61 |
| I1 | Electronic temperature controllers, thermostats, temperature limiters, thermal cut outs. | 61 |
| I2 | Temperature sensors. | 62 |
| I3 | Flow switches. | 63 |
| J | J-Thermal insulation | 64 |
| J1 | Thermal insulation Foam | 64 |
| J2 | Comparison of main technical specs of both foams. | 64 |
| J3 | Surface protection of thermal insulation foams. | 65-66 |
| J4 | Testing reports of insulation foam critical features in heater applications. | 66 |
| K | K-Protection against scaling | 67 |
| K1 | Anti-Scaling design rules. | 67 |
| K2 | Scaling deposit vs temperature. | 68 |
| L | L-Protection against corrosion | 69 |
| L1 | Design rules against metal corrosion. | 69 |
| L2 | Intergranular corrosion. | 70 |
| L3 | Contamination by iron oxides during the process. | 71 |
| L4 | Corrosion by Chlorine and Chlorides. | 71 |
| L5 | Recommended stainless steel grades vs free chlorine and chloride percentage. | 71 |
| L6 | Design rules against galvanic corrosion, also called Bimetallic Corrosion | 72 |
| L7 | Some special cases of bimetallic electrochemical couples including stainless steel | 73 |
| L8 | Electrochemical couples of various metals | 74 |
| L9 | Corrosion under insulation. | 74 |
| L10 | Corrosion aggravating factors | 75 |
| L11 | Summary of the rules implemented during the heaters manufacturing operations to prevent the occurrence of corrosion. | 76 |
| L12 | Protection by sacrificial magnesium anodes | 77 |
| L13 | Protection by imposed current electrode | 77 |
| M | M-Formula and Technical charts | 78 |
| M1 | Ohm's law | 78 |
| M2 | Table of the power in watts of an electrical heater versus resistance and voltage across terminals. | 78 |
| M3 | Single phase heating element wiring. | 79 |
| M4 | Phase heating element connections. | 79 |
| M5 | Calculation of the power needed to heat liquids | 80 |
| M6 | Temperature rise of water in °C per hour/volume/power.(Theoretical calculation, thermal losses not deducted) | 80 |
| M7 | Comparison of temperature rise in °C/hour in some liquids and solids | 81 |
| M8 | Specific heat (cp, in kJ/kg°C) and specific gravity (ρ, in Kg/m ³) of main liquids. | 81 |
| M9 | Specific heat (cp, in kJ/kg°C) and specific gravity (ρ, in Kg/m ³) of main solids | 82 |
| M10 | Water flow for usual liquid heaters. | 83 |

Technical introduction

A- Heating elements design rules

A-1 Comparison of sheathed tubular heaters and ceramic heaters inside sheathing tubes

In water heaters, and especially in storage water heaters, two solutions exist primarily to heat water: sheathed tubular heaters and ceramic heating elements inside sheathing tubes.

Sheathing tube is usually an enamel coated metal tube, but sometimes it is made of stainless steel.

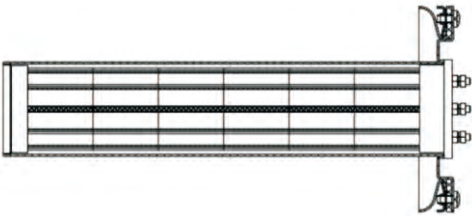
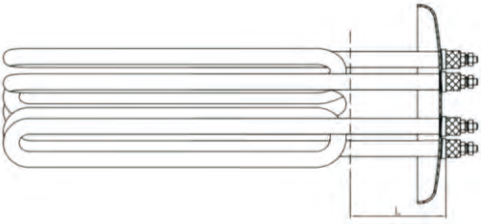
In storage water heaters, the average surface watt density of the sheathing tubes with ceramic heaters is $5W/cm^2$ to meet the "Class C, NFC Performance" standard, which requests less than $6W/cm^2$. So, this value of $5W/cm^2$ will be used as a comparative value. Steatites resistors are available in many diameters like 32, 36, 47 or 52mm. But 52mm diameter is mostly used.

For their incorporation inside liquid heaters, the primary requirement is dimension.

Usual dimensions of ceramic heaters used inside sheathing tubes

| Power (W) | Ceramic barrel diameter (mm) | Length (mm) |
|-----------|------------------------------|-------------|
| 2000 | 52 | 320 |
| 2500 | 52 | 350 |
| 3000 | 52 | 450 |
| 3600 | 52 | 500 |

Advantages and disadvantages of the two solutions

| Drawing | Type | Avantage | Disadvantage |
|---|---|--|---|
|  | Tube with dia. 52mm ceramic barrel heater | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low cost when the tube and the flange are made in enameled steel as the body of the tank. (Storage water heaters) - No moisture absorption. - Replaceable without need to drain the tank. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Risk of corrosion requesting an anode protection (Enameled versions) - Limited to low watt density ($<5W/cm^2$). - Substantial footprint prohibiting the installation in small diameter or short length tanks. - Very big size three-phase versions. - Long response time due to poor heat transfer between the heater and the tube wall. - High cost and very long response time with stainless steel sheath. |
|  | Sheathed tubular heaters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Small footprint - Numerous bending variants allowing adaptation to all heaters volumes - Fast response time, well suited for circulating liquid temperature control - Low cost when welded directly onto the walls. - Made of stainless steel or corrosion resistant alloys. - High watt densities are possible, depending on the application, up to $20W/cm^2$. <p>This is the solution chosen for the heaters of this catalog</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Moisture recovery (If poor quality manufacturing) |

Technical introduction

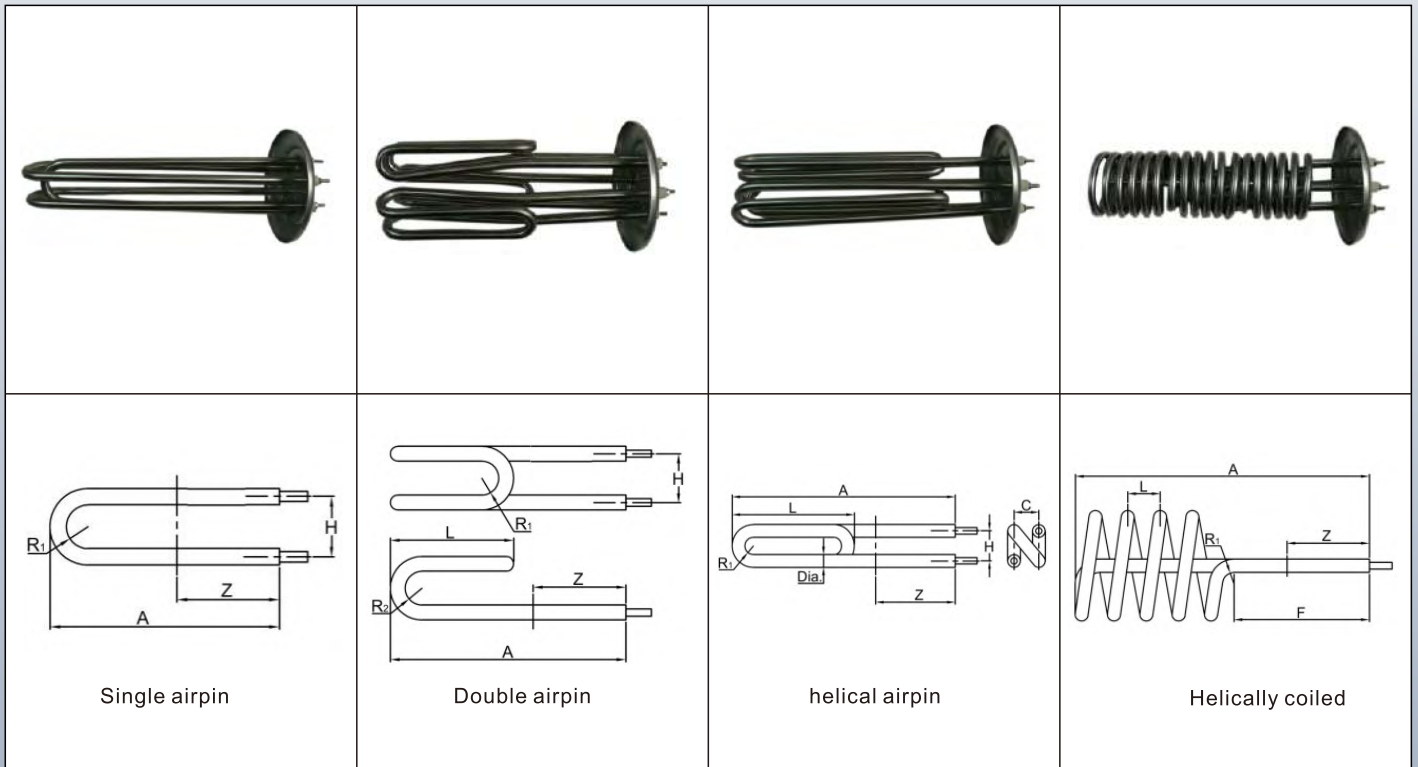
A2-Main stainless steels used in liquid heaters.

There are many different possible sheath materials for tubular heaters used for heating liquids. Many stainless steel grades may be used. In addition to the economic side, the choice must consider the conditions of use, the liquid heated and the requested service life. However, the most important factors are the nature of the liquid to be in direct contact with the heating element, and temperature.

| EN | AISI | DIN | Use |
|-----------|------------|-----------|---|
| EN 1.4301 | AISI 304 | W. 1.4301 | In water or humid environment max. 450°C. In-line heater tanks are commonly made out of 304. It is the less costly of the materials mentioned in this list |
| EN 1.4307 | AISI 304L | W. 1.4307 | Same than 304 for humid-corrosive environments. Used for washing machine heating elements and heaters tanks. Better corrosion resistance after TIG welding than 304. |
| EN 1.4541 | AISI 321 | W. 1.4541 | In water or humid environment max. 550°C. Washing and cooking heating elements. This alloy is similar to 304L, but with Titanium added to decrease the carbide precipitation. To be a true "stabilized" grade the 321 steel has to have Titanium (Ti) content at least 5 times of Carbon's (C). Not used in heater tanks. |
| EN 1.4404 | AISI 316L | W. 1.4404 | Improved resistance to corrosion. For water or corrosive humid environment max. 450°C. Used in circulation heater heating elements for central heating circuits. Used in heater tank walls when a superior corrosion resistance is requested, usually when chlorides are used for water disinfection. |
| EN 1.4435 | AISI 316SL | W. 1.4435 | Equivalent to 316L, with the difference that the higher content of molybdenum ensures elevated mechanical features and resistance to corrosion. In water or corrosive humid environment max. 500°C. Very little use. |
| EN 1.4571 | AISI 316Ti | W. 1.4571 | Equivalent to AISI 321, with the addition of molybdenum besides titanium. For temperatures of 500°C, also in discontinuous service. Very little use. |
| EN 1.4876 | Alloy 800 | W. 1.4876 | Also Referred to as Incoloy 800. In water and air with max. temperature up to 1050°C. Corrosion resistance similar to AISI316L in central heating circuits. Not used for circulation heater tanks. |
| EN 2.4858 | Alloy 825 | W. 2.4858 | Also Referred to as Incoloy 825. In water or highly corrosive environments. Same applications than alloy 800 but superior corrosion resistance at elevated temperatures. |
| EN 1.4847 | Alloy 840 | W. 1.4847 | Also Referred to as Incoloy 840. In air for max. temperature up to 950°C. Not used in liquid heating. |
| Ti II | UNS R50400 | W. 3.7035 | This material is used extensively in immersion heating, sea water piping, reactor vessels. Withstand highly corrosive materials. It is the most costly of the sheath materials mentioned in this list |

A-3 Sheathed tubular heater bending radius limits

The search for compactness and therefore the raw material cost reduction used in making tanks faces a critical technical requirement which is the minimum bending radius of the heating elements. It is this parameter, in addition to the heating tube length required depending on the power and the selected load density, which determines the size of the tank. In all applications where the supply voltage can be greater than 230V, the tubular heaters with a dia. less than 8mm are not usable because the insulation distances are not sufficient to meet the safety standards requirements. That is why we are developing heaters with heating elements dia 8 or 10 and not 6.5mm. The elements can be bent in various ways, in single or double hairpins, in flattened rings, and helical. Each of these bending methods has its advantages and disadvantages. To go below the minimum bending radius is possible through technical tricks, but its result often reduces the life, increases the rate of field failures or causes high scrap rates in manufacturing, and therefore increases the production cost.



Bending radius limits are given by three parameters:

1/ The sheath tube raw material elongation limit:

This parameter depends on the annealed raw material elongation value. The tube will crack if this value is exceeded. To prevent such failures, if the bending diameter is under the minimum limit, the bending must be made in 2 or more steps, with a new annealing between each step.

2/ The magnesium oxide sieves and compaction value:

In the process of bending, hairline cracks can develop in the compacted magnesium oxide in the bends. The larger is the tube diameter, the bigger is the risk that this happens. These cracks can lead to overheating and coil failure, especially at high temperatures or high watt densities.

To prevent such failures, if the bending diameter is under the minimum limit, the bends must be re-pressed to eliminate cracks in the magnesium oxide

Technical introduction

A-4 Minimum possible bending diameter (mm), for bending at 180°, tube axis to axis, without need to repress (Average values)

| Tube diameter | 304 / 304L | 316 / 316L | 321 | Incolloy 800 | Incolloy 825 | Titanium (ASTM grade 1) |
|---------------|------------|------------|-----|--------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 6.5 | 22 | 22 | 22 | 26 | 28 | 35 |
| 8 | 26 | 26 | 26 | 30 | 33 | 41 |
| 10 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 35 | 38 | 47 |
| 12 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 42 | 46 | 57 |
| 16 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 56 | 61 | 75 |

A-5 Watt density selection parameters

Figures provided in this section are results of tests made in our laboratory. Charts were smoothed by computer, and are given for specified power and for information only.

General rules.

It is recommended to select a surface load which does not produce local boiling of the liquid at the surface of the heating element. This phenomenon, called cavitation, causes rapid wear of the protective sheath of the heating element, decomposition or chemical transformation of the liquid, and the deposit of limestone and contaminants (carbonates, chlorides etc.). In the case of drinking water, these deposition processes are amplified when the water temperature reached 65 ° C, and for water hardness exceeding 10dH. Recommendations for the choice of specific watt densities were given in 1966 in DIN 44875 (last version: 1986-09) "Electrical Metal Sheathed Tubular Heating Elements; Use"

They are basic and simply give as maximum values for stainless steel elements 12 W/cm² in still water, and 25W/cm² in pouring water. Some storage water heater standards recommend a watt density less than 6W/cm², especially Class C of the French standard "NFC Performance".

These watt density levels are easily attainable in sheathed tubular heaters and the rumor that steatite heaters inside pockets are more efficient and produce less limestone is due solely to their comparison with 10 or 12W/cm² sheathed tubular heaters.

To facilitate understanding in usual application configurations, we carried out the following tests by measuring in several places the surface temperature of the heating elements by miniature thermocouple spot welded to its surface. Consult factory if in doubt about the proper watt-density for the heater in a particular application.

A-6 Liquid flow velocities

Sheathed heaters surface temperature in in-line circulation heaters versus water velocity and surface power

In applications with permanent flow, the important parameter is the velocity of the liquid around the heating element. In the graphs below, the speed is given in meters per minute.

The temperature data from these curves is the difference between the surface temperature of the heating element and the fluid temperature, measured 50mm above the heating element. The tests were performed with pure water, and water with glycol addition of 25% and 50%, for surface loads from 1 to 20 W/cm². The heating elements are completely submerged.

In central heating circuits the recommended minimum water velocity is 18m/min (0.3m/s), but they refer to water velocity in the piping. In heaters, the water velocity is reduced proportionally to the section surface ratio.

Water velocity (m/min) inside heaters upon water flow

| Heater OD (mm) | 2 L/min | 5 L/min | 10 L/min | 20 L/min | 50 L/min | 100 L/min | 250 L/min | 500 L/min |
|----------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 70 | 0,56 | 1,4 | 2,8 | 5,6 | 14 | 28 | 70 | 139 |
| 76 | 0,47 | 1,2 | 2,4 | 4,7 | 12 | 24 | 59 | 118 |
| 80 | 0,42 | 1,1 | 2,1 | 4,2 | 11 | 21 | 53 | 106 |
| 88 | 0,35 | 0,87 | 1,7 | 3,5 | 8,7 | 17 | 43 | 87 |
| 100 | 0,27 | 0,67 | 1,3 | 2,7 | 6,7 | 13 | 33 | 67 |
| 125 | 0,17 | 0,42 | 0,85 | 1,7 | 4,2 | 8,5 | 21 | 42 |
| 140 | 0,13 | 0,34 | 0,67 | 1,3 | 3,4 | 6,7 | 17 | 34 |

Technical introduction

A-7 Normal working conditions, fully immersed tubular heaters, circulating liquid

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | |
| <p>Heating elements fully immersed, pure water</p> | <p>Flow, immersed, 25% glycol</p> | <p>Flow, immersed, 50% glycol</p> |
| <p>In pure water, in all cases of this test, the boiling temperature is not reached when the water is at less than 40 °C when it comes into contact with the heating elements. However, for an inlet temperature of 40 °C the temperature of 65 °C is reached in all cases with a load of 8W / cm² and more</p> | <p>In water with 25% glycol, commonly used in heating circuits, the boiling temperature is reached at speeds of less than 6 m/min from 8W/cm² with a water inlet temperature of 40 °C. All loads greater than 8W/cm² reach the boiling point.</p> | <p>In water with 50% glycol, used in heating circuits which have to withstand very low temperature, the boiling temperature is reached for speeds less than 8 m/min and loads of 5W/cm² with an inlet temperature water of 40 °C. All loads greater than 5W / cm² reach the boiling point.</p> |

A-8 Abnormal working conditions, without liquid flow

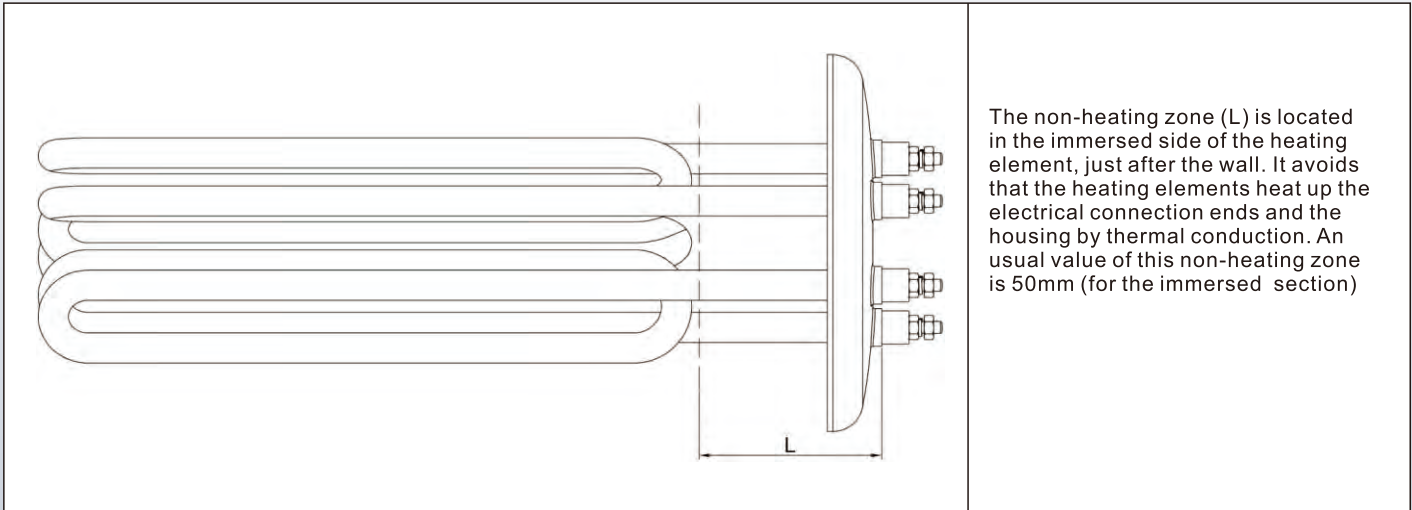
Heating element surface temperature evolution in time, when flow is stopped, versus heating element surface load

The tests were performed with pure water, 25%, and 50% glycol added water, as they are representative of liquids used in central heating and solar heating circuits, and with peanut oil representative of liquids used in food applications.

| | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| <p>At no flow condition, values of temperature difference 50mm top and 50mm bottom of heating element. It is possible to see a huge temperature difference, mainly in oil. Note: On the water test with 10W/cm² load, after 6 minutes, the water around the heating element starts boiling, and the temperature difference decreases progressively, because of the convection provided in the water by ebullition.</p> | <p>At no flow condition, difference between heating element surface temperature and liquid temperature measured 50mm above the heating element, at various surface loads. Heating element is fully immersed. (Measurements made 10 minutes after energization) Note: above 8W/cm², there is no increase of temperature difference in water and water + glycol, because the liquid in contact with the heating element starts to boil and energy is used for vaporization.</p> | <p>At no flow condition, this is a simulation of what happens when the heating element starts to rise from the liquid level. (Half immersed tubular heater, measurement made after 10 minutes). Heating element surface temperature rises sharply. Note: for oil, the flash point (320 °C) is reached at 7W/cm² load, and auto-ignition may occur (Fire hazard)</p> |

Technical introduction

A-9 Non-heating zone, also said cold zone



A-10 Insulation resistance and leakage current

From DIN44874-1, -2, -3 standards, first published in 1966 on sheathed tubular heaters, resulted the basic specifications of most European manufacturers such as tolerances + 5 / -10% on the power, leakage current less than 0.5mA in 1250VAC, and insulation resistance greater than 2Mohms in 500V, heater at cold position.

These values, although still currently used in EN60335-1 Annex 1 standards, are however inadequate in many applications because they do not take into account the moisture absorption phenomena in time.

In in-line heaters, the insulation resistance must reach much higher values and construction quality must provide a more secure retention of insulation in time.

We take great care to ensure the maximum level of performance to this electrical insulation.

The end results are the combination of multiple factors, from the excellent centering of heating wire coils, the right technical choice of tubes end sealing, including the quality of magnesia used.

A-11 Tubular heaters moisture porosity.

This critical point is that on which the heater manufacturers provide the less information because it is the one that poses the greatest technical difficulties.

Magnesium oxide (MgO or magnesia), used for insulation of the sheathed tubular heaters, is highly hydrophilic and rapidly absorbs ambient atmospheric moisture. The moisture absorption significantly reduced its insulating properties and leakage current can happen to trigger GFCIs.

Unless you are using a magnesia made less hydrophilic by coating the grains with silicone oil (called hydrophobic magnesia), which greatly reduces the temperature at which it can operate, the solutions to prevent moisture absorption lie in the design of the tube ends closure, to reduce or eliminate the passage of atmospheric water vapor.

It is traditional for tubular heater manufacturers to say that is normal and that one just need to warm the heaters to eliminate the internal moisture, which is only a temporary stopgap, and can even lead to a moisture recovery even bigger and faster if the armored elements were sealed with low temperature resins.

Some manufacturers even consider an armored resistance insulation value of 5 or 20 Megohms as standard, and recommend to warm them up between 150°C and 260°C (300to 500°F) overnight if their insulation value drops below 1 Megohms (50% below the minimum value of the 1966 safety standard!). **This is a great disregard to users safety, although in these conditions (leakage current of 23mA 230V), the home GFCI always triggers.**

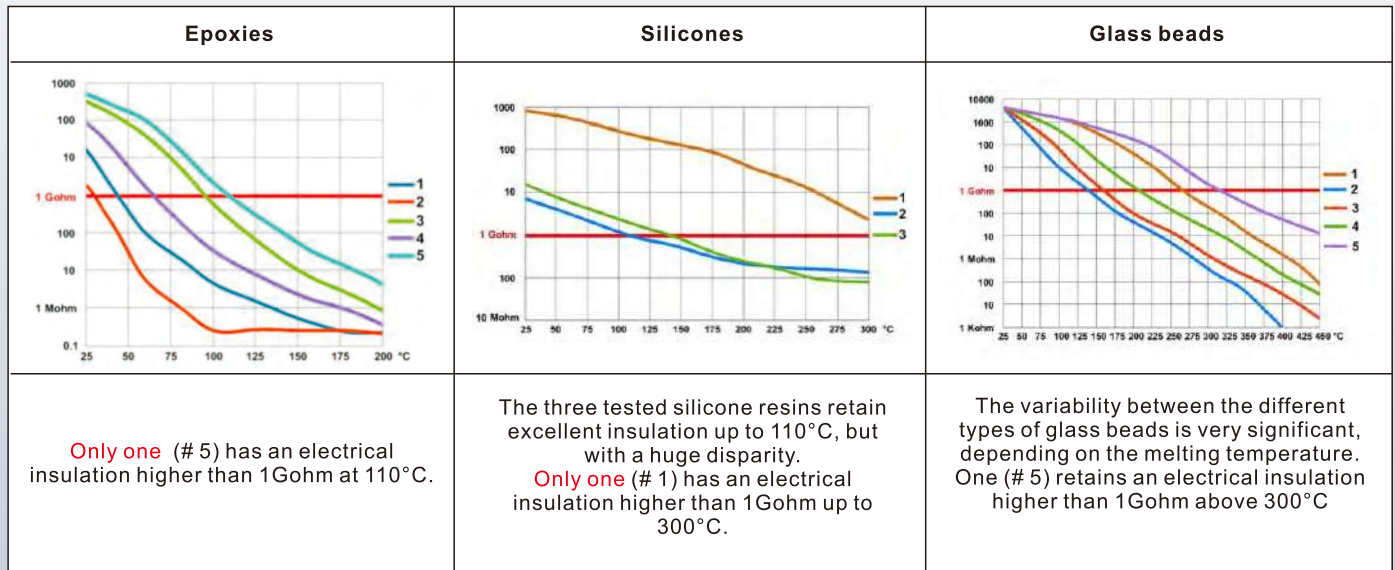
See hereafter the comparison with the insulation values and moisture absorption rate of our heaters.

A12 End seal solutions against water vapor porosity in tubular heaters

| Type | Features | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Silicone resins | Silicone resins are widely used for the end sealing of heating elements, because of their excellent temperature resistance. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Excellent temperature resistance (up to 230 ° C), - No change in their electrical insulation characteristics versus temperature. - They do not break - Good bonding to the heater tube wall - Good bonding to the heater tube wall | -Silicone resins are porous, with a moisture vapor transmission rate (MVTR), up to 100 gr*mm/m ² /day at 23°C and 90%RH |
| Epoxy resin | <p>Epoxy resins, less used, have to be selected with great care, because of their widely varying characteristics according to the qualities and suppliers. The temperature they can withstand, their glass transition point, their flexibility, and curing conditions are critical parameters.</p> <p>The Glass Transition Temperature (T_g), one of the most important properties of epoxy is the temperature region where the polymer transitions from a hard, glassy material to a soft, rubbery material and change phase. In this temperature range, its volume resistivity drops, strength and hermeticity are also greatly reduced</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low moisture vapor permeability rate (MVTR), 6 to 10 g*mm/(m²*24h) at 90% relative humidity. -Good bonding on stainless steel | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Low temperature resistance, usually less than 150°C, except for special blends used in aerospace and avionic applications. -Huge drop of volume resistivity at the glass transition point (T_g). |
| Silicone epoxy combination | It is possible to combine the two filling modes, by performing two successive layers of filling, silicone and epoxy or epoxy and silicone, each of the two resins providing some of its advantages and overcoming the disadvantages of the other. | | |
| Glass beads | We have developed this type of tube end insulation to meet the demands of hermetic heaters. Tube end is sealed by a special glass bead molten at high temperature. They are perfectly suited in areas with high air humidity or sporadic use | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Applications in high temperatures (up to 450 ° C) - Moisture porosity near zero. Test elements, of our manufacturing process, measured after 5 years of storage in humid subtropical climate still have an insulation resistance higher than 20Gohms. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increased manufacturing cost - Mechanical fragility of the glass. |

Technical introduction

A-13 Insulation resistance testing vs temperature on tubular heaters end seals only. (Made on 10mm OD tubes with dia. 4mm connection rod)



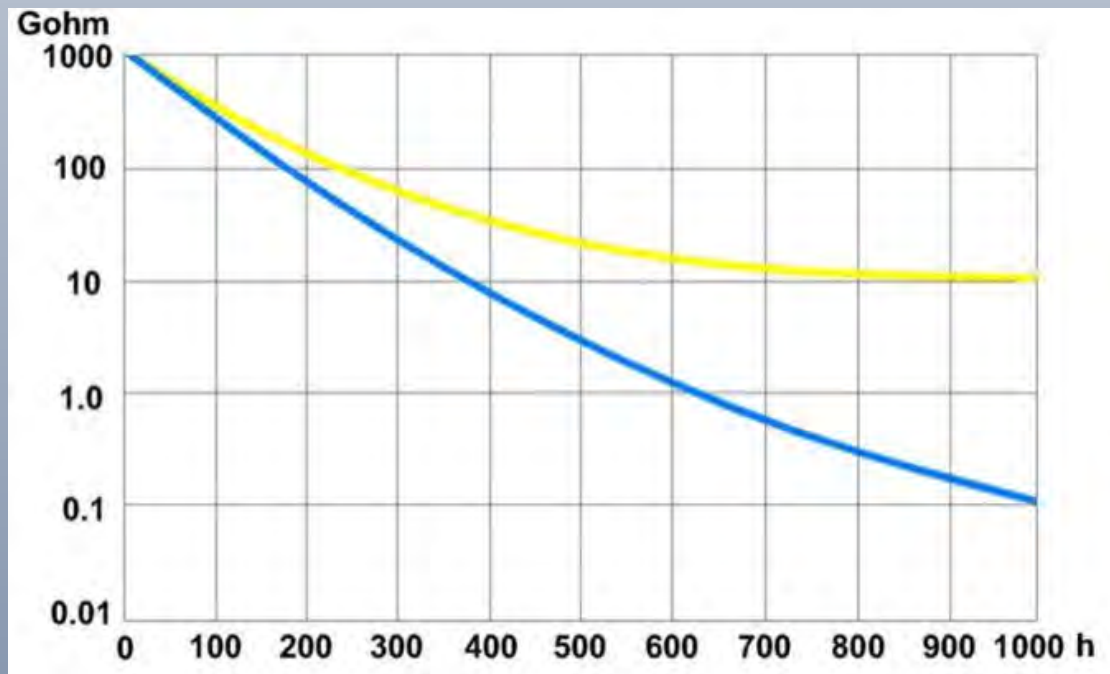
A-14 Measurement of insulation resistance, leakage current

Standard conditions of moisture absorption measurement testing are usually 1000 hours or six weeks at 65°C and 90% relative humidity. These thermal aging tests were made more stringent in the method developed in our laboratory, where products placed in a climate chamber, undergo 50 to 80°C repetitive thermal cycles of one hour, which by expanding and contracting the inner residual air inside tubular heaters, accelerates porosity rate.

These tests helped to develop reliable technical solutions.

Our standard end sealing process reaches stabilization of the moisture porosity at 10 Gohms after 1000 hours in adverse conditions, which is 5000 times the value requested by standard for new heaters in standard atmospheric conditions.

Below are results of comparative tests with traditionally isolated tubular heaters which are considered having reached a very good value of 100 megohms (0.1Gohms) (blue curve) and **standard tubular heaters from our actual process** (yellow curve)



A-15 Note about insulation resistance measurements

When the insulation measurement is performed on three-phase heating elements or single phase heating elements wired in parallel, by connecting together live terminals, Ohm's law applies, and the result differs from the individual measurement of each heater.

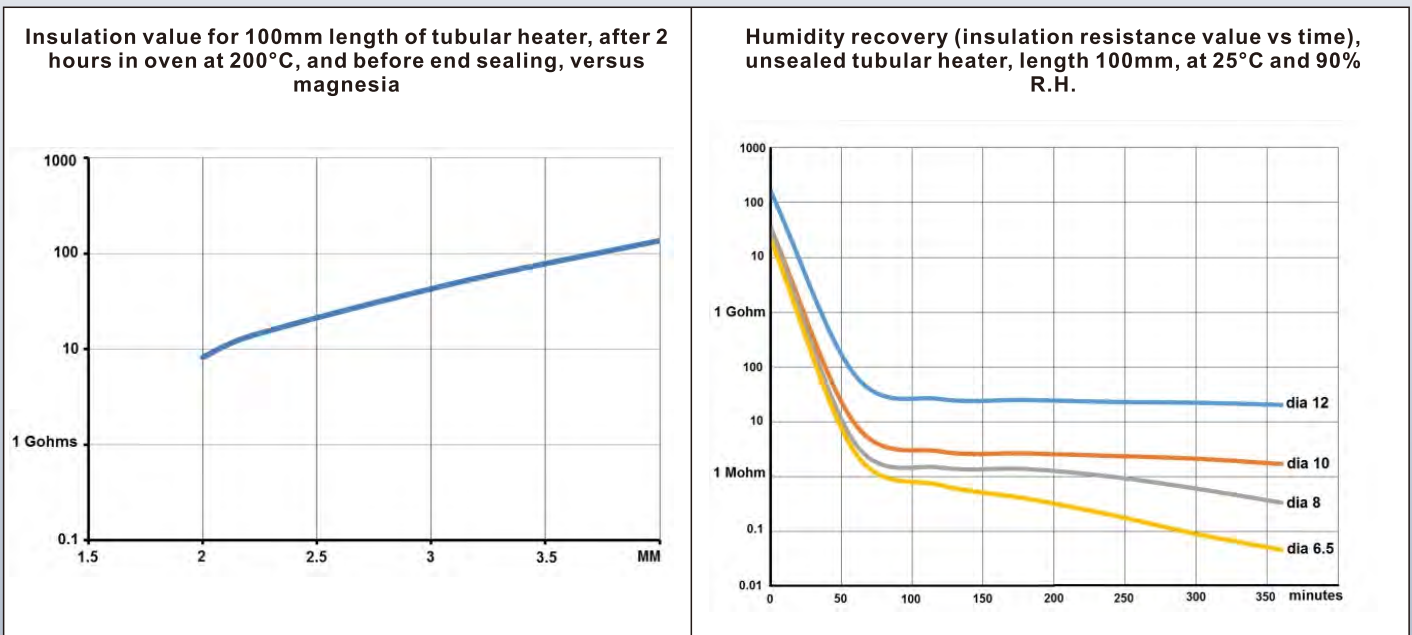
E.g.: 3 heaters in parallel having an insulation value of 10 Gohms each will give a total insulation value of 3.33 Gohms by application of the formula $1/R = 1/R_1 + 1/R_2 + 1/R_3$



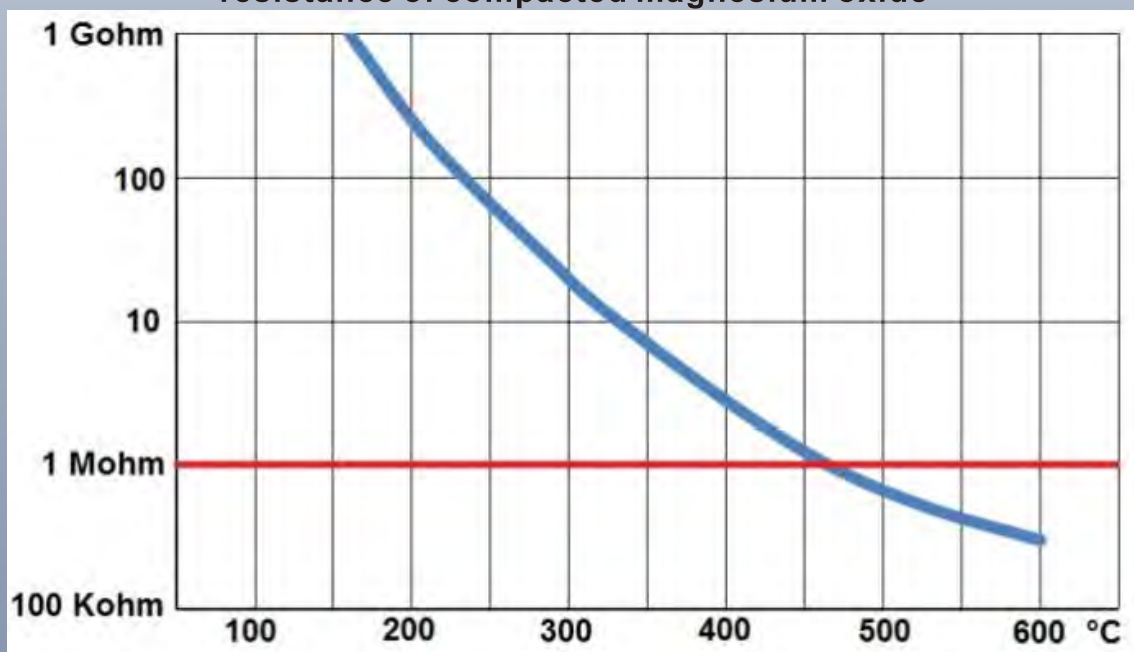
Technical introduction

A-16 Magnesium oxide thickness vs insulation value and water vapor recovery

Sheathed tubular heaters are composed of a coiled heating wire of variable diameter, insulated by magnesia powder, and embedded in a metal tube which is then compacted by swaging to reduce its diameter. There are many external diameters of the tubes, the most common ones from 6.25 to 12mm. **For reasons of reliability and durability, heaters of this catalog use only dia. 8mm and dia. 10mm tubes, filled with the highest quality magnesia.** The tube wall thickness is variable according to the diameters, as they must meet the swaging stress, withstand the bending, insure mechanical strength, whilst trying to reduce its weight, and therefore the cost of raw material used. **Tubes with too thin walls will be subject to cracks or micro-cracks during bending operations, or subsequently, after a certain number of heating cycles.** To characterize the advantages and disadvantages of different diameters, we conducted tests involving insulation, and moisture absorption versus different diameters, on some samples. According diameters, the thickness of magnesia insulation varies from one to three. **This magnesia thickness directly determines the insulation resistance.** These tests were performed with pure magnesia, without receiving a silicone surface treatment, because it disappears during annealing made before bending



A-17 Effect of temperature on the insulation resistance of compacted magnesium oxide



Insulation value versus temperature, of a dia. 8mm, length 1200mm sheathed tubular heater. (Measured in an oven, on a previously dehydrated sheathed tubular heater without end seals).

Note: Depending on the selected quality of magnesia and its compression ratio, resistivity may vary from single to quadruple. According to its compaction, the magnesia powder has a thermal conductivity of between 5 and 6 W.m-1.K-1. (For compaction measurement, see "ASTM-D-2771-90 Standard Test Methods for Compaction Density of Electrical Grade Magnesium Oxide")

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

Technical introduction

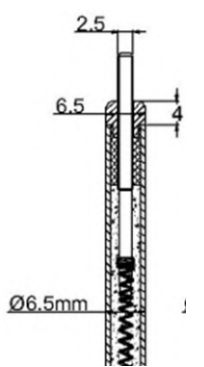
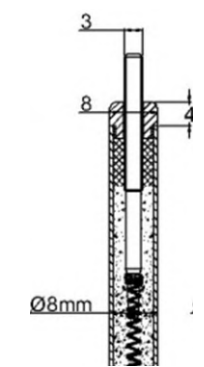
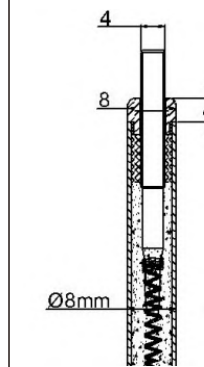
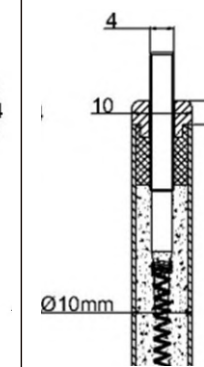
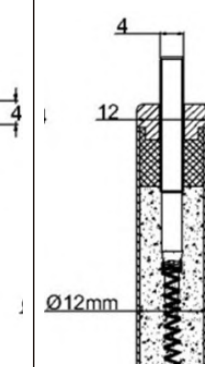
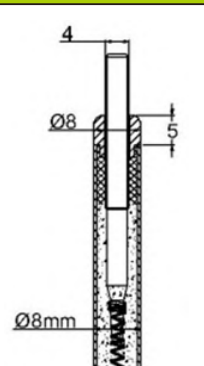
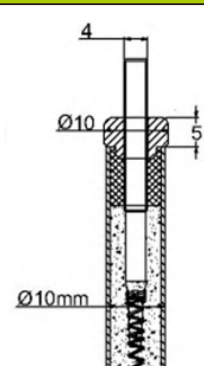
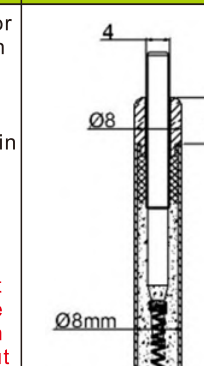
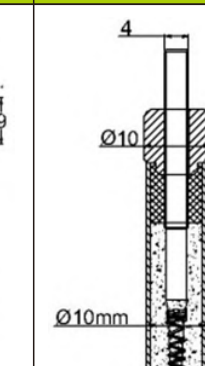
A-18 Insulation distances of sheathed tubular heaters

A particular attention is needed at electrical terminals to meet the clearances and creepage distances requested by the standards according to the voltage and the nature of the environment.

Configurations (Creepage distances are equal to clearances in these models)

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|---|
| Output style | Tube dia. 6.5 , rod dia. 2.5 | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 3 | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 10, rod dia. 2.5 |
| Connection is made by a tab terminal spot welded on the output rod, and at least at 4 mm from the tube | | | | | |
| | Distance (mm) | 1.3 | 2.15 | 1.9 | 1.4 |
| Possible applications | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I resin (IRC>600V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I resin (IRC>600V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I resin (IRC>600V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I, II or III resin (IRC≥ 175V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) |
| Output style | Tube dia. 10, rod dia. 3 | Tube dia. 10, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 12, rod dia. 2.5 | Tube dia. 12, rod dia. 3 | Tube dia. 12, rod dia. 4 |
| Connection is made by a tab terminal spot welded on the output rod and at least at 4 mm from the tube | | | | | |
| | Distance (mm) | 2.85 | 2.35 | 4.1 | 3.85 |
| Possible applications | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I, II or III resin (IRC≥ 175V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I resin (IRC>600V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 3, with glass bead insulation or class I, II or III resin (IRC≥ 175V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I, II or III resin (IRC≥ 175V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 3, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) | Can be used in 250V, pollution degree 3, with glass bead insulation or class I resin (IRC≥ 600V) Can be used in 400V, pollution degree 2, with glass bead insulation or class I or II resin (IRC≥ 400V) |

Technical introduction

| | | | | | |
|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| Output style | Tube dia. 6.5, rod dia. 2.5 | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 3 | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 10, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 12, rod dia. 4 |
| Filling with epoxy or silicone resin, with ceramic insulator, external height 4mm, inner part penetrating the resin Connection is made by nut + securing nut (threaded output rod), but is also possible by a spot welded tab or wire directly welded on the rod (rod without thread) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Distance (mm) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Possible applications | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 3. Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 2. | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 3. Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 2. | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 3. Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 2. | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 3. Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 2. | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 3. Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 2. |
| Output style | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 10, rod dia. 4 | Output style | Tube dia. 8, rod dia. 4 | Tube dia. 10, rod dia. 4 |
| Filling with epoxy or silicone resin, with ceramic insulator, external height 5mm, inner part penetrating the resin Connection is made by nut + securing nut (threaded output rod), but is also possible by a spot welded tab or wire directly welded on the rod (rod without thread) |  |  | Filling with epoxy or silicone resin, with ceramic insulator, external height 5mm, inner part penetrating the resin Connection is made by nut + securing nut (threaded output rod), but is also possible by a spot welded tab or wire directly welded on the rod (rod without thread) |  |  |
| Distance (mm) | 5 | 5 | Distance (mm) | 9 | 9 |
| Possible applications | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 4 Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 3 | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 4 Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 3 | Applications possibles | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 4 Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 4 | Usable in 250V: Pollution degree 4 Usable in 400V: Pollution degree 4 |

Technical introduction

A-19 Pollution degrees

| Rated voltage | Minimum creepage distances for basic insulation (table 20.3, EN60335-1) | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|------------------|-----|------------|------------------|-----|------------|------------------|-----|------|
| | Pollution degree of the micro-environment* | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | | | 3 | | | 4 | | |
| | | Material group** | | | Material group** | | | Material group** | | |
| | | I | II | IIIA, IIIB | I | II | IIIA, IIIB | I | II | IIIA |
| ≤250 V | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 3.6 | 4 | 5 | 6.3 | 8 |
| ≤400 V | 1 | 2 | 2.8 | 4 | 5 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 8 | 10 | 12.5 |

** The pollution degrees 1, 2, 3 and 4 apply to components such as tubular heaters or liquid heaters. Pollution degree 4 is not applicable to devices. The micro-environment is the immediate environment of the insulation which particularly influences the dimensioning of the creepage distances

-Pollution degree 1: "No pollution or only dry, non-conductive pollution occurs. The pollution has no influence". **This pollution degree is not applicable to the heaters of this catalog**

-Pollution degree 2: "Only non-conductive pollution occurs except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected". **This level of pollution is the most common in the heating household appliances.**

-Pollution degree 3: "Conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is to be expected." **This pollution degree is common in all the electrical appliances that can produce cold.**

-Pollution degree 4: "The pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow." **This pollution degree is possible on heaters used in reversible air conditioning systems, in which condensation occurs on components located above, that may lead to the creation of water drops.**

****Material group.** The relationship between material group and proof tracking index (PTI) values is found in 6.13. The PTI values refer to values obtained in accordance with IEC 60112, and tested with solution A.

I: IRC ≥ 600. Ceramics and glass are classified in this category without testing. Organic materials such as plastics are subject to certification testing to determine their classification in Group I to IIIB

II: 400 ≤ IRC < 600

IIIA: 175 ≤ IRC < 400

IIIB: 100 ≤ IRC < 175

Technical introduction

B-Tank bodies design rules

B-1 Reasons for use of 1.2mm stainless steel

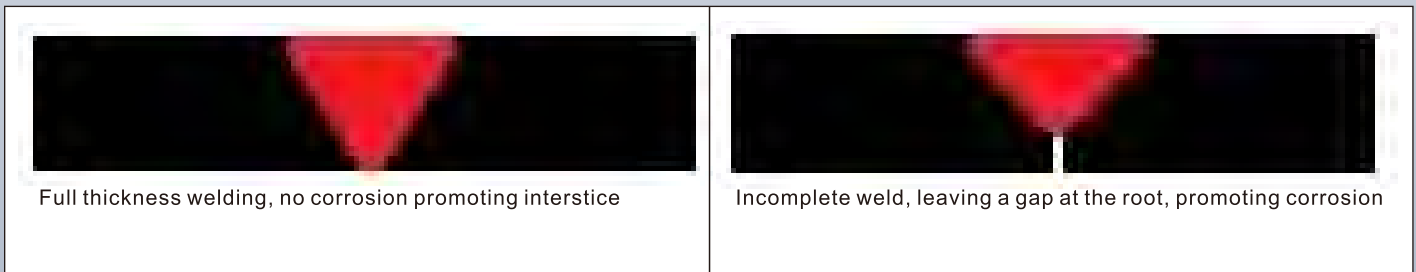
The choice of stainless steel was obvious as the heaters must be used in drinking water circuits, swimming pool circuits, and liquids commonly used in central heating systems.

Heaters of this catalog are designed to have only stainless steel in contact with the water, to the exclusion of any weld filler metal or solder strippers, resins and plastic materials. The result is that they are fully compliant with the WRAS and KTW standards.

- Stainless steel alloys, especially the austenitic have elongation rates of up to 60%, facilitating forming.
- They have an excellent aptitude for TIG welding.
- They have all good resistance to corrosion.
- The AISI 316 * grades are particularly resistant to water disinfectants, including welded zones.
- They are readily available in sheets, tubes, bars and tubular blanks, allowing the realization in the same material of all components of the tank, stamped or machined.
- The passivation by immersion after the complete assembly is possible without contamination of the bath by brazing alloys or solder.
- The 1.2mm is required to insure a pressure resistance compatible with the domestic water supply networks, while maintaining a substantial margin of safety.

B-2 Effect of welding interstices on corrosion

When two components are welded side by side, the weld must be made to the root and penetrate the entire thickness of the two walls. Incomplete welding leaves a gap which will initiate corrosion, especially by the deposition of foreign metal particles.



Technical introduction

B-3 Water hammer shocks

Water hammer is a shock wave in the installation. A heater itself does not produce water hammer, it is caused by a fast stop of the water circulation, usually by snap action valves, and results in strong pressure fluctuations generated by a sudden deceleration of the moving water. These pressure variations are much more significant when the water velocity is high and the closure is fast. The duration of the shock wave is of the order of 0.2 to 0.5 seconds.

The maximum pressure generated during a sudden interruption of flow is given by the Joukowski equation:

$$P = \rho c U$$

With

P = Pressure (Pa)

ρ = density of the liquid (kg/m³)

c = speed of sound in the fluid (= 1480m/s for water)

U = liquid velocity (m/sec)

For example, in a heater with water flow speed of 1 m/s:

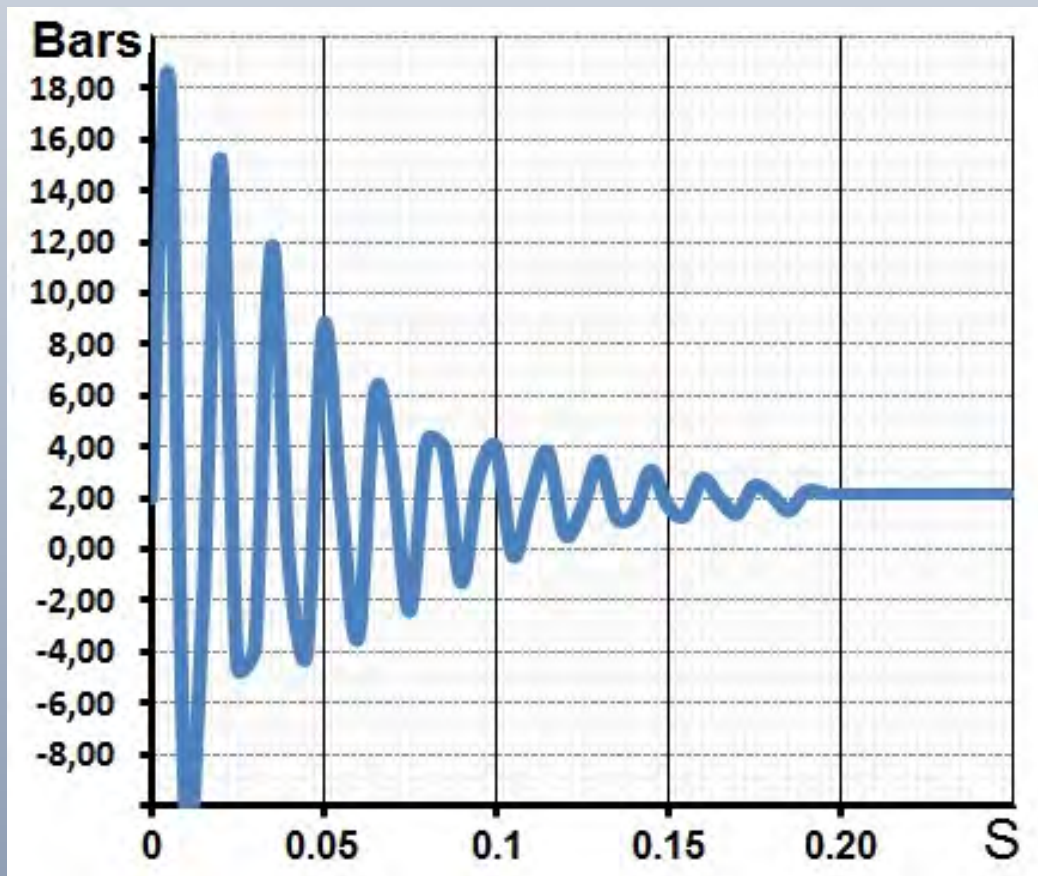
$$P = 1000 \times 1480 \times 1 = 1.48 \text{ MPa}$$

In practice, these shock waves are reduced by the length of pipe between the point of production and the tank. But the constraints made to the tank are important and can lead, in extreme cases, to fatigue cracks, generally due to design errors allowing metal walls bending.

The products in this catalog have been designed to withstand over 1,000,000 water hammer shocks with a ΔP of 20 bars and 0.2s

Main causes of water hammer shocks

- Snap closing of a tap.
- Washing machine solenoid valve.
- Pump start
- Pump stop
- Block valve closure
- Contact of cold liquid with a condensable vapor.



Typical form of the shock wave during a water hammer shock in a 125mm diameter tank, 2 bar water pressure, and water velocity 0.5m /s in the pipe circuit.

Technical introduction

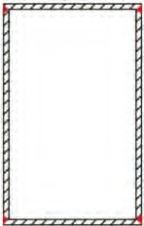



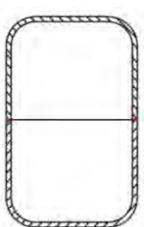
B-4 Pressure resistance upon flange designs

The pressure resistance of tanks and distortions that appear is based on the shape given to them.

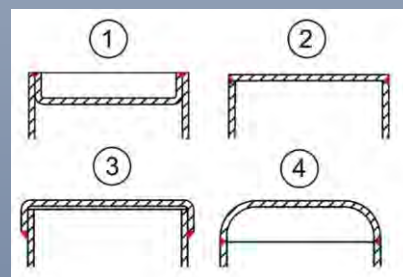
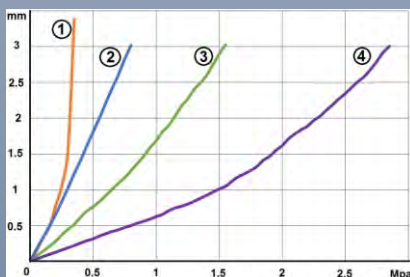
It is the same for their resistance to accelerated aging tests, simulating water hammer shocks in applications, that very quickly result in fatigue cracks.

If simple flat ends are easily achievable, and may seem economic at first glance, their pressure resistance is limited and request a greatly increased wall thicknesses to achieve similar performance. Their economic advantage then disappears. To allow you to view the differences that appear, we performed comparative tests on tanks 100mm dia, length 100 mm, AISI 304 steel 1.2mm thick, TIG welding made without filler metal.

These tests help explain why we prefer dish shaped flanges.

| Flanges design | Features | Advantages | Disadvantages | Pressure for 1mm bending at flange center (Mpa) |
|---|---|--|--|---|
|  | End closed by a flat flange, side by side TIG welded. | - No tooling cost involved | - Significant distortions even at low pressure. - Very low pressure resistance - The lowest bursting pressure - Fatigue cracks appearing soon at the welding seam | 0.55Mpa |
|  | End closed by a flat flange with outer rim. | - Simple solution to implement, the pieces fit together in one another. - Design facilitates brazing. - Simple stamping dies | - Significant interstices promote corrosion by foreign particles. - Low pressure resistance. - Fatigue cracks rapidly occurring at the 90° bending of the flange rim. | 1.15 Mpa |
|  | End closed by a flat flange with inner rim. | A simple to implement solution, parts penetrating each others. Most of time, the flange is TIG welded, because it is easy to make. - Simple tooling | - Significant interstices promote corrosion by foreign particles. - The lowest pressure resistance. - Fatigue cracks rapidly occurring at the 90° bending of the flange rim. | 0.32 Mpa |
|  | Dish shaped flange. Side by side TIG welding | - The best pressure resistance . - The longest life to ageing tests. - The largest internal volume for the lowest weight of raw material. - No gap favoring corrosion by foreign particles. - The rounded design avoid dead zones and sludge deposition. | - Medium cost of stamping and forming tools | 2.3 Mpa |
|  | 2 deep drawn dish shaped flanges, side by side TIG welded | - The shortest welding seam length - The best pressure resistance . - The longest life to ageing tests. - No gap favoring corrosion by foreign particles. - The rounded design avoid dead zones and sludge deposition. | - The length of each half-shell is limited to 1 to 1.5 times the diameter of the tank. For example, a 10mm dia. tank will be limited to 250mm long. - The most expensive dies. - Greater material losses than the previous solution. | 2.3 Mpa |

Measurement of the total elongation of the tank as a result of the flanges deformation vs pressure (tests made on 100mm dia. tanks, 304L stainless steel sheet 1.2mm thick)



Technical introduction

B-5 Leaks testing

Water leaks are the main risk of the heater tanks.

They are generally caused by invisible micro-gaps and pin holes in the welds. These defects can be a discontinuity in the weld, or a foreign particle.

In the case of shells assembled by torch brazing or by induction, this foreign matter is often a droplet of brazing flux (Usually borax). This type of foreign body causes leakages which cannot be found in the quality control process, as the hardened borax seals the leak until it dissolves in water. This can take days. Leaks thus appear long after the leak tests, and generally in the field after delivery of the finished product.

This defect does not appear with the vacuum or controlled atmosphere furnace brazing processes, but in this processes all the parts are subjected to temperatures up to 650°C (capillary brazing alloys with silver / copper) to more than 900°C (with solder copper-nickel alloys), which can lead to sensitization of stainless steel (see below the section on corrosion), if these operations are not followed by an appropriate heat treatment.

This defect does not appear in the TIG welds made without filler metal as the protection during welding is performed by gases.

This explains why the tanks we manufacture do not use brazing or soldering with filler or flux.

Leak testing is done 3 times consecutively by 3 different teams and by different methods. The detection of micro-leaks is particularly difficult, and the human factor does not provide a 100% proof result with a single test.

Statistically, the detection rate is 99.2% in the first test, 99.93% in the second test and more than 99.999% in the third test.

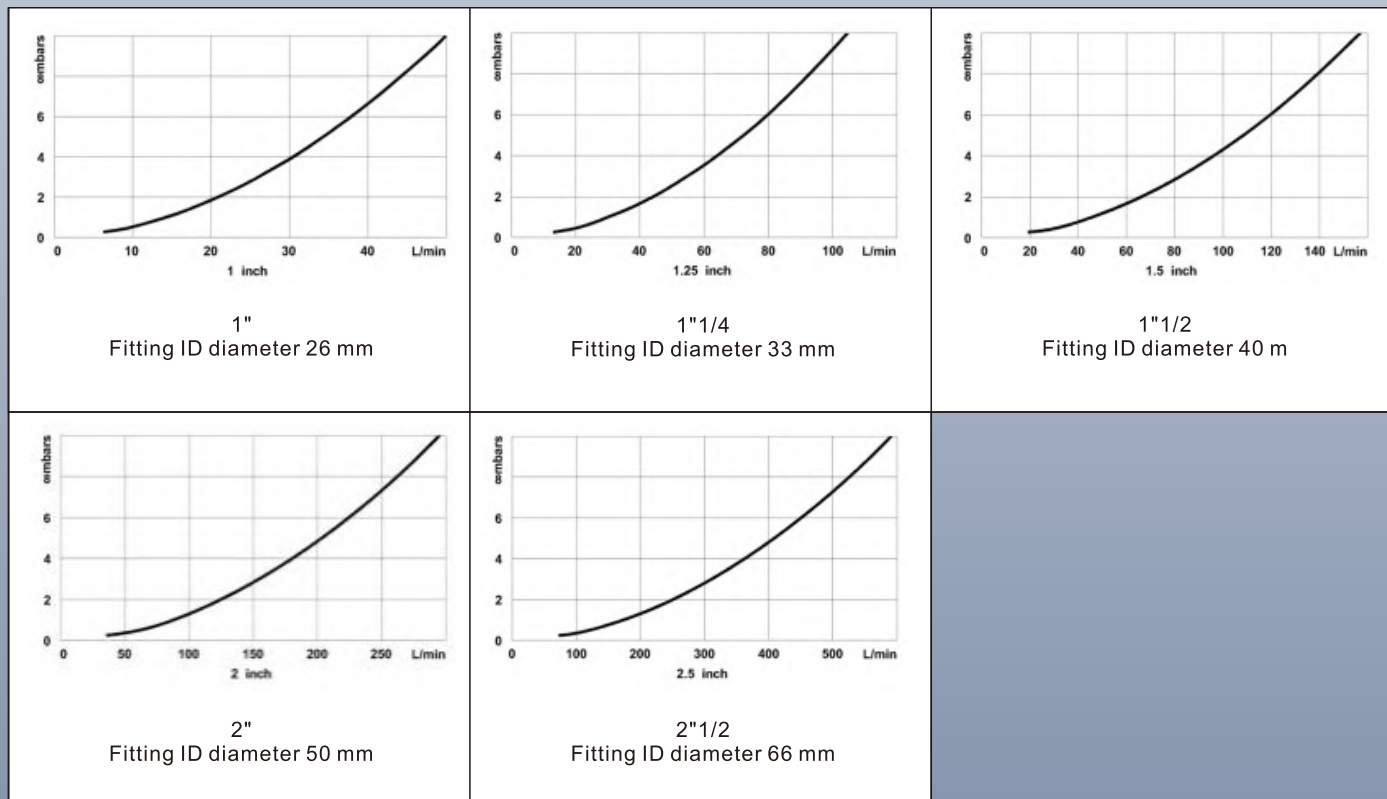
B-6 Inlet and outlet pipe sizing upon pressure drop and flow

Tests done on in-line heaters, water at 50°C, male threads. Pressure drop in millibars and flow in liters per minute.

The pressure drop of in-line heaters is usually nearly equivalent to 1 meter of pipe.

Pressure drop must be increased by 25% when the inlet and the outlet are angled at 90° and 60% when the inlet and the outlet are perpendicular to the body of the heater.

If installed, internal accessories such as flow deflectors or grids increase the loss.



B-7 Tanks and heaters installation positions and dead zones

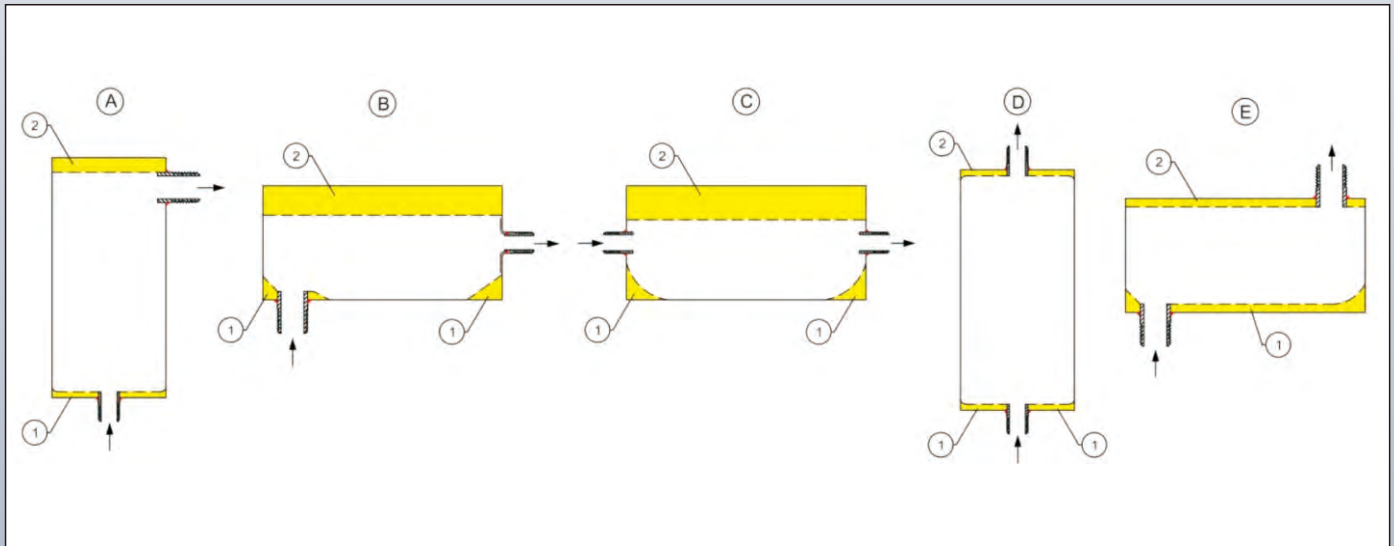
There are two types of dead zones:

-Those which will collect air: The air may come from the degassing of the water system or from poor drainage. Once installed, the heaters should be in a position that prevents the accumulation of air bubbles inside the tank. The air bubbles are thermal insulators, and they may cause an erroneous measurement of the temperature, trigger the thermal fuse cut out, or erroneous functioning of thermostat and local overheating. If the tubular heaters are not properly submerged, it may cause fire hazard and/or equipment damage.

A permanent degassing must be done to avoid stagnant air in the circuit. The use of an automatic air vent is required in most cases.

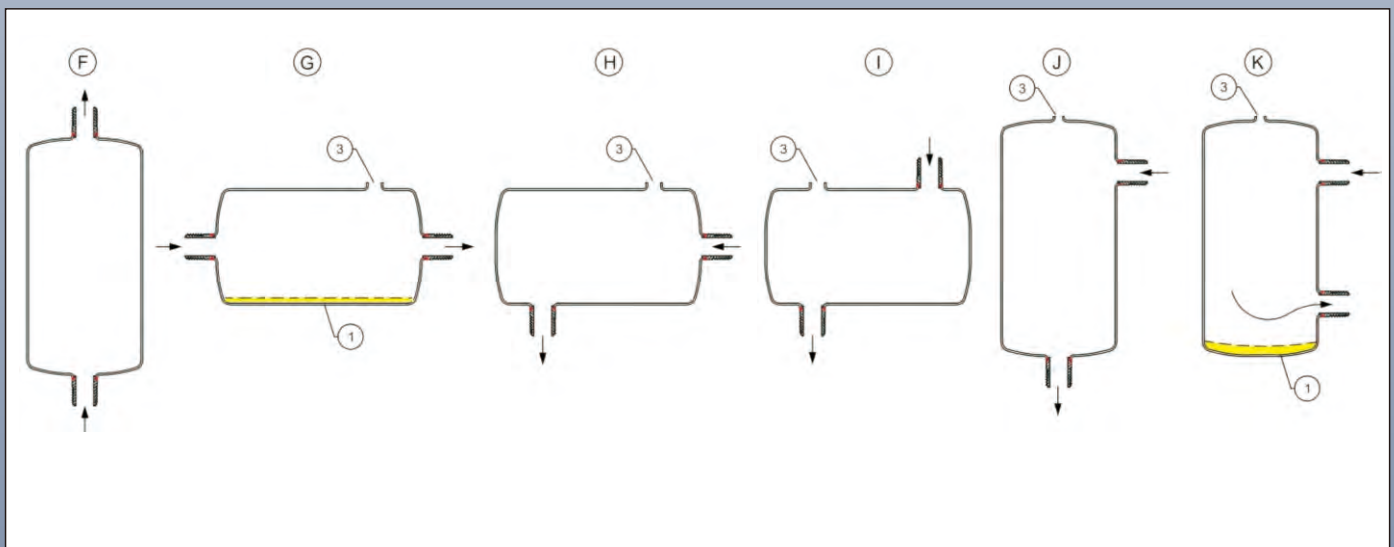
-Those which will accumulate oxides and sludge deposits: The oxide deposits are typically made of ferrous or ferric oxide, from other parts of the heating circuit, as well as the sludge produced by the decomposition of glycol, and may initiate pitting corrosion points.

B-8 Examples of wrong designs or wrong installations



The pictures A, B, C, D, E show misconceptions and bad installation positions of heaters, with **mud deposit areas** (1) or **air accumulation** (2) and also internal sharp corners promoting accumulation of particles

B-9 Examples of efficient designs and installations



Drawings F, H, I, J show designs with rounded angles. Air pockets are avoided by the position (F), or by the presence of air vent (3). Sludge deposits are avoided if the flow direction is respected. Drawings G and K show a risk of sludge deposition and may require a drain hole at the lowest part (1)

C-Water inlet and outlet connections on tanks

C-1 Fitting thread use for main inlet and outlet and for auxiliary circuits

In Europe, parallel threads according to ISO228-1, also said BSPP, cylindrical gas thread or "G", are the most commonly used. These threads are still sometimes described, particularly in France, according to their internal and external diameters.

These parallel thread pipe joints require **a gasket seat and a gasket** to ensure proper sealing.

Tapered threads, ISO-7, also known as BSPT, or "R" are rarely used. Their sealing is provided on the thread.

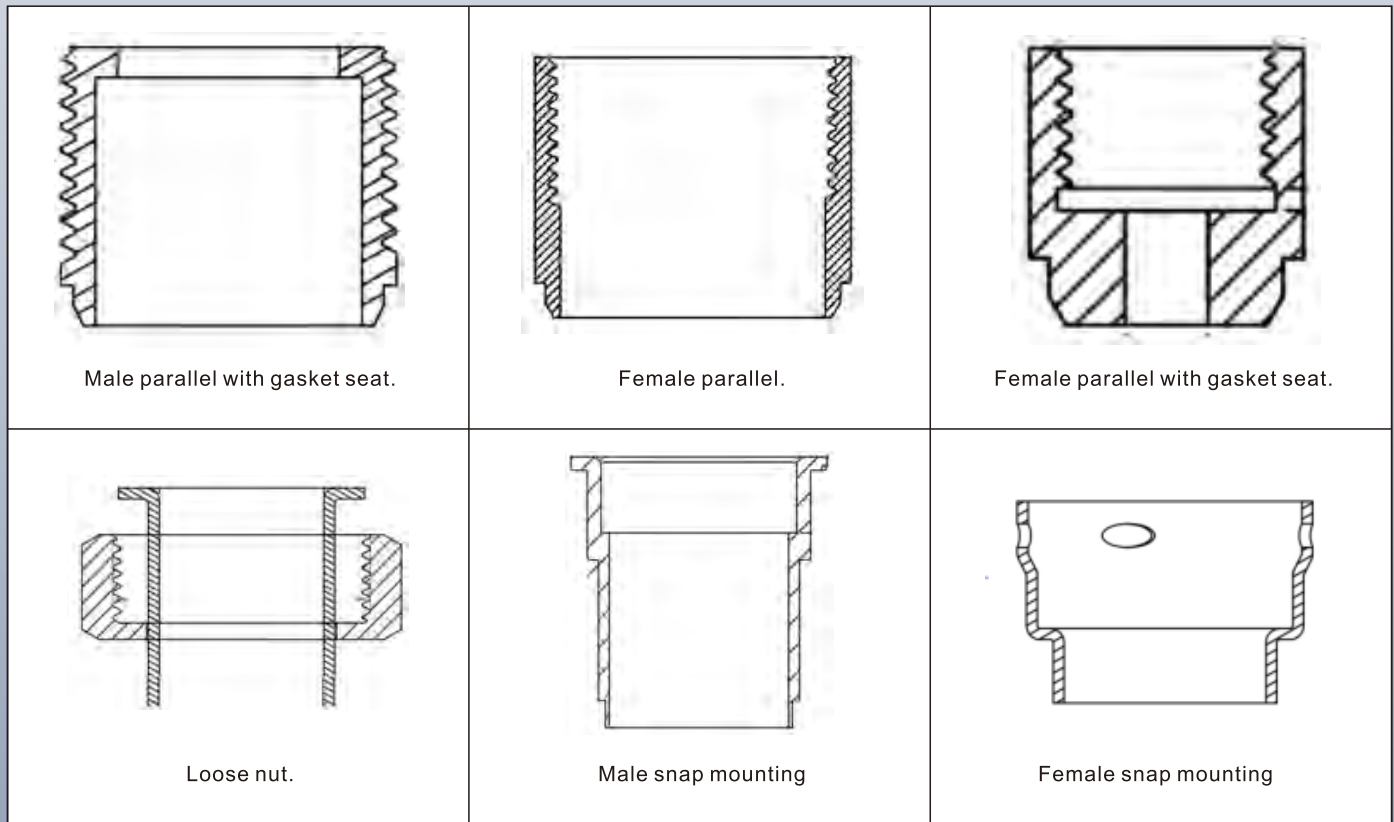
Although not recommended, it is optionally possible to connect a tapered male thread on a cylindrical female thread, but it also requires the use of a sealant on the threads.

A frequent source of problems in threaded joints is the tolerance on the threads. These are usually controlled with Go/No-Go gauges, and due to their own manufacturing tolerances, there are no two identical gauges, and the standards add levels of wear. It is common that products whose dimensions comply with the standards are rejected with a gauge and agreed with another because of these problems.

The ISO228-2 and ISO 1502, deal with the difficulties of this type of control with gauges (see in particular § 11 of ISO 1502 that explains the Taylor principle)

In large quantity applications, quick connections replace inlet and outlet threaded fittings.

C-2 Hydraulic connection examples

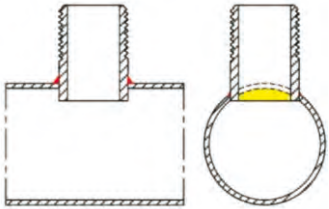
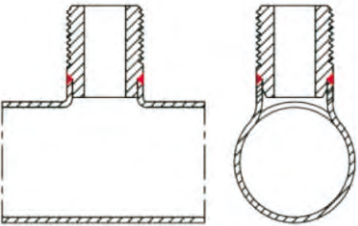
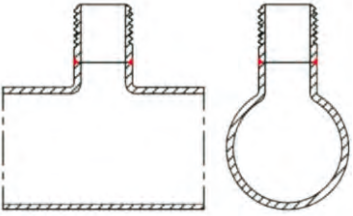
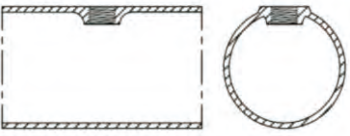


Technical introduction

C-3 Usual thread dimensions






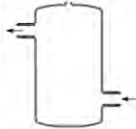
| Sizes | Used in auxiliary circuits, for air vents, drain holes, pressure taps etc... | | | | | Used in heat pump auxiliary heaters, electric heating boilers, washing machine heaters, etc... | | | Used in swimming pool and spa heaters | |
|---------------|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|---------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------------|
| | 1/8" (5-10) | 1/4" (8-13) | 3/8" (12-17) | 1/2" (15-21) | 3/4" (20-27) | 1" (26-34) | 1"1/4 (33-42) | 1"1/2 (40-49) | 2" (50-60) | 2"1/2 (66-76) |
| Standard size | 1/8" (5-10) | 1/4" (8-13) | 3/8" (12-17) | 1/2" (15-21) | 3/4" (20-27) | 1" (26-34) | 1"1/4 (33-42) | 1"1/2 (40-49) | 2" (50-60) | 2"1/2 (66-76) |
| Outside dia | 10.2mm | 13.2mm | 16.7mm | 21mm | 26.4mm | 33.3mm | 41.9 mm | 47.8 mm | 59.6 mm | 75.2 mm |
| DN | Dn6 | Dn8 | Dn10 | Dn15 | Dn20 | Dn25 | Dn32 | Dn40 | Dn50 | Dn65 |

C-4 Threaded connection solutions

| Types | Features | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|---|---|--|
|  | Fitting welded in a hole drilled in a tube wall | No need for tool, die or or special equipment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Huge difficulties to properly adjust the perpendicularity. - Difficulties in properly adjust the external length. - Causes of dead zones in the tank (Yellow on drawing) - 3D welding seam, difficult to achieve, and automation is difficult |
|  | Fitting fitted and welded in a rim extruded from tank wall. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Excellent angular positioning. -Excellent positioning length. - Welding seam and assembly simple and easy to automate. -The fitting is self-positioned in his nesting - Allows welds on thick wall thickness fittings -No dead zones in the reservoir | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tools required for cutting the hole that must be oblong. - Expensive forming tools for the extruded rim. |
|  | Fitting or tube welded side by side on a rim extruded from tank wall. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Excellent angular positioning. -Excellent positioning length. - Welding seam and assembly simple and easy to automate. -No dead zones in the reservoir | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Tooling required to insure concentricity - Tools required for cutting the hole that must be oblong. - Expensive forming tools for the extruded rim. -Shortly suitable for fittings with thick walls. |
|  | Thread formed directly on the tank wall by flowdrill | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No drilling. - No welding. - No loss of material. - Excellent angular positioning. - Good gasket seat surface. -The most economical solution. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Causes a dead zone in the tank - Feasible only in small diameters 1/8" and 1/4 " - Tapping after flowdrill is quite difficult. |

Technical introduction

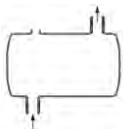

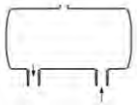
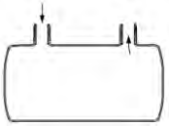
C-5 Water circuit inlet and outlet main positions

| Configuration | Features | Tank diameters | Fitting sizes | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|---|------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | In line, vertical mounting | Dia. 70, 76, 80, 88 mm | 1" for dia. 70, 76, 80; 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88 | -Can be installed in an existing circuit, simply by removing a vertical pipe section. -No need of an automatic air vent on the tank (but an automatic air vent must, however, be used in the installation) | -The outputs of the tubular heaters are close to the main circuit fitting which imposes particular electrical constraints and requires a long and costly fitting. -The quantity of tubular heaters is limited to 1, 2 or 3 depending on the model -Maximum two pockets. |
|  | In line, horizontal mounting | Dia. 70, 76, 80, 88 mm | 1" for dia. 70, 76, 80; 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88 | -Can be installed in an existing circuit, simply by removing a vertical pipe section. | -Automatic air vent is mandatory on the tank -The outputs of the tubular heaters are close to the main circuit fitting which imposes particular electrical constraints and requires a long and costly fitting. -The quantity of tubular heaters is limited to 1, 2 or 3 depending on the model. -Maximum two pockets. |
|  | At 90°, horizontal mounting. | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 4 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. | - Automatic air vent mandatory on the tank - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |
|  | At 90°, vertical mounting, side outlet. | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | - Up to 4 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. | -The outputs of the tubular heaters are close of the mandatory automatic air vent, which is an electrical safety risk - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |
|  | At 90°, vertical mounting, top outlet. | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | -No need of an automatic air vent on the tank (but an automatic air vent must, however, be used in the installation) - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 4 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. | - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |
|  | 180° fittings, vertical mounting | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 6 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. | - Automatic air vent mandatory on the tank - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

| Configuration | Features | Tank diameters | Fitting sizes | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|--|------------------------------|--|--|---|
|  | 180° fittings, horizontal mounting | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 6 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. | - Automatic air vent mandatory on the tank - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |
|  | Parallel fittings on same side, vertical mounting. | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 6 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. | - Automatic air vent mandatory on the tank - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |
|  | Parallel fittings on same side, horizontal mounting, fittings at bottom side | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm. | - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 4 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. -Incorporation of a tubular heat exchanger is possible in 140mm dia. | - Automatic air vent mandatory on the tank - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |
|  | Parallel fittings on same side, horizontal mounting, fittings at top side | Dia. 88, 100, 125 et 140 mm. | 1" and 1"1/4 for dia. 88. 1" to 2"1/2 for dia. 100, 125 and 140 mm | -No need of an automatic air vent on the tank (but an automatic air vent must, however, be used in the installation) - Tubular heater output on a side without hydraulic fitting. - Up to 4 pockets. - Up to 6 tubular heaters in dia. 125 and 140mm. -Incorporation of a tubular heat exchanger is possible in dia. 140mm. | - Difficult to make on small diameter tanks |

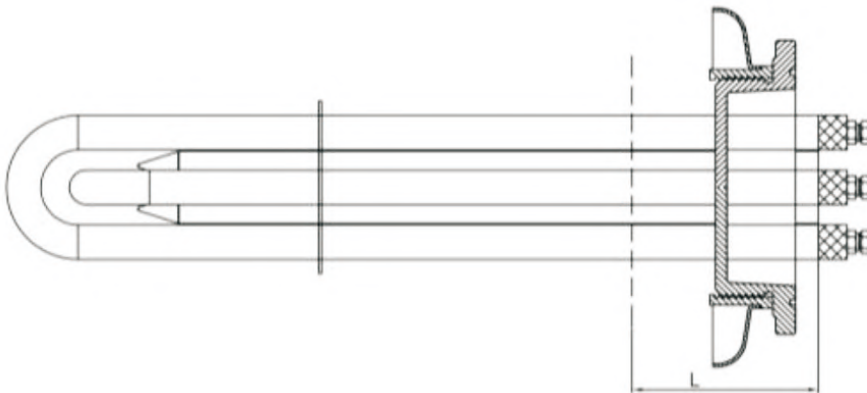
Technical introduction

D-Tubular heater mountings on tanks

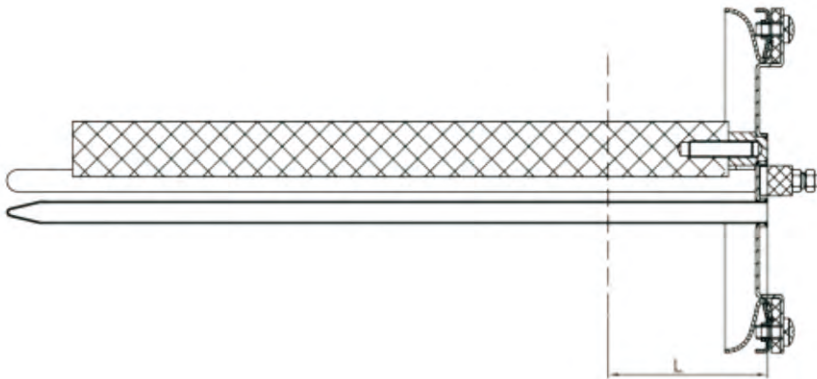
D-1 Tubular heater assembly methods on the tanks

Tubular heater assembling methods on the tanks are one of the key elements of the design of the device, and are directly related to the type of application and the lifetime of the unit.

Removable and replaceable heaters are recommended when the liquid is particularly corrosive or mineralized because it is at the hottest place that corrosion will occur and this is also where the limestone deposits will accumulate.

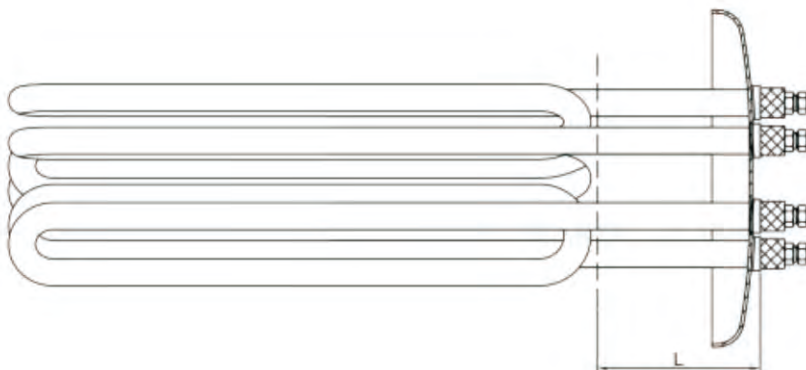


In professional applications, screwed fittings (1" to 2" 1/2 or M77x2) will be favored, but the limited size of the fitting and its passage diameter quickly arise limits when the heaters must be bent or folded.



Mounting on a stamped flange is an economical solution of removable heater because it allows large diameters, as well as the installation of magnesium sacrificial anodes

It allows removing easily the heater from the tank, to be able to clean it, remove of sludge and limescale, and replace the anode.



In low mineralized water circulating in a closed circuit, and in low-corrosive liquids, the most economical solution, however, is the direct welding of tubular heaters on the tank wall.

When using good quality tubular heaters, having a good electrical insulation, the assembly will have a lifetime of several years, similar to the other two solutions, at a much lower cost.

It is the main solution for heaters of this catalogue

Technical introduction

D-2 Joining of heating elements on the circulation heater tank

This connection must meet various requirements, including:

- Provide a good seal
- Withstand the temperature of the liquid
- Withstand the surface temperature of the heating element,
- Provide mechanical retention
- Provide corrosion resistance
- Withstand shocks and vibrations during shipment and field use

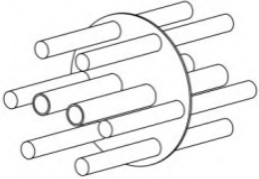
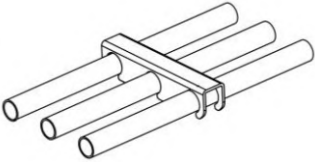

| Type | Sealing | Temperature | Mechanical retention | Corrosion resistance |
|----------------------|--|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Tin soldering | Good if no mechanical stress or vibrations. Soldering is difficult on stainless steel. | Max 120°C | Poor to average | Poor |
| Epoxy bonding | Good if no mechanical stress or vibrations. | Max 80°C | Poor | Good |
| Copper alloy brazing | Good, but risks of leakage eventually undetectable in production. | Max 300°C | Superior | Average |
| TIG welding | Superior | Max 450°C (304L) | Superior | Superior |

For these reasons our manufacturing process is using TIG welding

Technical introduction

D-3 Maintaining the heating element tubes

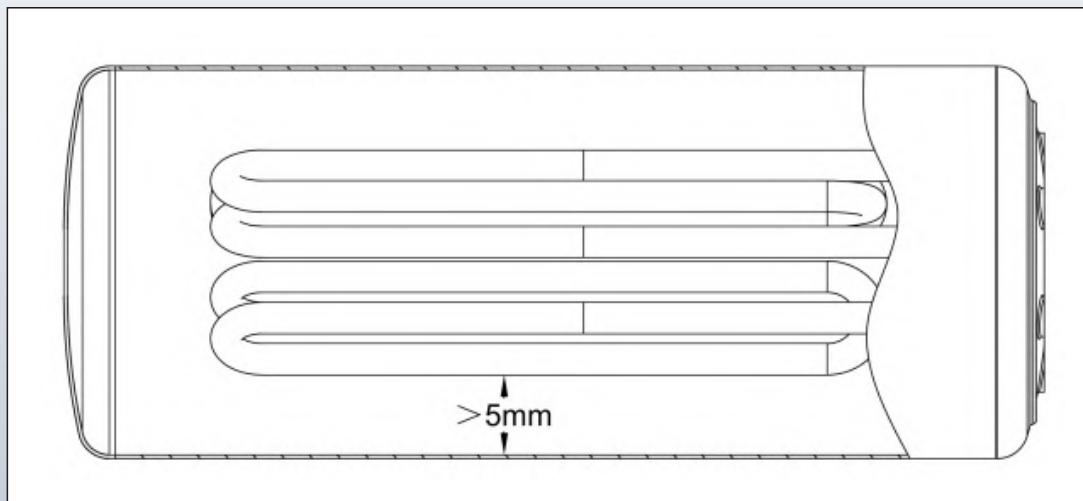
Depending on the shape given to the heating elements, they will be more or less prone to vibration during the passage of the liquid. These vibrations, when significant, are the source of undesirable noise, and more or less rapidly lead to the fatigue fracture of the welding of the heater tube on the tank. It is therefore necessary to use holding devices or grids, which vary with heater configurations. They also make it possible to maintain firmly the items that can be highly stressed by the road transport conditions in some countries.

| Type | Features | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|--|-------------------|--|---|
|  | Washer style grid | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Cheap. -Low cost tooling. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Large pressure drop - Can move and vibrate on tubes. - Can be used only on single hairpin bended heaters. - Cannot be installed or removed after heating elements welding on tank. |
|  | Fork style grid | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Good clamping on the tubes - Low pressure drop - Can be mounted on the tubes after tubular heaters welding on the flange - Removable and repositionable - Suitable for all types of heaters, including coiled. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Expensive tooling -More than one grid can be needed on one assembly. |
|  | Side rod | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -No pressure drop. -Good centering of coil inside the tank -Cheap | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Only available on coiled tubular heaters. |

Technical introduction

D-4 Distance between heating elements and tank or tube metal walls

In our design, there are always more than 5 mm between the heating element and the tube or tank wall, to avoid heat transmission by conduction or radiation to the tank wall. All the power of the heating elements is therefore used to heat the liquid.



Technical introduction

E- Thermowells (pockets) and TCO installation

E-1 Pocket designs

In heaters, a thermowell must protect a temperature sensor, a thermostat bulb or a thermal cut out against the liquid which it measures the temperature. It must also ensure tightness, corrosion resistance, pressure resistance and ensure good heat transfer between the liquid and the temperature sensing element without increasing the response time. Its positioning is essential for reliable measurement corresponding to its function in the heater.

| Function | Solution |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Ensuring tightness | TIG weld on the flange and the end |
| Avoid corrosion | no gaps, tapered tube closure with reduced weld length |
| Withstand pressure | adapted wall thickness, tapered tube closure |
| Ensure good heat transfer | Thin tube wall, small clearance between the sensor and the tube, heat transfer grease. |
| Optimize the response time | low mass and optimized positioning |
| Measure the correct temperature | Thin tube wall, small clearance between the sensor and the tube, heat transfer grease. |

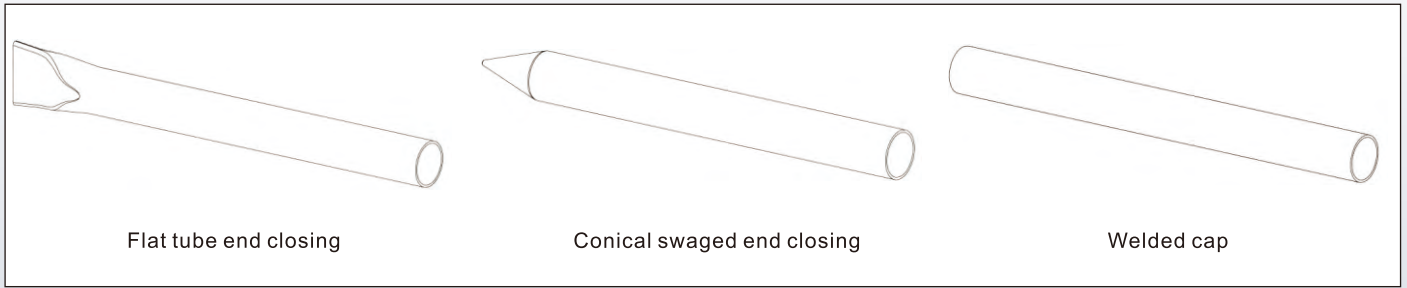
E-2 Comparison of raw materials that can be used in heater thermowells

In our design, there is always more than 5mm distance between the heating element and the tank walls, to avoid heat transfer to wall by conduction or by radiation. The power developed by the heating elements is then completely used to heat the liquid.

| Material | Thermal conductivity. (W·m-1·K-1) | Tube internal maximum pressure by standard (Bars) | Specific thermal capacity (J·°C-1·g-1) | Comments |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Pure Copper | 386 | 6x4.4=110 8x6=100 10x8=80 12x9.6=80 12x10= 60 | 0.38 | -With a same wall thickness, a copper thermowell transmits heat 26 times faster than the same in stainless steel. -At equal weight, copper and stainless steel specific thermal capacities are roughly equivalent. They require the same amount of energy to change in temperature. -To withstand a pressure similar to that of the reservoir, a wall thickness of 1mm is recommended on tubes dia.10mm |
| 304 or 316 Stainless steels | 15 | 6x4.4= 248 8x6=240 8x7=120 10x8=192 10x9=100 | 0.51 | - At equal thickness a stainless steel tube is about 2.5 times stronger than a copper tube. At roughly equal pressure resistance, the wall of the stainless steel tube can be twice thinner than that of the copper tube, and thus the heat transfer rate and thermal inertia are then also halved. -At equal weight, copper and stainless steel specific thermal capacities are roughly equivalent. They require the same amount of energy to change in temperature. |

Technical introduction

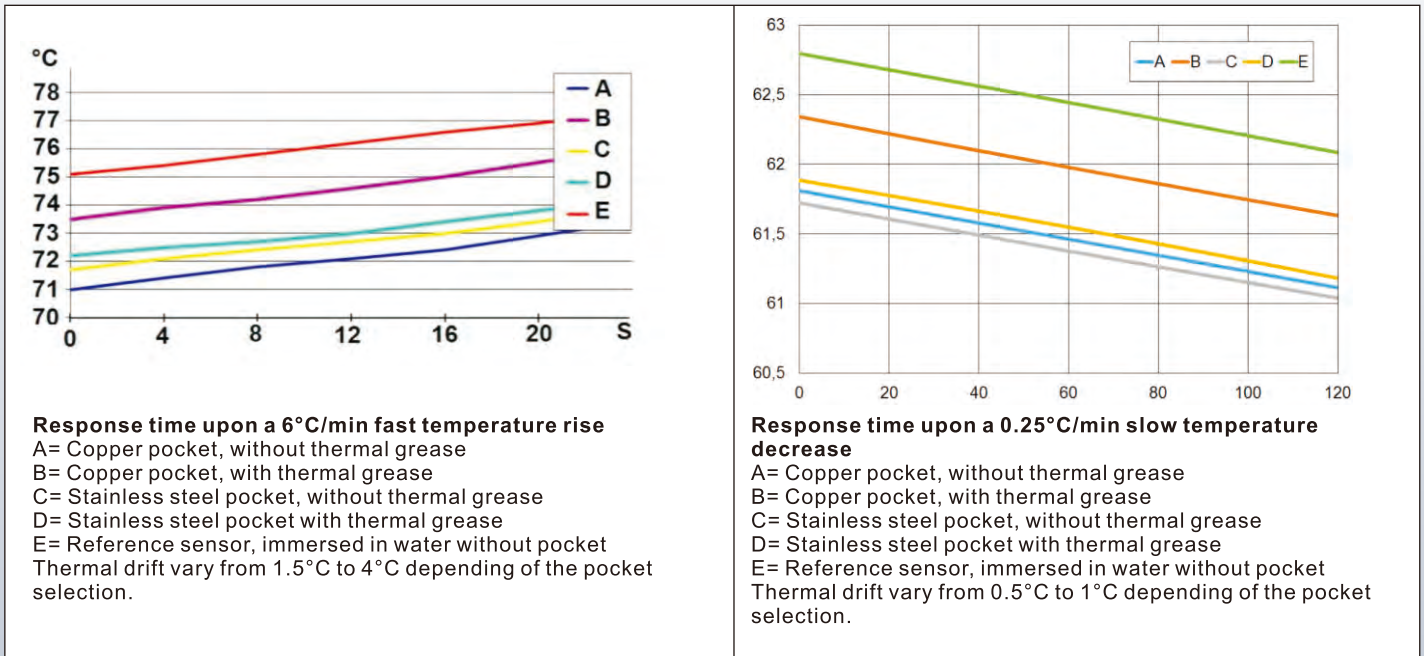
E-3 The 3 solutions to close tube ends



| Solution | Welding | Corrosion resistance | Pressure resistance | Comments |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Conical swaged tube end | TIG welding is just a spot at the end of the cone. | Inside part of welding can be protected by welding gas during operation. | Maximum resistance to overpressure. Crushing pressure measured on a 12x11mm pocket: - In copper: 3.2 Mpa. - In 304L stainless steel: >10Mpa | This solution is the most satisfactory in terms of pressure resistance, and leakage risks are greatly reduced because the weld is reduced to a single point. However, it requires specific equipment for conical swaging. This is the preferred solution in heaters of this catalog |
| Flat tube end closing | TIG weld is a long seam, increasing leakage risks. | Due to prior flattening, the protection of the weld inside the tube is impossible, the shielding gas does not penetrate between the two plies. | Pressure resistance is reduced by 50% or more. Crushing pressure measured on a 12x11mm pocket: - In copper: 1.6 Mpa. - In 304L stainless steel: 3.6 Mpa | This solution, although unsatisfactory in terms of corrosion resistance and pressure is most often used by other manufacturers, because it does not require special swaging equipment. |
| Welded cap | TIG weld is a long circular seam, increasing leakage risks. | Inside part of welding can be protected by welding gas during operation. | When using a cap thickness > 2mm, the overpressure resistance is similar to the swaged model. Crushing pressure measured on a 12x11mm pocket: - In copper: 3.2 Mpa. - In 304L stainless steel: >10Mpa. | This solution, satisfactory in terms of corrosion resistance and pressure, is often used by other manufacturers, because it does not require special swaging equipment. However, its cost is higher because of the need to machine a cap. |

Technical introduction

E-4 Thermal response time vs thermowell design, normal use



Thermowell lengths 100mm, 6 mm I.D. tube fitted with a 5mm dia. Pt100 resistance temperature sensor. Tube wall thickness is 1mm in copper and 0.5mm copper in stainless steel. Thermowells placed side by side in the same water flow. Preferred solutions in this catalog are 304L or 316L stainless steel thermowells, with 0.5mm gap with the measuring element, and thermal contact grease.

E-5 Thermal cut-out mounting solutions

The function of the thermal cut out is usually to ensure ultimate safety in case of dry run and failure of other security organs. One of the critical characteristics of thermal fuses is the maximum temperature at which they can be submitted after triggering. A high overshoot after triggering will damage the fuse mechanism and can close again the electrical circuit. They must also trigger quickly, before the body of the tank has reached a temperature at which appear the risk of self-ignition of materials in the vicinity. The positioning of the TCO, their response time, their overshoot after tripping are therefore essential security settings. These parameters are usually adjusted by trial.

| Type | Description | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|------|---|---|---|
| | Thermal cut out built in the tubular heater cold zone. 1: TCO 2: Silicone filling insulation 3: Tubular heater wall 4: Ceramic insulator 5: Tubular heater connector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low cost - Acceptable response time in case of a slow temperature rise. - Can be mounted in all the tubular heater of a tank | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low cost - Acceptable response time in case of a slow temperature rise. - Can be mounted in all the tubular heaters of a tank |
| | Thermal cut-out inside dedicated pocket. 1: TCO 2: Silicone electrical insulation boot 3: Pocket wall 4: Shrinkable sleeve 5: Anti-tear grommet | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fast response time. - Replaceable. - Positioning close to the heating zone of tubular heaters allows adjusting the response time and avoiding subsequent overheating. <p>This is the solution we recommend for heaters of this catalogue</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Requires an additional pocket for each TCO - Higher cost. |

Technical introduction

E-6 Dry run condition, thermal cut out response time vs thermowell distance with tubular heater, for 5W/cm² and 10W/cm²

Dry run detection conditions are characterized by a very fast rapid rise in temperature of the tubular heaters, of about of 400°C per minute for 10W/cm² heaters. Under these conditions, the response time is critical in order to prevent the temperature of the heating elements reaches over 800°C, (destruction appears at about 840°C) or that the tank surface reaches the maximum temperature of the thermal insulation (usually 150°C). For a detection done in accordance with these criteria, the distance between the thermowell of the TCO and tubular heater tube must be as small as possible, and thermal conductivity must be improved, for example by reducing the wall thickness to 5/10 mm for stainless steel thermowell tubes. To take advantage of the thermal convection currents, it is important that the thermowell is situated vertically above the tubular heater.

Maximum temperature overshoot allowed for TCO opening at 122°C is limited to 175°C, because the melting of the internal insulation of the TCO may allow an electrical contact between the two conductors and reauthorize heating.

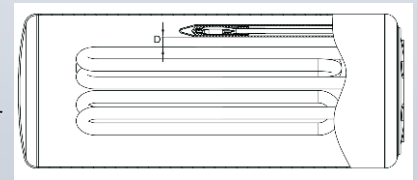
Maximum temperature on TCO wiring must not exceed 200°C (FEP insulation), because the melting of the wire insulation may allow an electrical contact between the two conductors and reauthorize heating.

Response times higher than 2 minutes at 10W/cm² or 4 minutes at 5W/cm² cause a temperature rise of the upper tank wall up to 150°C (tests carried out at 25°C ambient temperature). Tests described below intend to determine the position limits.

Test description

Tests carried out on 9mm inner diameter, wall thickness 0.5mm, stainless steel thermowell positioned above a single 5W/cm² or 10W/cm² surface load tubular heater, at a variable distance D. The measured time is the time taken for a thermal cut out calibrated at 122°C to trigger when the resistance is powered.

Thermal cut out is electrically insulated by a silicone boot whose temperature resistance is higher than 220°C. TCO temperature is measured by a thermocouple located inside the silicone boot.



5W/cm²

| D (mm) | Pocket Material | Trip time (min:sec) | Tubular heater surface temperature | TCO temperature overshoot after triggering | Comments |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|
| 0 | Ss304 | 2.08 | 515 | 210 | - Acceptable response time, - Very low overheating of the tubular heater surface. - TCO overheat temperature out of limit. - Wires temperature out of limit |
| | Cu | 2.18 | 528 | 215 | - Acceptable response time, - Very low overheating of the tubular heater surface. - TCO overheat temperature out of limits. - Wires temperature out of limit |
| 2 | SS304 | 3.10 | 634 | 189 | - Acceptable response time, - Very low overheating of the tubular heater surface. - TCO overheat temperature out of limit. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| | Cu | 3.26 | 636 | 193 | - Acceptable response time, - Acceptable overheating of the tubular heater. - TCO overheat temperature at high limits. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| 5 | SS304 | 3.28 | 641 | 145 | - Acceptable response time, - Very low overheating of the tubular heater surface. - Acceptable TCO overheat temperature. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| | Cu | 3.50 | 655 | 152 | - Acceptable response time, - Acceptable overheating of the tubular heater surface. - Acceptable TCO overheat temperature. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| 10 | SS304 | 3.40 | 637 | 145 | - Acceptable response time, - Very low overheating of the tubular heater surface. - Acceptable TCO overheat temperature. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| | Cu | 4.08 | 665 | 145 | - Response time at high limit, - Acceptable overheating of the tubular heater surface. - Acceptable TCO overheat temperature. - Acceptable wires temperature |

Technical introduction

10W/cm²

| D (mm) | Pocket Material | Trip time (min:sec) | Tubular heater surface temperature | TCO temperature overshoot after triggering | Comments |
|--------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| 0 | SS304 | 1.33 | 694 | 267 | - Good response time, - Acceptable overheating of the tubular heater surface. - TCO overheat temperature out of limits. - Wires temperature out of limits. |
| | Cu | 1.35 | 697 | 265 | - Acceptable response time, - Acceptable overheating of the tubular heater surface. - TCO overheat temperature out of limits. - Wires temperature out of limits |
| 2 | SS304 | 2.10 | 812 | 264 | - Response time at high limit, - Overheating of the tubular heater surface at high limit. - TCO overheat temperature at high limit. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| | Cu | 2.16 | 832 | 264 | - Response time at high limit, - Overheating of the tubular heater surface at high limit. - TCO overheat temperature out of limits. - Wires temperature out of limits |
| 5 | SS304 | 2.24 | 823 | 167 | - Response time at high limit, - Overheating of the tubular heater surface at high limit. - TCO overheat temperature at high limit. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| | Cu | 2.32 | 840 | 176 | - Response time at high limit, - Overheating of the tubular heater surface out of limit. - TCO overheat temperature at high limits. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| 10 | SS304 | 2.30 | 830 | 176 | - Response time at high limit, - Overheating of the tubular heater surface at high limit. - TCO overheat temperature at high limit. - Acceptable wires temperature |
| | Cu | 2.35 | 833 | 175 | - Response time at high limit, - Overheating of the tubular heater surface at high limit. - TCO overheat temperature at high limits. - Acceptable wires temperature |

Test conclusions

Reduction of the distance with the tubular heater reduces the response time, but increases overheating on the fuse and wires. Increasing the distance between tubular heater and TCO allows to remain within acceptable overheating limits for the TCO and its wires. The impact of the material of the pocket is not very important, and surprisingly the copper pocket have a slightly higher response time than stainless steel, probably because it dissipates quicker over the entire surface the heat received on a side. In a first approach it may be considered that distances between 5 and 10 mm are acceptable under test reserves in the final configuration.

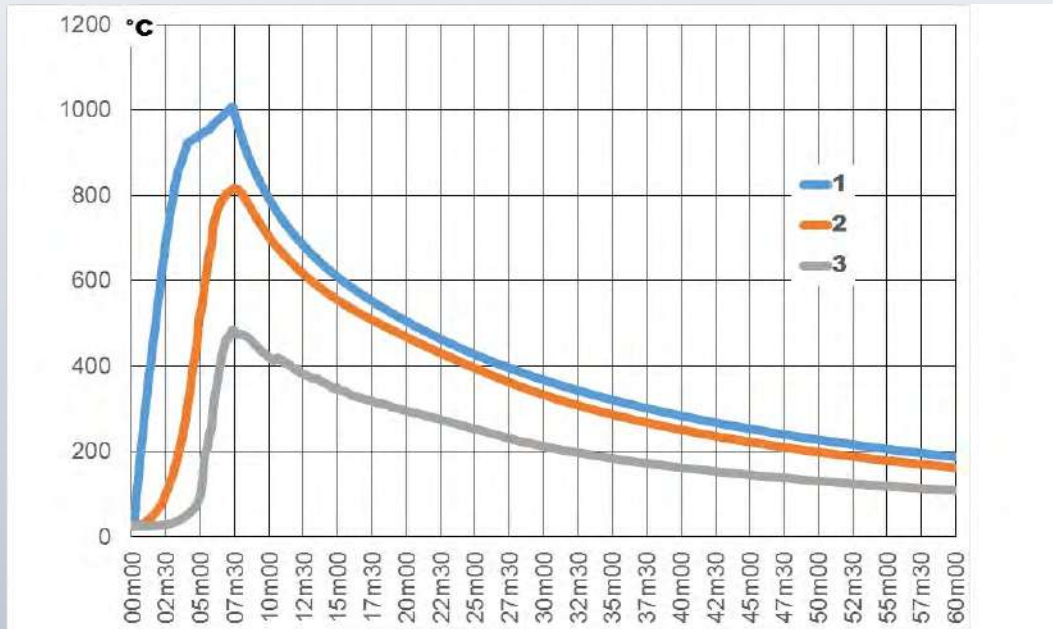
Technical introduction

E-7 Results of dry run tests made on heaters with and without thermal fuse

Without thermal cut out

Tested in dry run conditions, **without thermal cut out**, in the most critical conditions, with a tubular heater watt density of 10W/cm², and other security systems disconnected, the surface temperature of the heating elements can reach 1000°C in less than 2 minutes 30 seconds, and the tank wall can reach 550°C in 5 minutes. Heating is switched off only when the tubular heater resistive wire is burned. The response time and the surface temperatures are variable parameters depending on the internal configuration of the tank, its volume, the total power and the number of tubular heaters.

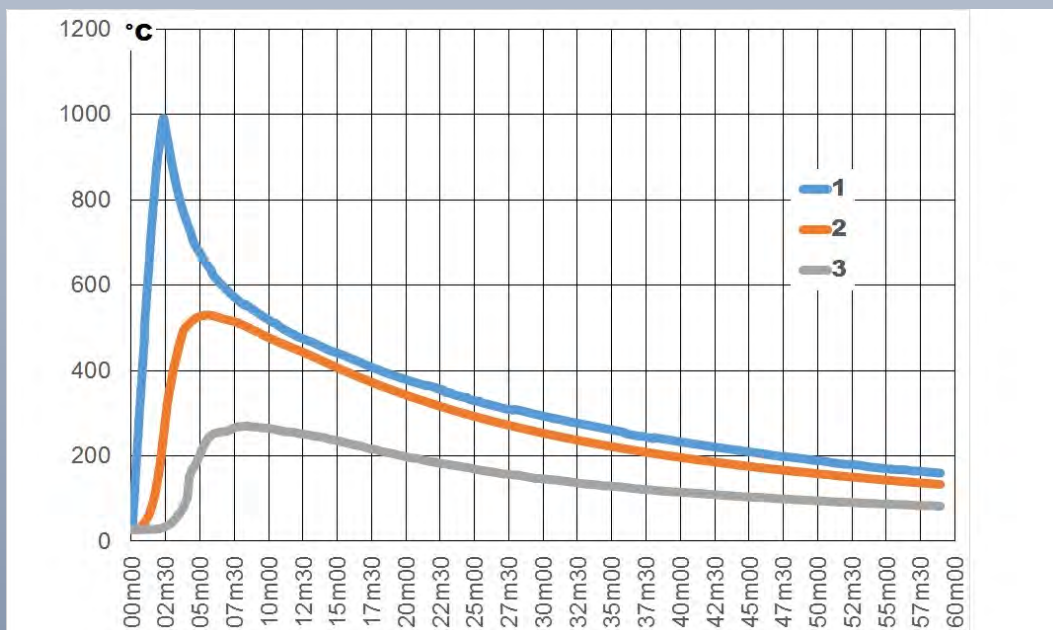
Without TVO, heating will stop only when the resistance heating wire is melted by overheating, or when a current leakage appears that triggers the GFCI



Tests made on liquid heater dia. 125mm, with 3 tubular heaters of 1kw each, surface load 5W/cm², with 20mm NBR-PVC foam thermal insulation, and aluminized jacket.

In these conditions, the foam is ignited in less than 3 minutes.

- 1: Tubular heater surface temperature
- 2: Surface temperature of the stainless steel tank wall (upside position)
- 3: Surface temperature of the outside of thermal insulation



Tests made on liquid heater dia. 125mm, with 3 tubular heaters of 2kw each, surface load 10W/cm², with 20mm NBR-PVC foam thermal insulation, and aluminized jacket.

In these conditions, the foam is ignited in less than 3 minutes.

- 1: Tubular heater surface temperature
- 2: Surface temperature of the stainless steel tank wall (upside position)
- 3: Surface temperature of the outside of thermal insulation

Technical introduction

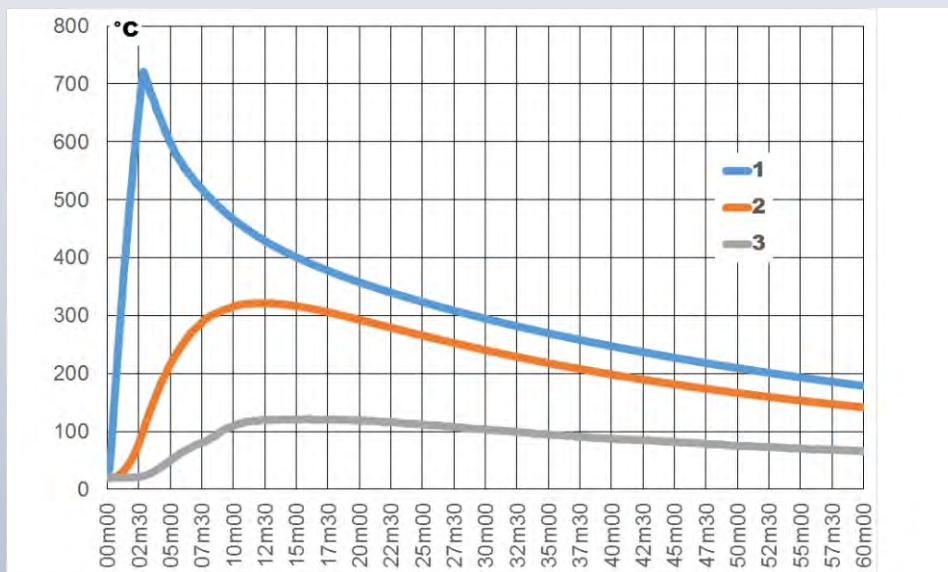
With thermal cut out.

In the same test with a thermal cut-out, the maximum temperature depends mainly on its position compared to the tubular heaters, then from the installation position and, to a lesser extent, on its functioning temperature "Tf". The TCO must especially bear continuously and without false tripping the temperature of the liquid flowing into the tank. The permanent temperature than thermal fuse can support is defined by the handling temperature parameter "Th" specified on its data sheet. For a thermal fuse with a 122°C "Tf" rated temperature, this value is 94 °C. This "Th" value was selected because it exceeds the normal operating temperature of a water heater, and the nominal trigger value is above the thresholds of the other safety devices.

The response times and the surface temperatures reached may vary depending on the internal configuration of the tank, its volume, its thermal insulation, as well as the total power and the number of tubular heaters. **Thus qualifying tests are necessary for each configuration.**

The tests described hereunder were carried out with a thermal fuse with "Tf"= 122°C, and "Th"= 94°C.

It is mounted in a stainless steel thermowell dia. 10mm, wall thickness 0.5 mm located at 3~4 mm vertically from the upper heating element.



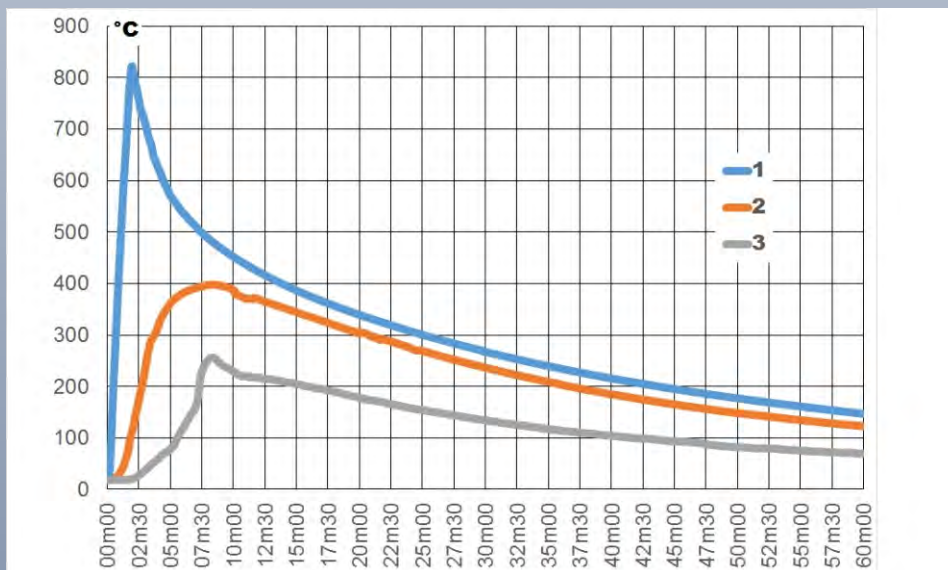
Tests made on liquid heater dia. 125mm, with 3 tubular heaters of 2kw each, surface load 5W/cm², with 20mm NBR-PVC foam thermal insulation, and aluminized jacket. 122°C thermal cut-out.

- 1: Tubular heater surface temperature
- 2: Surface temperature of the stainless steel tank wall (upside position)
- 3: Surface temperature of the outside of thermal insulation

TCO switches off power in **25 minutes**.

Stainless steel wall temperature does not exceed **320°C**

There is no foam ignition



Tests made on liquid heater dia. 125mm, with 3 tubular heaters of 2kw each, surface load 10W/cm², with 20mm NBR-PVC foam thermal insulation, and aluminized jacket. 122°C thermal cut-out.

- 1: Tubular heater surface temperature
- 2: Surface temperature of the stainless steel tank wall (upside position)
- 3: Surface temperature of the outside of thermal insulation

TCO switches off power in **169 minutes**.

Stainless steel wall temperature does not exceed **400°C**

There is no foam ignition



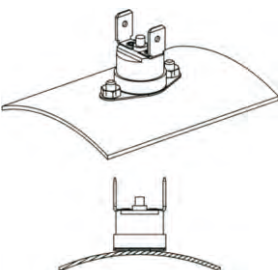
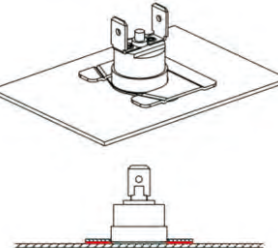
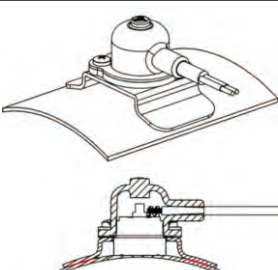
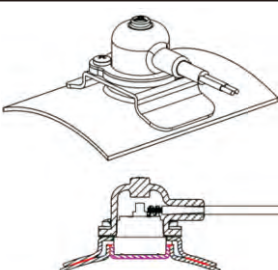
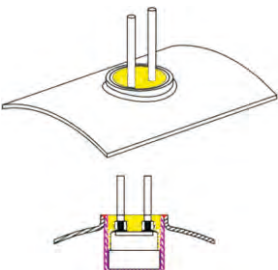
F-Surface mounting thermostats F-1 Surface mounting thermostat mounting solutions

In heater applications, disc thermostats are often used as high-temperature safety of the liquid flowing in the heater. Mounted on the outer wall, their mounting method is critical for proper and fast temperature measurement.

This assembly has to meet requirements about thermal conductivity, ensure good contact with the surface and avoid the risk of galvanic corrosion.

As the flat face of the thermostat measures the temperature by contact with the tank wall, it is important to have an efficient heat transfer, and thus thermal contact grease is recommended.

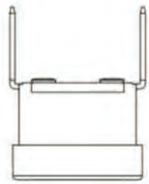
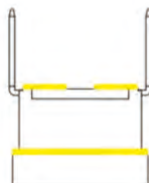
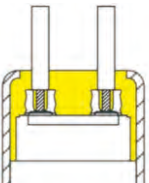
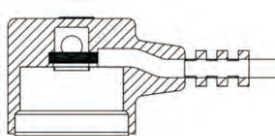
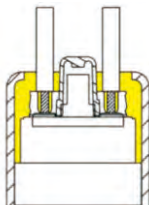
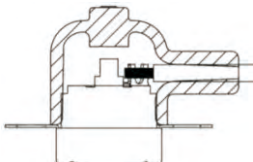
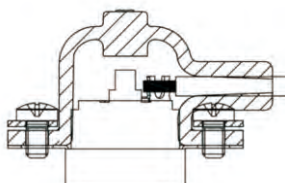
As a general rule, the surface thermostat must be installed in the upper side of the tank, at a place where there is no risk of air accumulation

| Type | Description | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|--|---|--|
|  | Thermostat with flat bracket, mounted by studs spot welded on surface. | The cheapest solution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mounting on cylindrical surfaces is possible, but the thermal contact is only on one line. - Stud solder strength is difficult to check in production. If only one stud breaks, the thermostat does no measure anymore the temperature. - Mounting on cylindrical surfaces is possible, but thermal contact is only on one line. |
|  | Thermostat with flat bracket, slipped under a stainless steel spot welded bracket | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy and quick assembly - Cheap. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Difficult or impossible to use on non-flat surfaces. - Thermostat may slip out of the bracket. |
|  | Thermostat with extended cup bracket, pushed on surface by two screws on a stainless steel bracket spot welded on tank. | <p>4 points spot welding in of the stainless steel flange ensures welding safety. The two clamping screws on the thermostat flange ensure a good thermal contact, which remains constant as the result of the flexibility of the thermostat bracket.</p> <p>This is the preferred solution used on heaters of this catalogue</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Mounting on cylindrical surfaces is possible, but thermal contact is only on one line. To improve thermal contact, we recommend stamping a flat surface at the thermostat place. |
|  | Thermostat with extended cup bracket, pushed on a copper cup TIG welded through the surface, and secured by two screws on a stainless steel bracket spot welded on tank. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Fast temperature response time, - Can be used as a dry run safety if the distance with tubular heater surface is equal to or less than 5mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quite expensive. - Pressure resistance reduced, as the copper wall will distort faster than the tank. |
|  | Thermostat without bracket, inside an epoxy filled deep drawn copper cup TIG welded through the tank wall. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The fastest temperature response time - Waterproof, including the manual reset version - Can be used as a dry run safety if the distance with tubular heater surface is equal to or less than 5mm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Quite expensive. - Pressure resistance reduced, as the copper wall will distort faster than the tank. - Thermostat cannot be removed or changed. |

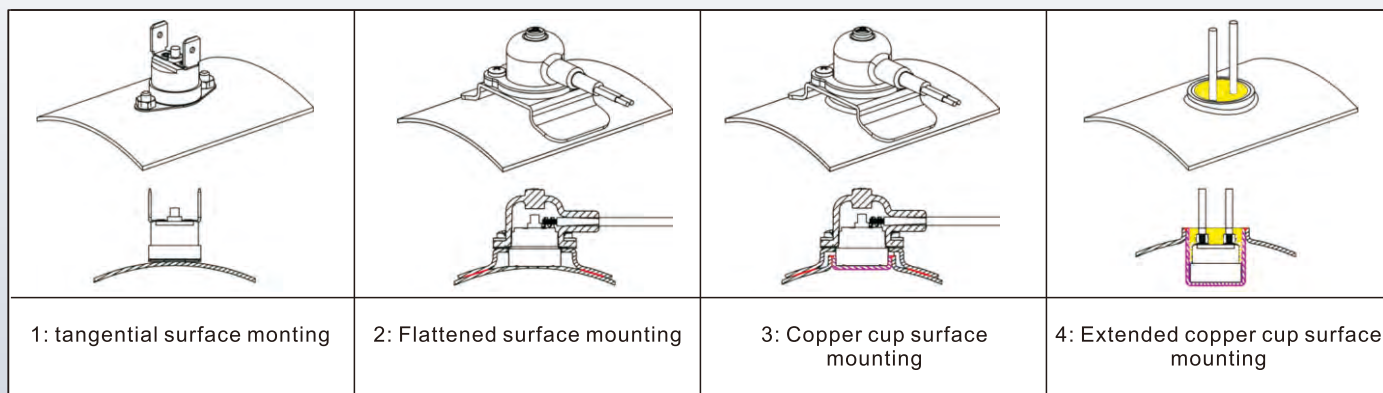
Technical introduction

F-2 Disc thermostat sealing solutions

In heater applications, disc thermostats are mounted on the outer wall, where they may be subject to possible risks of condensation. Their connections may also have to be protected against accidental contact, especially for manual reset models. The introduction of water into the body of a disc thermostat may cause carbonization and possibly inflammation of its plastic body.

| Type | Description | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|---|--|---|
|  | Unprotected. | The cheapest solution. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No protection against accidental contacts - Approved for use in pollution degree 2 in 250V ("Only non-conductive pollution occurs except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected"). |
|  | Epoxy seals around terminal and bracket crimping. | - Good protection against water ingress inside the thermostat | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No protection against accidental contacts - Approved for use in pollution degree 2 in 250V (Only non-conductive pollution occurs except that occasionally a temporary conductivity caused by condensation is to be expected). - Not available in manual reset models. |
|  | Epoxy potting. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Good protection against condensation and water drops. - Good protection against accidental contacts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Medium price. - Not available on extended cup bracket thermostats. |
|  | Overmolding | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Good protection against condensation and water drops. - Good protection against accidental contacts. - Available on thermostats without bracket, with flat bracket and with extended cup brackets | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cheaper than epoxy potting. - Not available on manual reset thermostats. |
|  | Epoxy potting with manual reset. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Good protection against condensation and water drops. - Good protection against accidental contacts. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Medium cost. - Not available on disc thermostat with extended cup bracket |
|  | Simple silicone boot. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Economical solution - Good protection against condensation. - Good protection against accidental contact. - Can be used also for manual reset models. - Available for all thermostat brackets models | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The boot can be moved during handling and lose its effectiveness. - Not recommended for protection against water drops. - The cable diameter must be respected. |
|  | Silicone boot with securing ring. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Low cost. - Good protection against condensation - Very good protection against accidental contact, it is impossible to remove the boot during handling - Can be used also for manual reset models. - Available for disc thermostats with flat or extended cup brackets <p>The preferred solution used on heaters of this catalogue</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Not recommended for protection against water drops. - The cable diameter must be respected. |

F-3 Thermal response time when liquid temperature is rising, upon disc thermostat surface mounting solutions



In normal operating condition the temperature of liquid flowing through the heater is stable because it is controlled by a thermostat. Security devices like temperature limiters do not have to trip. To find best temperature limiter positions and mountings, it is important to measure their response times when overheating occurs.

Therefore we conducted tests in two different operating conditions corresponding to two possible failures.

The starting conditions for all tests are:

Water at 50 °C, thermostat calibrated at 70 °C in the upper position of the tank in a horizontal position.

-The first series corresponds to a slow temperature rise of around 0.4 °C and 0.6 °C per minute, which can be likened to a failure of the main control system temperature of a 6 kW and 9 kW heater when the liquid circulates in a loop with 125 liters of water. These tests were made with a 3 speed circulating pump, to simulate the operation of various pumps. It may be noted that the response time increases with the water flow, as internal water convection in the heater decreases when speed increases. **This important parameter is to be considered in the development of a device.** Note: the theoretical time to rise the temperature from 50°C to 70°C is 50 min at 0.4°C per minute and 33 minutes 20 seconds at 0.6°C /min.

-The second series corresponds to a fast temperature rise of 20°C and 30°C per minute corresponding to the water temperature raising in a 6 kW and 9 kW heater dia. 125mm x 310mm, with an internal volume of 3.5 liters, in case of sudden flow interruption.

Response time with 0.4°C and 0.6°C/minute temperature rise with a water flow of 20L/min

| °C/min | N°1 | N°2 | N°3 | N°4 |
|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,40 | 3min 50s | 5min 10s | 3min 40s | 3min 30s |
| 0,60 | 4min | 5min 20s | 3min 50s | 3min 30s |

Response time with 0.4°C and 0.6°C/minute temperature rise with a water flow of 30L/min

| °C/min | N°1 | N°2 | N°3 | N°4 |
|--------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 0,40 | 14min 30s | 15min 30s | 8min 20s | 7min 50s |
| 0,60 | 12min 20s | 13min 40s | 9min 40s | 9min 10s |

Response time with 0.4°C and 0.6°C/minute temperature rise with a water flow of 40L/min

| °C/min | N°1 | N°2 | N°3 | N°4 |
|--------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0,40 | 33min 40s | 39min 20s | 31min 30s | 24min 20s |
| 0,60 | 30min 40s | 32min 20s | 26min 30s | 22min 20s |

Response time at 20 and 30°C/ minute temperature rise, as it happens in case of a dead stop of flow.

| °C/min | N°1 | N°2 | N°3 | N°4 |
|--------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 20 | 1min 20s | 1min 42s | 1 min 12s | 1 min 6s |
| 30 | 1min 4s | 1min 22s | 54 s | 51s |

Technical introduction

F-4 Thermal response time in dry run conditions upon thermostat surface mounting solution

In some configurations, a disc thermostat mounted on a wall, can detect dry running before the tubular heater deterioration and before a dangerous overheating of the heater walls. Different mounting solutions have been tested. The distance between the sensitive part of the disc thermostat (the cup) and the outer wall of the tubular heater is a critical parameter. Thermal contact is of course the solution that reacts faster, but this configuration is not feasible because it would request that tubular heater touch the tank wall. That's why we developed an extended copper cup which provides direct thermal contact between the heating element and thermostat while allowing proper spacing with the tank wall.

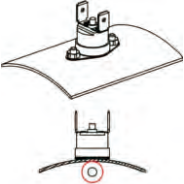
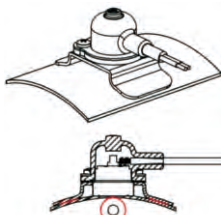
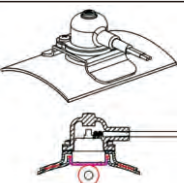
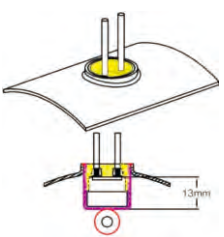
Tank surface temperatures must remain compatible with the type of thermal insulation possibly used, as well as other nearby combustible materials.

We considered that 800°C was the maximum allowable temperature on the surface of the tubular heater and 150°C the maximum surface temperature allowable on the tank wall.

These values are generally not exceeded when the dry run trip time is less than 2 minutes.

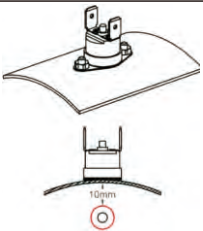
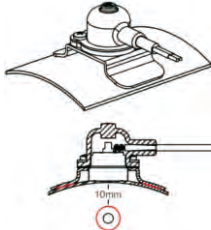
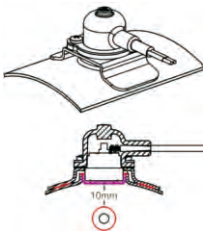
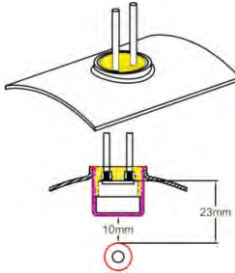
Tests herebelow were made in the most unfavorable conditions, with a 10W/cm² watt density tubular heater. Thermostats are positioned vertically above it. Disc thermostats are set at an usual temperature for water heaters: 90°C

Distance between tank wall at thermostat place and tubular heater: 0mm (thermal contact)

| Type | Trip time | Tubular heater surface temperature | Internal surface temperature at disc thermostat place | Tubular heater overshoot temperature | Internal temperature overshoot at disc thermostat place | Comments |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|  Flat bracket | 1:34 | 687 | 137 | 695 | 162 | Average result for all parameters |
|  Extended cup on flat surface | 1:02 | 517 | 140 | 519 | 176 | <p>The best response time, almost a third faster than other solutions, allowing the lowest heater overheating.</p> <p>Overshoot of the thermostat after tripping is compatible with its operation. This solution can be used as dry run safety, but it is technically difficult to implement.</p> |
|  Flat copper insert | 1:34 | 700 | 160 | 705 | 167 | This solution slightly limits the thermostat overheating after tripping because the copper cup dissipates heat |
|  Extended copper cup | 1:28 | 706 | 167 | 707 | 137 | <p>As the temperature sensitive part of the thermostat is away from the wall of the tank, its implementation is possible without contact of the tubular heater with the tank wall. However, the direct thermal contact with the tubular heater limits the use of the thermostat to its application as dry run detection because in normal operation the thermostat detects a water temperature flawed by the surface temperature of the tubular heater. In this case, it is the technical solution with the dry run fastest response time</p> |

Technical introduction

Distance between tank wall at thermostat place and tubular heater: 10mm

| Type | Trip time | Tubular heater surface temperature | Internal surface temperature at disc thermostat place | Tubular heater overshoot temperature | Internal temperature overshoot at disc thermostat place | Comments |
|---|-----------|------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|---|---|
|  <p>Flat bracket</p> | 2:00 | 791 | 139 | 791 | 148 | Acceptable results, but the longest heat transfer due to poor contact between the wall and the thermostat increases the response time and overheating that are at the limit |
|  <p>Extended cup on flat surface</p> | 1:56 | 780 | 124 | 780 | 130 | The shortest response time and lowest overheating. This solution is the preferred technical solution for heaters of this catalog, because it can detect both an abnormal rise in the temperature of the water and dry operation, provided that its location is correctly set. |
|  <p>Flat copper insert</p> | 2:12 | 821 | 150 | 821 | 183 | Significant overheating of the tubular heating, which exceeds 800°C. |
|  <p>Extended copper cup</p> | 2:18 | 794 | 113 | 825 | 180 | Longer response time because the increase in the distance to the wall due to the extended cup limits heat reflection by the wall. Very good heat transfer reduces the tripping temperature but significant overheating of the resistance and the wall. |

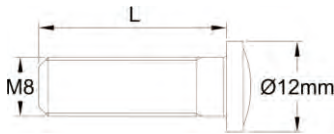
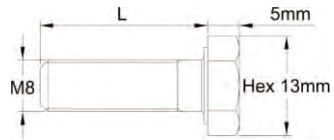
Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

Technical introduction

G-Wall mounting solutions for liquid heaters

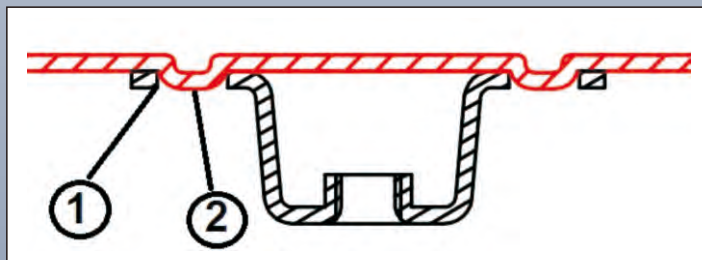
Apart from some applications of online inlet and outlet heaters held in place by hydraulic connections, it is necessary to hang them on a wall to avoid excessive stresses such as those that may occur during transport or because of the weight of the device. A number of solutions exist.

G-1 Studs or bolts mounting

| Drawing | Feature | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|-----------|---|---|
|  | M8 stud | <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Costless and safe-No significant heating during capacitor discharge welding-Easy passage through insulation-Available on all heater diameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Random and uncontrollable welding resistance-Wide tolerances of positioning-Wide tolerances of squareness |
|  | Boulon M8 | <ul style="list-style-type: none">-The cheapest-Easy passage through insulation-Available on all heater diameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none">-Welding on the tank body causes a big overheating due to the wall thickness differences. Great risk of further corrosion.-Wide tolerances of positioning-Wide tolerances of squareness |

G-2 Precise positioning of brackets and accessories

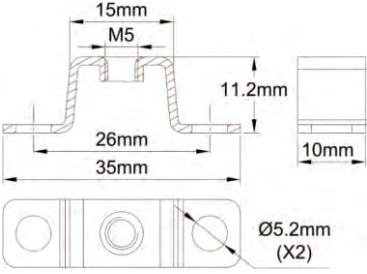
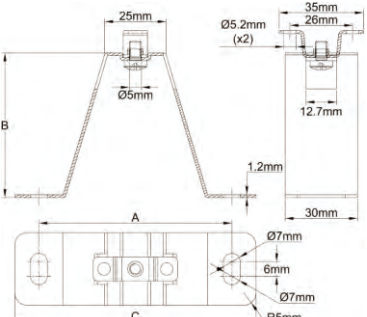
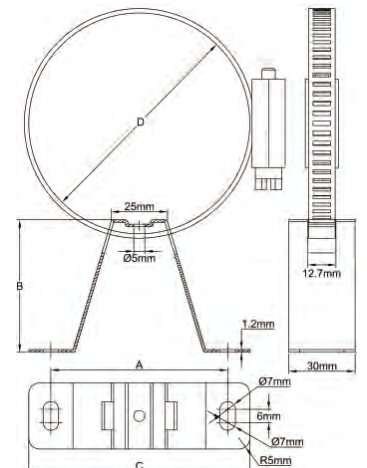
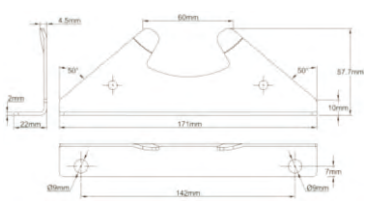
To ensure accurate positioning of accessories, like wall mounting brackets, thermostats ..., we developed a stamped studs positioning. Accessories are automatically centered on the studs, whose position is fixed by the deep drawing die of the tank body. No positioning error is then possible.



- 1: Positioning holes in the accessory
- 2: studs drawn on the tank wall

Technical introduction

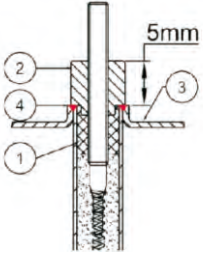
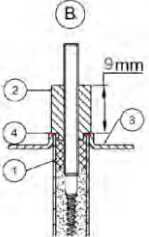
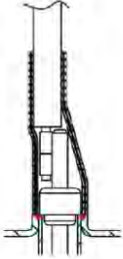
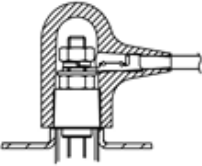
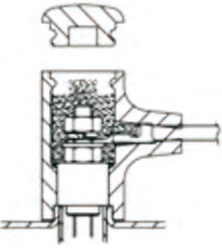
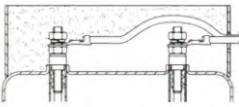
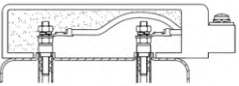
G-2 Leg mountings

| Drawing | Feature | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|---------------------------------------|--|---|
|  | <p>M5 miniature bracket</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Costless and safe - No significant heating during capacitor discharge welding. - Double welding point increase the reliability of the fixing - Easy passage through insulation up to 12mm - Screw mounting through the in the supporting wall - Excellent positioning accuracy by the embossments in the body of the tank - Very low angular positioning tolerances - Enables mounting feet (see below) - Available on all heater diameters <p>This is the recommended solution for heaters of this catalog</p> | <p>-Not really fitted for 20mm thickness insulation</p> |
|  | <p>M5 miniature bracket with legs</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No significant heating during capacitor discharge welding. - Double welding point increase the reliability of the fixing - Easy passage through insulation up to 12mm - Excellent positioning accuracy by the embossments in the body of the tank - Very low angular positioning tolerances - Removable feet reducing transportation volume and cost - Available on all heater diameters | <p>-Low mechanical strength</p> |
|  | <p>Legs with hose clamp</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No welding on the tank - Can be adjusted at any position - Removable feet reducing transportation volume and cost - Available on all heater diameters | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Not recommended on heaters with insulation foam -Hose clamp is expensive in large diameters |
|  | <p>Plain legs welded on flanges</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No significant heating during capacitor discharge welding. - Double welding point increase the reliability of the fixing - High mechanical strength - Available on all heater diameters - Can be used with any insulation thickness | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No possible adjustment - Costly |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

Technical introduction

H-1 Terminal protections after end sealing

| Type | Features | Advantages | Disadvantages |
|---|--|---|---|
|  | <p>Standard M4 terminal</p> <p>1: Insulation against moisture ingress. 2: Ceramic insulator provides mechanical strength, centering, and compliance with air and tracking distance requested by standards. 3: Tank wall 4: TIG welding between tank wall and heater tube</p> | <p>standard in all heaters of this catalogue, allows to use these terminals on the following pollution degrees :</p> <p>250V: Pollution degree 4 (The pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow.) 400V: Pollution degree 3 (Conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is to be expected.)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - No protection against accidental contact - 5mm length must be strictly respected after terminal wiring - No protection against water ingress |
|  | <p>Standard M4 terminal for highly polluted micro-environments..</p> <p>1: Insulation against moisture ingress. 2: Ceramic insulator provides mechanical strength, centering, and compliance with air and tracking distance requested by standards. 3: Tank wall 4: TIG welding between tank wall and heater tube</p> | <p>Upon EN 60335-1, annex M, the 5mm distance, standard in all heaters of this catalogue, allows to use these terminals on the following pollution degrees :</p> <p>250V: Pollution degree 4 (The pollution generates persistent conductivity caused by conductive dust or by rain or snow.) 400V: Pollution degree 3 (Conductive pollution occurs or dry non-conductive pollution occurs which becomes conductive due to condensation which is to be expected.)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -No protection against accidental contact -5mm length must be strictly respected after terminal wiring -No protection against water ingress |
|  | <p>Terminal with spot welded wire, protected by dual layer shrinkable tube. Melting internal layer.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Water drip ingress rough protection - Protects against accidental contacts - Cheap solution | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do not provide any additional protection against moisture. resistance of the heating elements - Straight output only. - Breaking of spot welding, which is the critical point of this assembly can cause a short circuit. - Unsecured protection against water ingress |
|  | <p>Silicone boot on terminal and wire.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Easy installation. - Provides an IP44 to IP54 water ingress protection (upon models) -Mainly used as protection against accidental contacts -Exists for M4 screw terminals, 6,3 Quick connect terminals and vertical wire weld terminals | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Do not provide any additional protection against moisture. |
|  | <p>Silicone boot on terminal and wire, resin potted.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Reduces generally the moisture absorption rate of the heating element. -Allows to reach an IP66 sealing. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Available only on side outlet terminals. - Factory assembly only. |
|  | <p>All tubular heater connections fully potted together with epoxy, wire or cable output.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Ensures IP67 sealing -Divides by 10 the moisture absorption rate of all heating elements - In devices having 3 and more heating elements, this solution is less expensive than individual heating element sealing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Factory assembly only. |
|  | <p>All tubular heaters connections fully potted together with epoxy, on built-in connection block.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Ensures IP67 sealing, connection block excluded. - IP44 cover with M20 cable gland available for connection block -Divides by 10 the moisture absorption rate of all heating elements -Allows a standardization of heaters, independent of wiring and cables | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Factory assembly only |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

H-2 Terminal temperature rise vs protection and power

The terminals of the heating elements are heated by the Joule effect by the current flowing through them. The resistance of these terminals depends on the electrical resistivity of the metal used, the current intensity, and inversely proportional to the cross section.

Resistivity table of the most common materials used in the manufacture of tubular heater terminals

| Material | Pure copper | 63% copper brass | Pure Nickel | Steel | 304SS |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| Resistivity (Ohm*mm ² /m) | 0,017 | 0,067 | 0,087 | 0,1 | 0,73 |

Comparative values of the resistance in milliohms of different types of terminals according to their material (Calculated for a length of 20mm)

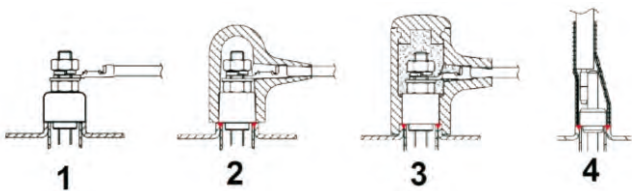
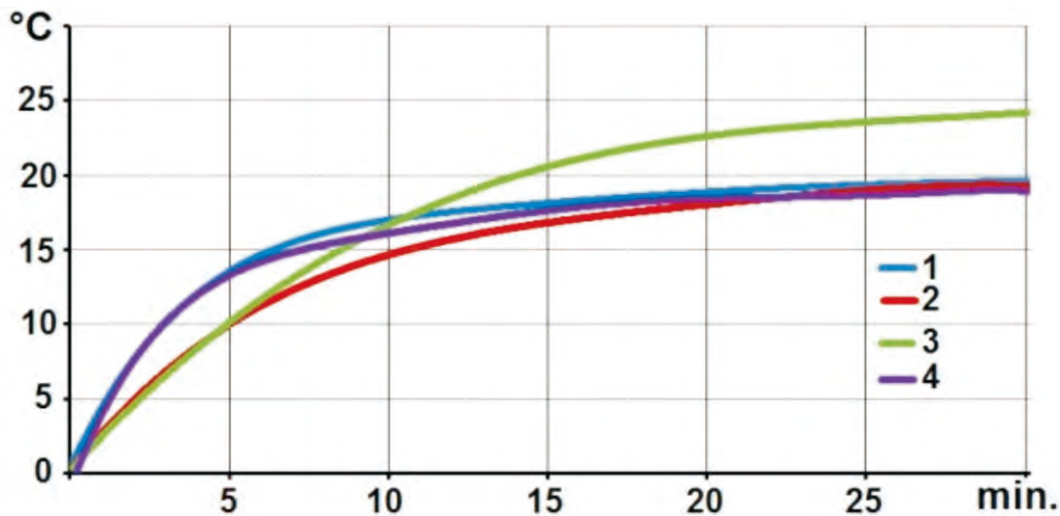
| Terminal style | Material | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| | Pure copper | 63% copper brass | Pure Nickel | Steel | 304SS |
| M4 screw (dia. 3.3mm cross section) | 0,040 | 0,157 | 0,20 | 0,234 | 1,7 |
| Dia. 3mm rod | 0,048 | 0,190 | 0,25 | 0,283 | 2,1 |
| M3 screw (2.5mm cross section) | 0,069 | 0,273 | 0,35 | 0,408 | 3,0 |
| 6.35x0.8mm fast-on terminal | 0,067 | 0,266 | 0,35 | 0,397 | 2,9 |
| Dia. 2mm rod | 0,108 | 0,427 | 0,55 | 0,637 | 4,6 |

Comparative value of the dissipated power with a 16Amps intensity (Watts)

| Terminal style | Material | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------|-------|
| | Pure copper | 63% copper brass | Pure Nickel | Steel | 304SS |
| M4 screw (dia. 3.3mm cross section) | 0,010 | 0,040 | 0,052 | 0,060 | 0,437 |
| Dia. 3mm rod | 0,012 | 0,049 | 0,063 | 0,072 | 0,529 |
| M3 screw (2.5mm cross section) | 0,018 | 0,070 | 0,091 | 0,104 | 0,762 |
| 6.35x0.8mm fast-on terminal | 0,017 | 0,068 | 0,088 | 0,102 | 0,742 |
| Dia. 2mm rod | 0,028 | 0,109 | 0,142 | 0,163 | 1,190 |

The largest temperature rises are those of stainless steel terminals. This metal being for other technical reasons the one selected as the standard for the construction of the heaters, we measured the terminals self-heating in the most common cases

Chart of the terminal temperature rise for a 16A intensity depending on the model and their protection



- 1: M4 terminal, without cap
- 2: M4 terminal with silicone boot
- 3: M4 terminals with silicone resin potted boot
- 4: dia 3.5mm terminal with spot welded wire and shrunk 2 wall sleeve

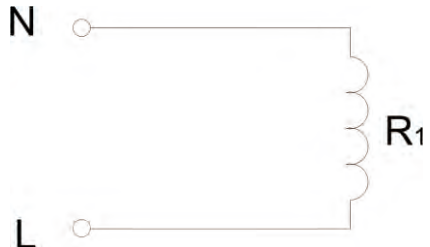
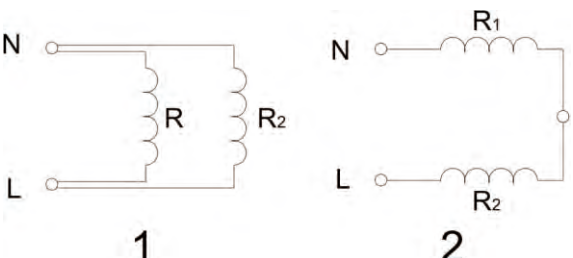
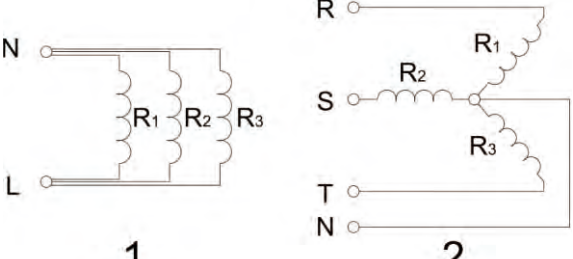
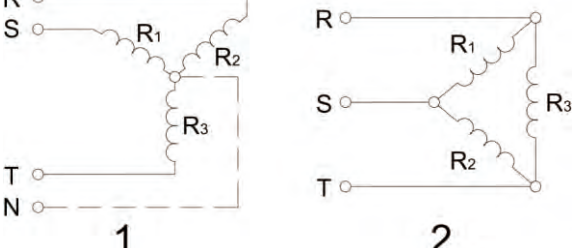
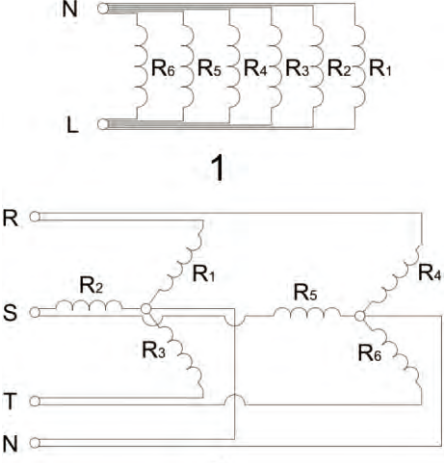
H-3 Heating element configurations upon the operating voltage

The heaters can be equipped from one to 6 tubular heaters. The number of them depends on the requested power, number of phases of the power supply, and the number of power stages needed by the temperature regulating system. The number of heating elements is also limited by the size of the heater.

Typically, less than 3500Watts systems can be supplied with 230 Volt single phase, and the higher power ratings, preferably with a three-phase 400 Volt.

Technical introduction

H-4 Main wiring diagrams

| | |
|---|---|
|  | <p>Only one heating element, 230V power supply</p> |
|  | <p>Two heating elements, 230V power supply (circuit1): this allows a one or two power stages (or three power stages if R1 and R2 are different), but the connection 400V is impossible. It can be connected in serial for use in 115V (circuit 2)</p> |
|  | <p>3 heaters, wired in 400 volts: this arrangement does not allow a 230V single phase power supply of but allows two power stages, by switching from star wiring (circuit 1) to triangle (circuit 2).</p> |
|  | <p>3 heaters, wired in 400 volts: this arrangement does not allow a 230V single phase power supply of but allows two power stages, by switching from star wiring (circuit 1) to triangle (circuit 2).</p> |
|  | <p>6 heaters, wired in 230V: this arrangement allows a single phase 230V connection with up to 6 power stages with a parallel connection (circuit 1) and a three-phase 400V connection with one or two power stages by star wiring (circuit 2).</p> |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

H-5 Mounting possibilities of heating elements depending on the size of the tank and the supply voltage

| 230V single phase | | 400V, 3 phase | | 230V single phase with commutation to 400V | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------------|
| Only one power stage | Two power stage | Only one power stage | Two power stages | Only one power stage | Two power stages |
| Only one tubular heater | Two tubular heaters | 3 tubular heaters | 6 tubular heaters. | 3 tubular heaters wired in 230V | 6 tubular heaters wired in 230V |
| Tank dia. from 70 to 140mm | Tank dia. from 76 to 140mm | Tank dia. from 76 to 140mm | Tank dia. 125 or 140mm | Tank dia. from 76 to 140mm | Tank dia. 125 or 140mm |

H-6 Wires comparison

When used in heaters of this catalogue, cables must meet specific constraints, they are:

- An insulation class matching the supply voltage: UL hook up wires are divided into 300V and 600V classes. Voltages are measured between the core conductor and earth.

In the harmonized European standards (HAR) wire nominal voltage is given by (U₀/U) where U₀ is the rms voltage measured between the core conductor and the earth, and U the rms value between two conductors). For heaters in this catalog, the most common voltage is the class 05 (300-500V), but the class 07 (450-750V) can also be used.

NB: The rated voltage of the cable must be at least equal to the nominal voltage of the installation.

- Temperature resistance: Depending on the type of insulation selected, the maximum temperature may range from 70°C (standard PVC) to 200°C (FEP) or even to 250°C (high temperature silicone). This parameter is important for resistance to ignition and flammability tests, but also because a cable with a high holding temperature admits a greater intensity for the same gauge.

- Insulation resistance to accidental piercing (abrasion resistance): Silicone is fragile, the insulation can be pierced by nails or hits during handling and incorporation, then it may be necessary to choose cables with an additional protection braid like H05SS-K. This increases the size of the wiring harness, but also the cost. FEP and ETFE have the best resistance to accidental insulation piercing.

- Cable outside diameter: It is the result the thickness of insulation needed to meet the insulation standards corresponding to the power supply voltage. FEP and ETFE have very low thicknesses, allowing more compact wiring. Silicone and PVC, less efficient electrical insulators, may request wall thicknesses up to more than 3 times greater.

-The potting resins ability to bond to cables: combinations of the different wire insulating materials and potting resins are not all effective, and some do not provide any protection against water ingress.

PVC and XLPE have the best bonding with epoxy, and silicone bonds correctly only on silicone resins.

- Fire behaviour, halogens:

When applications request a good fire resistance, and halogen free, only XPLE and silicone can be used

H-7 Insulation material tensile strengths

(Considered as an indicator of the sensitivity to accidental cut of insulation layer)

| Silicone (Standard: EN-50525-2-41) | PVC Polyvinylchloride (Standard: EN-50525-2-11) | XLPE Cross linked polyethylene | FEP Fluorinated ethylene propylene | ETFE Ethylene tetrafluoroethylene |
|---------------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|--|---|
| 4 N/mm ² | 10 N/mm ² | 18 N/mm ² | 23 N/mm ² | 42 N/mm ² |

Technical introduction

H-8 Wire pull strengths vs potting material and wire insulation material

In the technical solutions of sealing wires by potting, it is important that the bonding between the wire insulation and the potting resin is effective to avoid water ingress.

Some standards also request a minimum value for cables and wires pull tests.

We therefore conducted tests between different kinds of wire insulations and resins to define the best solutions. The wires have been degreased before filling without any other surface treatment. Potting thickness is 5mm. Average values measured on 5 samples for each combination.

| Resins | PVC insulated wires | Silicone insulated wires | Cross linked polyethylene insulated wires | FEP insulated wires |
|------------|---------------------|--------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Silicone#1 | 0.88 DaN | 0.88 DaN | 1.56 DaN | 0.21 DaN |
| Silicone#2 | 0.26 DaN | 0.58 DaN | 0.2 DaN | 0.32 DaN |
| Silicone#3 | 3.3 DaN | 2.18 DaN | 6.7 DaN | 0.21 DaN |
| Silicone#4 | 0.22 DaN | 1.40 DaN | 1.62 DaN | 0.13 DaN |
| Epoxy#1 | 8.74 DaN* | 1.46 DaN | 13.0 DaN | 1.36 DaN |
| Epoxy#2 | 8.96 DaN* | 1.32 DaN | 9.22 DaN | 1.52 DaN |
| Epoxy#3 | 8.84 DaN* | 1.42 DaN | 8.98 DaN | 2.14 DaN |
| Epoxy#4 | 7.42 DaN | 1.26 DaN | 10.74 DaN | 1.80 DaN |
| Epoxy#5 | 7.52 DaN | 1.14 DaN | 8.48 DaN | 1.60 DaN |
| | Poor | Low | Good | Outstanding |

The values are highly variable upon combinations, with ratios from 1 to 40.

-The PVC wire pull-out strength is fair or poor with most silicone resins, but excellent with all epoxy resins

-the pull-out strength of silicone insulated wires can be very good, fair or poor, depending on the silicone resin used, but it is average in all cases with all the epoxy resins.

-The pull-out strength of the cross linked polyethylene insulated wires is the best in all combinations.

-The pull-out strength of the FEP insulated wires is bad with all silicone resins, and average to good with epoxy resins.

*: The breakage of the wire or of its insulation occurred at this value, outside the resin filling

H-9 Comparison of hook up wires insulation thickness (average values in mm)

| Insulation material | 300V (HAR= H05....) | 450V (HAR= H07...) | 300V (UL) | 600V (UL) |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|
| FEP (ETFE) section <1.5mm ² (AWG15) | 0.30 | | 0.33 | 0.51 |
| FEP (ETFE) section ≥1.5 mm ² (AWG15) | 0.35 | | 0.33 | 0.51 |
| XLPE (UL3266), section <AWG14) | | | 0.4 | |
| XLPE (UL3266), section AWG14~AWG10 | | | 0.5 | |
| XLPE (UL3271) | | | | 0.79 |
| PVC (H05V-K) ≤ 1mm ² | 0.6 | | | |
| PVC (H07V-K) ≤ 1.5mm ² | | 0.7 | | |
| PVC (UL1007= 300V, UL1015= 600V) | | | 0.4 | 0.79 |
| PVC (H07V-K) >1.5mm ² , <10mm ² | | 0.8 | | |
| Silicone H05S-K), ≤1.5mm ² | 0.8 | | | |
| Silicone H05S-K, 1.5mm ² | 0.9 | | | |
| Silicone H05S-K, 2.5mm ² | 1 | | | |
| Silicone UL3212 (600V, -50+150°C) | | | | 1.14 |
| Silicone UL3251 (600V, -50+250°C) | | | | 1.2 |

Technical introduction

H-10 Comparison of stranded wires used in internal wiring of equipment

| AWG | Equivalent in mm ² | Standard | Insulation | Composition (Qty and diameter) | Outside diameter | Temperature range | Rated voltage |
|------|-------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 22 | 0.33 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x 0.15 | 1.8 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x 0.19 | 2 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x 0.235 | 2.3 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 17 | 1.02 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x0.26 | 2.38 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x0.30 | 2.6 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 15 | 1.53 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x0.32 | 2.7 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 13 | 2.5 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x0.41 | 3.13 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL1330 | FEP | 19x0.48 | 3.52 | -80+200 | 600V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x 0.15 | 1.8 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x 0.19 | 2 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x 0.235 | 2.3 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 17 | 1.02 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x0.26 | 2.38 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x0.30 | 2.6 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 15 | 1.53 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x0.32 | 2.7 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 13 | 2.5 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x0.41 | 3.13 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL1331 | ETFE | 19x0.48 | 3.52 | -80+150 | 600V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x 0.15 | 1.45 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x 0.19 | 1.65 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x 0.235 | 1.87 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 17 | 1.02 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x0.26 | 2.08 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x0.30 | 2.25 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 15 | 1.53 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x0.32 | 2.35 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 13 | 2.5 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x0.41 | 2.8 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL1332 | FEP | 19x0.48 | 3.2 | -80+200 | 300V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x 0.15 | 1.45 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x 0.19 | 1.65 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x 0.235 | 1.87 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 17 | 1.02 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x0.26 | 2.08 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x0.30 | 2.25 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 15 | 1.53 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x0.32 | 2.35 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 13 | 2.5 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x0.41 | 2.8 | -60+150 | 300V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL1333 | ETFE | 19x0.48 | 3.2 | -60+150 | 300V |
| (20) | 0.5 | VDE7673 | FEP | 19x0.185 | 1.59 | -80+180 | 300V |
| (18) | 0.75 | VDE7673 | FEP | 19x0.23 | 1.82 | -80+180 | 300V |
| (17) | 1 | VDE7673 | FEP | 19x0.26 | 1.96 | -80+180 | 300V |
| (15) | 1.5 | VDE7673 | FEP | 19x0.32 | 2.15 | -80+180 | 300V |
| (13) | 2.5 | VDE7673 | FEP | 19x0.40 | 2.73 | -80+180 | 300V |
| (11) | 4 | VDE7673 | FEP | 37x0.375 | 3.4 | -80+180 | 300V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL3266 | XLPE | 17x0.16 | 1.56 | -40+125°C | 300V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL3266 | XLPE | 26x0.16 | 1.75 | -40+125°C | 300V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL3266 | XLPE | 16x0.254 | 1.98 | -40+125°C | 300V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL3266 | XLPE | 26x0.254 | 2.30 | -40+125°C | 300V |
| 14 | 2 | UL3266 | XLPE | 41x0.254 | 2.88 | -40+125°C | 300V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL3266 | XLPE | 65x0.254 | 3.37 | -40+125°C | 300V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL3271 | XLPE | 17x0.16 | 2.35 | -40+125°C | 600V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL3271 | XLPE | 26x0.16 | 2.55 | -40+125°C | 600V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL3271 | XLPE | 16x0.254 | 2.75 | -40+125°C | 600V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL3271 | XLPE | 26x0.254 | 3.10 | -40+125°C | 600V |
| 14 | 2 | UL3271 | XLPE | 41x0.254 | 3.50 | -40+125°C | 600V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL3271 | XLPE | 65x0.254 | 3.95 | -40+125°C | 600V |
| (20) | 0.5 | H05V-K | PVC | 16x0.2 | 2.2 | -40+70 (90) | 300/500V |
| (18) | 0.75 | H05V-K | PVC | 24x0.2 | 2.4 | -40+70 (90) | 300/500V |
| (17) | 1 | H05V-K | PVC | 32x0.2 | 2.5 | -40+70 (90) | 300/500V |
| (15) | 1.5 | H07V-K | PVC | 30x0.25 | 3.1 | -40+70 (90) | 450/750V |
| (13) | 2.5 | H07V-K | PVC | 49x0.25 | 3.7 | -40+70 (90) | 450/750V |
| (11) | 4 | H07V-K | PVC | 56x0.3 | 4.4 | -40+70 (90) | 450/750V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL1015 | PVC | 17x0.16 | 2.35 | -40+105 | 600V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL1015 | PVC | 26x0.16 | 2.55 | -40+105 | 600V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL1015 | PVC | 16x0.254 | 2.75 | -40+105 | 600V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL1015 | PVC | 26x0.254 | 3.10 | -40+105 | 600V |
| 14 | 2 | UL1015 | PVC | 41x0.254 | 3.50 | -40+105 | 600V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL1015 | PVC | 65x0.254 | 3.95 | -40+105 | 600V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL1007 | PVC | 41x0.254 | 1.6 | -40+105 | 300V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL1007 | PVC | 65x0.254 | 1.8 | -40+105 | 300V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL1007 | PVC | 41x0.254 | 2.1 | -40+105 | 300V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL1007 | PVC | 65x0.254 | 2.4 | -40+105 | 300V |
| 14 | 2 | UL1007 | PVC | 41x0.254 | 2.7 | -40+105 | 300V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL1007 | PVC | 65x0.254 | 3.3 | -40+105 | 300V |
| (20) | 0.5 | H05S-K | Silicone | 20x0.18 | 2.52 | -50+180 | 300/500V |
| (18) | 0.75 | H05S-K | Silicone | 30x0.18 | 2.73 | -50+180 | 300/500V |
| (17) | 1 | H05S-K | Silicone | 40x0.18 | 2.91 | -50+180 | 300/500V |
| (15) | 1.5 | H05S-K | Silicone | 30x0.254 | 3.40 | -50+180 | 300/500V |
| (13) | 2.5 | H05S-K | Silicone | 50x0.254 | 4.16 | -50+180 | 300/500V |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

H-10 Comparison of stranded wires used in internal wiring of equipment

| AWG | Equivalent in mm ² | Standard | Insulation | Composition (Qty and diameter) | Outside diameter | Temperature range | Rated voltage |
|-----|-------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 22 | 0.33 | UL3212 | Silicone | 41x0.254 | 3.1 | -50+150 | 600V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL3212 | Silicone | 65x0.254 | 3.3 | -50+150 | 600V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL3212 | Silicone | 41x0.254 | 3.5 | -50+150 | 600V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL3212 | Silicone | 65x0.254 | 3.8 | -50+150 | 600V |
| 14 | 2 | UL3212 | Silicone | 41x0.254 | 4.2 | -50+150 | 600V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL3212 | Silicone | 65x0.254 | 4.6 | -50+150 | 600V |
| 22 | 0.33 | UL3251 | Silicone | 41x0.254 | 3.1 | -50+250 | 600V |
| 20 | 0.5 | UL3251 | Silicone | 65x0.254 | 3.3 | -50+250 | 600V |
| 18 | 0.8 | UL3251 | Silicone | 41x0.254 | 3.5 | -50+250 | 600V |
| 16 | 1.30 | UL3251 | Silicone | 65x0.254 | 3.8 | -50+250 | 600V |
| 14 | 2 | UL3251 | Silicone | 41x0.254 | 4.2 | -50+250 | 600V |
| 12 | 3.31 | UL3251 | Silicone | 65x0.254 | 4.6 | -50+250 | 600V |

H-11 Relative price comparison to H07-VK (1.5mm² wires*)

| Insulation | PVC* (H05V-K 70°) | PVC (H07V-K 70°) | Silicone (H05S-K) | XLPE 300V (UL3398, 150°) | ETFE 300V (VDE 7994) | FEP 300V (VDE 7623) | FEP 600V (VDE7997) |
|------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Ratio | (0.93) | 1 | 1.33 | 1.34 | 2.30 | 2,62 | 3,20 |

*H05V-K is not produced for gauges higher than 1mm².

H-12 Zero halogen and flame retardant cables and wires insulation

-Two halogens, chlorine and fluorine, are extensively used in compounds for insulating electrical wires. Halogenated compounds are normally very stable. When they burn, however, the halogens separate and become highly reactive, forming very toxic, extremely dangerous and corrosive gases that can significantly damage organic, inorganic and metallic materials, animals and humans.

- Additives are added to these plastics to prevent, delay or limit their ignition. They are regulated by two different sets of standards: those that govern the design of the components in electrical equipment, to prevent them catching fire (Self-extinguishing) and those that govern the design of the products used in the building or transportation to delay the spread of fire (flame retardants).

Note: halogen being excellent additives in plastics to make them self-extinguishing, some cables made with halogen-free materials (XLPE, Silicone) can have a significant content of them in low price self-extinguishing versions.

| Standards | PVC | XLPE | Silicone | ETFE (Tefzel) | FEP |
|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Self-extinguishing (UL94) | UL94-VO without need of additives | UL94-V0 (Some UL94-V0 grades may contain 7 to 17% of halogenated flame retardant) | UL94-HB to HL94-V0 (Some UL94-V0 grades may contain 7 to 17% of halogenated flame retardant) | UL94-VO without need of additives | UL94-VO without need of additives |
| Flame retardant (UL1581-section 1080) (Equivalent to IEC 60332-1-2) | UL VW-1 | UL VW-1 | UL VW-1 + High ignition point + In case of fire forms an insulating layer SiO ₂ | UL VW-1 | UL VW-1 |
| Halogen free (IEC 60754) | 22 to 29% Chlorine | Halogen free if right additives used | Halogen free if right additives used | 59% Fluorine | 62-78% Fluorine |

UL 94, Flammability of Plastic Materials for Parts in Devices and Appliances.

The standard classifies plastics according to how they burn in various orientations and thicknesses. From lowest (least flame-retardant) to highest (most flame-retardant), the classifications are:

HB: slow burning on a horizontal specimen; burning rate < 76 mm/min for thickness < 3 mm and burning stops before 100 mm

V-2 burning stops within 30 seconds on a vertical specimen; drips of flaming particles are allowed.

V-1: burning stops within 30 seconds on a vertical specimen; drips of particles allowed as long as they are not inflamed.

V-0: burning stops within 10 seconds on a vertical specimen; drips of particles allowed as long as they are not inflamed.

5VB: burning stops within 60 seconds on a vertical specimen; no drips allowed; plaque specimens may develop a hole.

5VA: burning stops within 60 seconds on a vertical specimen; no drips allowed; plaque specimens may not develop a hole

VW-1 Vertical-Wire Flame Test (UL 1581)

This is a small-scale test conducted on a single 24-inch length of wire. The flame source is a Bunsen burner. The flame is applied for 15 seconds and is then reapplied 4 more times each time the wire ceases to burn. If the sample burns longer than 60 seconds after any application, or if the paper indicator flag or cotton batting is ignited during the test, the cable fails the test. The CSA (Canadian Standards Association) FT-1 test is very similar.

IEC 60754 Tests On Gases Evolved During Combustion Of Materials From Cables

Part 1: Determination of amount of halogen acid gas (Determines the level of halogen emission of the materials used in the cable)

– Halogen acid evolved after 60 minutes burn time is captured, absorbed into a test solution and expressed as an amount of hydrochloric or hydrofluoric acid.

The level of hydrochloric or hydrofluoric acid measured in the test solution must be less than 5 mg/g.

Part 2: Determination of degree of acidity of gases for materials by measuring pH and conductivity.

– Gases produced after 30 minutes burn time are captured, absorbed into a test solution and analysed for pH and conductivity.

The pH value of the test solution should not be less than 4.3.

The conductivity value of the test solution should not exceed 10 µS/mm.

For a cable to be classified as halogen free, it must pass both parts of IEC 60754.

Note: Other similar standards can be used for testing halogen in cables, NF C 32-070, test C1.

IEC 61034-2 Measurement of smoke density of cables burning under defined conditions.

A minimum light transmission value, expressed as a percentage light transmittance, is recorded during a fire in a 3 m³ area.

The recommended minimum light transmission value is greater than 60%.

Note: NF C 32-073 is equivalent to IEC 61034-2

Technical introduction

H-13 Temperature rise of an electrical wire vs electrical intensity and ambient temperature

According to the International Electrotechnical Commission, the (continuous) current-carrying capacity, (Ampacity in US) "is the maximum value of electric current which can be carried continuously by a conductor, a device or an apparatus, under specified conditions without its steady-state temperature exceeding a specified value". (IEV-826-11-13). The specified value is the maximum temperature printed on wire insulations or specified on their data sheets.

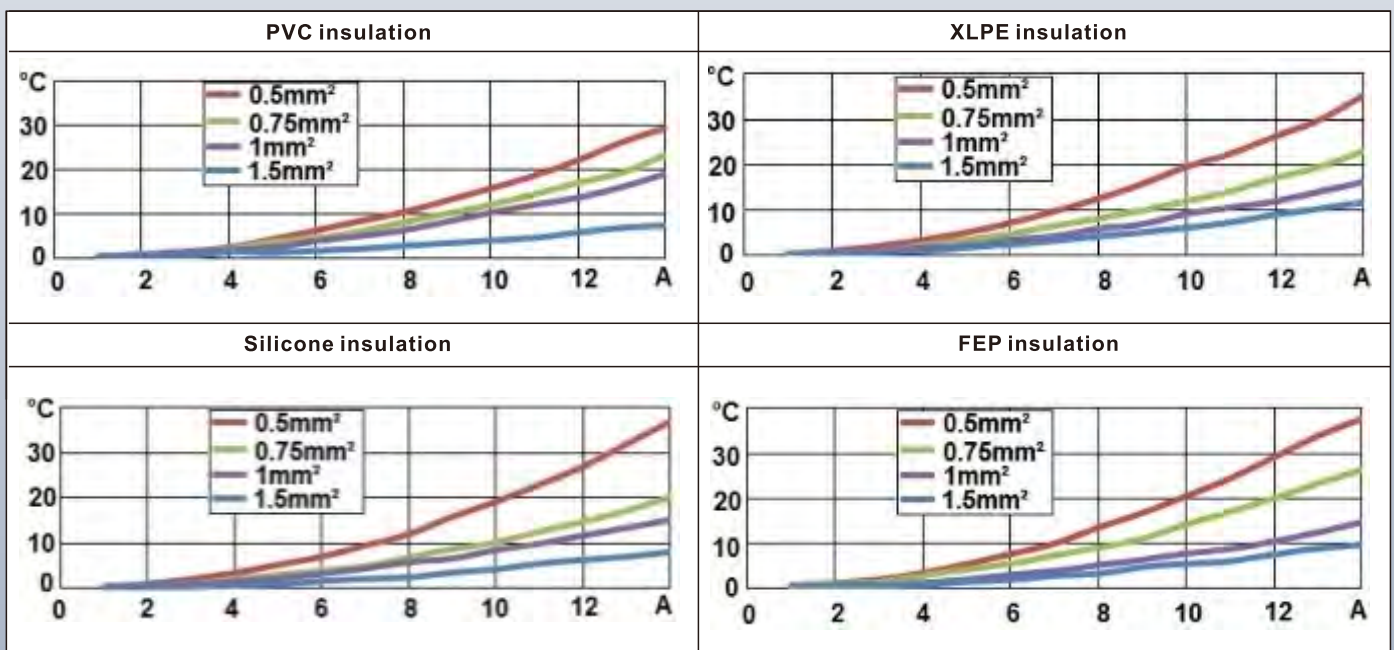
In the internal wiring of appliances, the temperature the wire will reach is the result of its self-heating by Joule effect, the internal temperature of the device where the driver is located, and cooling due to eventual convection currents.

The maximum acceptable internal temperature of the finished equipment is a parameter determined by the integrator, usually based on Standards requirements.

The wire gauge and its type of insulation choice will be the consequences of this maximum allowable temperature.

The informational table below gives the overheating of single wires depending on the intensity, the gauge, the insulation style and ambient temperature. It is intended to be a preliminary selection guide. When the cables are wired in beams, intensity reduction coefficients must be applied. It is possible for it to use those recommended by EN60204-1 (1998) standard, for installation type E:

| Amps reduction coefficient based on the number of circuits with load | | | |
|--|------|------|------|
| 2 | 4 | 6 | 9 |
| 0.88 | 0.77 | 0.73 | 0.72 |



H14 Earthing rules requested by standards

There are many normative obligations regarding earthing devices. They all aim to ensure the safety of people. The most important of them, extracted from the EN60335-1 standard are:

- 1-All parts of the earthing terminal intended for the connection of external conductors shall be such that there is no risk of corrosion resulting from contact between these parts and the copper of the earthing conductor or any other metal in contact with these parts. Parts providing earthing continuity, shall be of metal having adequate resistance to corrosion. If these parts are of steel, they shall be provided at the essential areas with an electroplated coating having a thickness of at least 5 microns. Parts of copper or copper alloys containing at least 58 % copper for parts that are worked cold, and at least 50 % copper for other parts, and parts of stainless steel containing at least 13 % chrome are considered to be sufficiently resistant to corrosion.
- 2-The voltage drop between the earthing terminal of the appliance or the earthing contact of the appliance inlet and the accessible metal part is measured. The resistance calculated from the current and this voltage drop shall not exceed 0.1 Ohm.
- 3-Thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws and thread rolling screws shall only be used for electrical connections if they generate a full form standard machine screw thread. However, thread-cutting (self-tapping) screws shall not be used if they are likely to be operated by the user or installer.
- 4-At least two screws must be used for each connection providing earthing continuity unless the screw forms a thread having a length of at least half the diameter of the screw.
- 5-Screws and nuts shall be secured against loosening if they make electrical connections or connections providing earthing continuity. Spring washers, lock washers and crown type locks as part of the screw head are means that may provide satisfactory security
- 6-Terminals for the connection of external equipotential bonding conductors shall allow the connection of conductors having nominal cross-sectional areas of 2.5 mm² to 6 mm² and shall not be used to provide earthing continuity between different parts of the appliance. It shall not be possible to loosen the conductors without the aid of a tool.
- 7-Electrical connections and connections providing earthing continuity shall be constructed so that contact pressure is not transmitted through insulating material that is liable to shrink or to distort unless there is sufficient resiliency in the metallic parts to compensate for any possible shrinkage or distortion of the insulating material. Ceramic material is not liable to shrink or to distort.

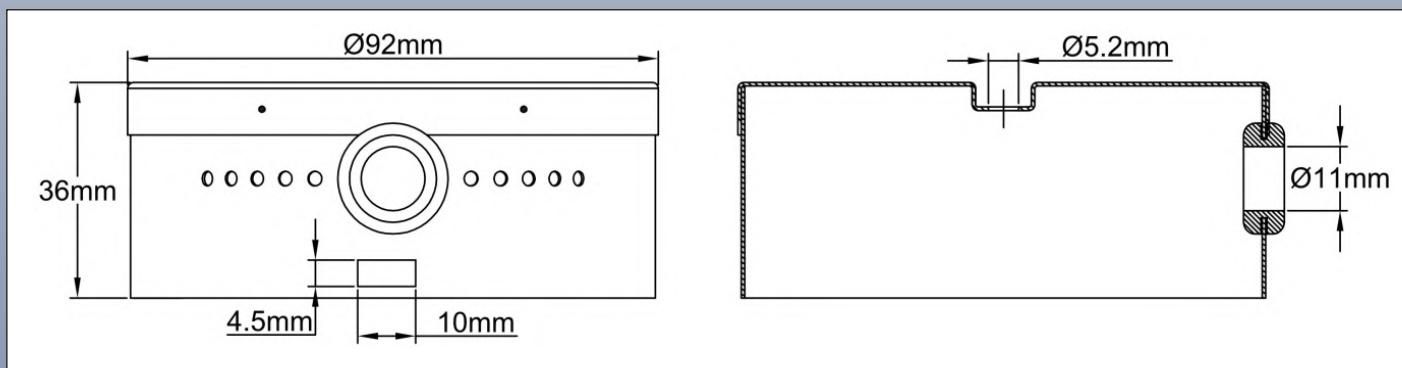
Technical introduction

H-15 Earthing terminals of heaters

All earthing terminals are in stainless steel and were designed to meet the specifications above. In particular, they are provided with stainless steel screws and spring washers, and have a sufficient thread length. To ensure additional safety conditions, logically deduced from the spirit of the standard, the fixing by spot welds has at least two distinct and separate points. Earthing screws tightening torques: M4: 1.2 Nm, M5: 2 Nm.

| Type | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|
| Thread | M4 | M4 | M4 | M5 | M5 | M5 | |
| Fixing | 2 welding spots | 2 welding spots | 2 welding spots | 2 welding spots | 3 welding spots | 3 welding spots | |
| Features | Can be used for earthing or for wall mounting. 11mm height allows its use with 10mm thickness insulation foam. Mounting on flat part of tank. It has 2 holes for precise positioning on protruding studs. Can be used on all tank diameters | Can be used for earthing or for wall mounting. 7mm height allows its use with 5 or 6mm thickness insulation foam. Mounting on flat part of tank. It has 2 holes for precise positioning on protruding studs. Can be used on all tank diameters | Can be used for earthing or for wall mounting. 7mm height allows its use with 5 or 6mm thickness insulation foam. Mounting on flat part of tank. It has 2 holes for precise positioning on protruding studs. Can be used on all tank diameters | Can be used for earthing or for wall mounting. 7mm height allows its use with 5 or 6mm thickness insulation foam. Mounting on flat part of tank. It has 2 holes for precise positioning on protruding studs. Can be used on all tank diameters | Can be used for earthing or for wall mounting. 7mm height allows its use with 5 or 6mm thickness insulation foam. Mounting on flat part of tank. It has 2 holes for precise positioning on protruding studs. Can be used on all tank diameters | It has a hook and a M5 thread for mounting stainless steel mechanical protection cover on heating element terminals. Must be mounted on the flange with tubular heater outputs. Can be used on dia 100, 125 and 150mm | It has a hook and a M5 thread for mounting stainless steel mechanical protection cover on heating element terminals. Must be mounted on the flange with tubular heater outputs. It has 2 holes for precise positioning on protruding studs. Can be used on dia 100, 125 and 150mm |
| Terminal resistance measured under screw head | 1.3 milliohm | 0.7 milliohm | 1.2 milliohm | 0.6 milliohm | 0.4 milliohm | 0.4 milliohm | |

H-16 Cover for wiring mechanical protection



To protect the electrical terminals against shocks, a stainless steel cover may optionally be mounted on the output flange. It is fixed by a screw and a hook in the ground terminal. It does not provide protection against water drops.






Technical introduction

I-Control and safety devices I-1 Electronic temperature controllers, thermostats, temperature limiters, thermal cutouts

These components meet different functions, and provide additional safety levels.

Their combinations are multiple and usually left to the choice of the integrator, as well as their set points.

Their positioning inside the heaters of this catalogue, is decided, by testing in the most adverse conditions to provide the best reaction.

| | |
|---|--|
|  | <p>- Electronic temperature controllers: They are intended to control the temperature of liquid flowing in the heating loop. The point where they measure the temperature is usually located near the liquid outlet after reheating or sometimes in a location of the circuit located outside the heater. They can control the heating in one, two, or sometimes three power stages. They are sometimes equipped with a high temperature alarm. These components are usually not incorporated into the body of the heater, but a pocket is usually provided for mounting the temperature sensor</p> |
|  | <p>-Adjustable bulb and capillary thermostats : They are intended to control the temperature of liquid circulating in the heating loop. The place where they sense the temperature is usually located near the liquid outlet. They have no specific action if for some reason the temperature they control is exceeded due to failure of the unit. These components can be on request incorporated into the connection box of the heater, and a pocket is usually provided for mounting their bulb. In domestic appliance applications like storage water heaters, the thermostat is usually set so that the temperature of the water inside the tank is around 60°C, to reduce the risk of limestone deposit, and burn wounds, and in drinking water applications, to avoid bacteriological growth (legionella). For domestic water heaters, the maximum set temperature cannot exceed 80°C.</p> |
|  | <p>Disc thermostat temperature limiters: they are intended to detect a high liquid temperature in the heater. Therefore they are positioned at the top, but where it is not likely to be an air pocket. They are mounted on the external wall of the tank. They will trig at a factory preset value, in response to a temperature increase of the wall. They will automatically reset when temperature drop. We recommend protecting these thermostats against water ingress by a silicone cap or an epoxy potting, that also prevent accidental hand contact with live terminals. In devices of this catalog, we favor thermostats with cables soldered to the terminals, allowing to achieve a good seal. Disc thermostat manual reset temperature limiters: they are intended to detect an abnormal high liquid temperature in the heater. Therefore, like the automatic reset models, they are positioned at the top, where it is not likely to be an air pocket. They are mounted on the external wall of the tank. They will trig at a preset value, in response to an abnormal temperature increase when the flow decrease or stop, and when the temperature control device has failed. They are usually single pole but 2 poles and 3 poles exist. When triggered, it is possible to reset the using a button located between the two electrical terminals. Access to this button must be protected, because it is possible to touch live terminal with fingers. We recommend protecting these thermostats against water ingress by a silicone cap or an epoxy potting, that also prevent accidental hand contact with live terminals. Silicone caps that we have developed allow manual reset without need to remove them. In devices of this catalog, we favor thermostats with cables soldered to the terminals, allowing to achieve a good seal.</p> |
|  | <p>-Bulb and capillary temperature limiters: they are intended to detect an abnormal high liquid temperature in the heater. Therefore they are positioned at the top, but where it is not likely to be an air pocket. Their sensor must be mounted in a pocket. The electrical body can be mounted inside the connection box. They have only a manual reset action. They are fail-safe, this means that they will trig if their bulb or capillary leaks or is broken. They will trigger at a preset value, in response to an abnormal temperature increase when the flow decreases or stops, and when the temperature control device has failed. They are not normally included in the heaters of this catalogue, but can be installed on request</p> |
|  | <p>Thermal cut outs (TCO): They are intended to cut off the heating element power supply when dry run occurs. They are usually positioned in a pocket near the tubular heater which emerges first of the liquid. They can also be incorporated inside the sheathed tubular heater cold zone. Their response time must be short enough that the heater power is turned off before the risk of fire. They cannot be reset and must be replaced when they have triggered. This thermal cut out is mandatory in some domestic product safety standards, such as EN60335-2-xx.</p> |

Note on manual reset thermostats and fusible thermal cut out

These devices are prescribed by safety standards, usually in the EN60335-2-xx series, which the integrator must refer according to its application. Eg EN 60335-2-21 (related to storage water heaters) specify, in § 24.101: Thermal cut-outs shall be non-self-resetting. They shall have a trip-free switching mechanism or be located so that they can only be reset after removal of a non-detachable cover.

The same standard also specify in §24.102: The operating temperature of the thermal cut-out of a closed water heater shall ensure that the water temperature cannot exceed 99 °C or that the thermal cut-out operates before its temperature exceeds 110 °C

Technical introduction

I-2 Temperature sensors

Temperature sensor locations

Liquid heaters can be equipped with temperature sensors. They are not normally included in the heaters, but may be installed on demand.

Depending on the type of temperature sensor, and its use, the diameter and the position of the thermowell will be different.

The sensor can be used:

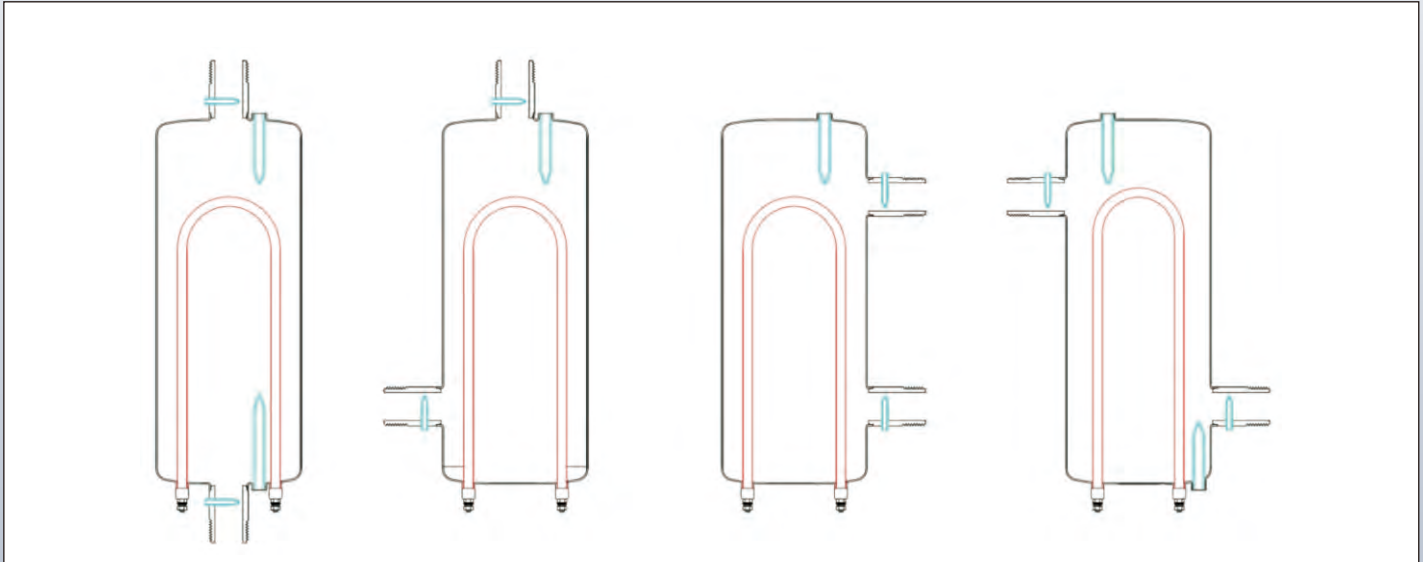
- To sense the cold inlet temperature, then it is close to the inlet fitting
- To sense the hot outlet temperature, then it is close to the outlet fitting.

Some electronic controls measure both temperatures to calculate the instantaneous power by simultaneously measuring the liquid flow.

We have developed "add-on" nipples with sensor thermowells for mounting on existing heaters.

This solution is however more costly than the incorporation of thermowells in the body of the heater during its production assembly.

Preferred positions for temperature sensor thermowells







In red sheathed tubular heaters. In blue : temperature sensor probe thermowells

Comparison of different types of temperature sensors in the normal operating temperature range of liquid heaters (between 0 and 120°C).

| Features | Thermocouple (J, K, E) | RTD (Pt100, Pt1000) | Thermistor (NTC) |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Interchangeability | Good | Excellent | Poor to fair |
| Usual probe diameters | 2 to 6mm | 4 to 6mm | 4 to 6mm |
| Long term stability | Fair | Good | Poor |
| Accuracy | Poor in the range 20-100°C | High to excellent | Medium |
| Repeatability | Poor in the range 20-100°C | Excellent | Fair to good |
| Simplicity of output signal conversion to electronic | Complicated conversion | Medium | Easy |
| Response time | Medium to fast (upon diameter) | Medium | Medium to fast (upon diameter) |
| Linearity | Fair | Excellent | Poor |
| Self heating | No | Very low to low | High |
| Lead effect on measurement | Special compensated wires are needed | Pt100: 3 wire connection is recommended. Pt1000: 2 wires are enough | Low (connection with 2 wires only) |
| Cost | Low | Low in class B Medium in class B | Low to very low upon requested accuracy and interchangeability |

Technical introduction

I-3 Flow switches

| | |
|---|---|
|  | Magnetic miniature flow switch |
|  | Magnetic flow switch with built-in power relay |
|  | Magnetic flow switch mounting kit for liquid heater |
|  | Magnetic flow switch with built-in power relay mounting kit, for liquid heater |

Flow switches: These devices are preset to open a contact when the flow in the circuit drops below a critical value, for example as a result of locked or of failure of the external circulation pump.

Opening of this contact switches off the heating elements. These devices come in two forms: with a paddle controlling a micro-switch (system requiring a flexible gasket between the paddle and the switch), or with a paddle controlling a reed switch by the action of a magnet (Through wall detection, without need of a gasket)

These devices are usually mounted on a 3/4 " fitting, with gasket seat.

Although manufacturing the two types of flow switches, for applications in heaters, we prefer to use magnetic flow switches, because they do not have through-wall mechanism, avoiding in this way the most common source of leaks in medium temperature applications and relatively high pressure.

In general, the models using a reed switch and magnet have limited switching rating of less than one amp and less than 20W, and need a power relay to operate the power circuit.

In some models, the power relay is incorporated in the sensor head and allows switching up to 16A 250V (SPDT)

Flow switches are not part of the normal equipment of heaters of this catalog, but can be added by use of tees with flow switches that can be screwed upstream of the heater on the inlet fitting. (see accessories at end of this catalogue)

Technical introduction

J- Thermal insulation J-1 Thermal insulation Foams

As all the components of a heating circuit, heaters dissipate a part of their energy in heat exchange with the environment. The thermal insulation is intended to limit the losses that affect the circuit performance.

Most of applications of heaters of this catalogue, especially when mounted in air conditioning circuits, bring additional constraints to ensure their safe operation and longevity.

These are in particular:

- Flexibility allowing them to wrap around the tanks.
- A long-term low shrinkage rate at temperatures up to 80°C to prevent the insulation is torn by thermal shrinkage.
- Temperature resistance to avoid their auto-ignition during overheat when dry running on devices with thermal fuse (Test show the continuous temperature resistance must be greater than 105°C).
- They must resist to condensation (liquid water), which occurs when installed in a reversible heat pump refrigerant circuit which can be cold during hot season. (This requests closed cells foams with less than 7% water porosity)
- An active chlorine content below 10 ppm to prevent corrosion under insulation of stainless steel tanks.

There are two types of flexible closed cell foam insulation used in the heater insulation meeting these specifications. NBR-PVC foam and EPDM foam

Both foams are flexible, closed cell type and have a good temperature resistance.

There are many other types of closed cell foams, but some are not flexible (phenolic, PIR, PUR) or do not have a sufficient temperature resistance (neoprene, polystyrene, polyethylene). Some have a superior thermal performance, but at a cost which is not compatible with the applications of these products (Silicones foams, from -70 to + 200°C, Viton foam, -25 to + 200°C)

J-2 Comparison of main technical specs of both foams

| | NBR-PVC | High temperature EPDM foam |
|---|--|--|
| Thermal conductivity at 50°C upon EN 12667 or EN ISO 8497 (W/m.k) | ≤0.043 | 0.038 to 0.042 |
| Specific gravity (Kg/ m3) | 55-95 (average 75) | 60-120 (average 100) |
| Service temp range (°C) | -40+105°C (-40°F + 220°F) | High temperature blends: -50+125°C (-58+260 °F) Standard temperature blends: -50+90°C (-58+194 °F) |
| Low Temperature flexibility limits | Flexible down to -30°C (-20°F) | Flexible down to -55°C (-70°F). |
| Shrinkage at elevated temperatures | ≤6%, 7 days at 105°C (220°F) | ≤6%, 7 days at 105°C (220°F) |
| Flame retardant class of not-foamed raw material (UL94) | UL94-HF1 | UL94-HBF |
| “Euro Class” Fire Resistance upon Building fire classification EN13501-1 (European Directive 89/106/EEC) EN13501-1 (European Directive 89/106/EEC) | Class E= Combustible | Class E= Combustible |
| Tensile strenght (Kpa) | ≥345 | ≥400 |
| Water Absorption Rate (%) | ≤7% | ≤5% |
| Water resistance | Resistant to moisture and excellent water resistance. Not recommended on heaters where water will drop, because continuous exposure to water over a long period of time will result in water intrusion into the closed cell structure and the eventual collapse of the cells, resulting in degradation of the thermal conductivity property of the product. | Resistant to moisture and excellent water resistance. Not recommended on heaters where water will drop, because continuous exposure to water over a long period of time will result in water intrusion into the closed cell structure and the eventual collapse of the cells, resulting in degradation of the thermal conductivity property of the product. |
| UV resistance | UV-resistant | More UV-resistant than NBR. |
| Corrosion initiation | Chloride content < 10ppm When used on austenitic stainless steel at permanent temperature above 80°C (180°F), in wet conditions, it is recommended that the stainless steel be protected with a corrosion resistance coating. | Chloride content < 10ppm When used on austenitic stainless steel at permanent temperature above 80°C (180°F), in wet conditions, it is recommended that the stainless steel be protected with a corrosion resistance coating. |
| Environmental compliance | CFC-free with zero ozone-depleting. Rohs compliant. | CFC-free with zero ozone-depleting. Rohs compliant. |

Technical introduction

J-3 Surface protection of thermal insulation foams

This protection, optional on devices, is adhesive and glued on the smooth surface of the insulating foam. It consists of a 0.1mm glass fiber fabric thickness coated with a 7 micron aluminum film.

It provides the following advantages, by order of importance in the application:

- Good temperature resistance slowing the spread of flames (fire barrier)
- Air income barrier, limiting oxygen intake during ignition, thus limiting inflammation speed.
- Mechanical protection against tearing due to foam thermal shrinkages
- Protection against ingress of liquid water (drops only)
- Mechanical protection against tearing during installation and handling
- Protection against penetration of water vapor
- Improved thermal insulation

Temperature resistance of fiberglass: 550°C

Temperature resistant aluminized film 120°C (permanent), 140 ° C (one hour)

Adhesive layer max temperature: 150°C (permanent)

See below comparison of the foam ignition time between protected and unprotected foam (Identical testing conditions).

J-4 Testing reports of insulation foams critical features in heater applications

To effectively characterize the behavior of insulating foams in heater applications, we conducted trials involving flammability according to the thickness, water absorption, shrinkage after temperature rise, the insulating performance.

The increase in mass after immersion provides an overview of the percentage of closed cells which are open.

Changes in size outlines the risk of tearing the insulation and its loss of efficiency, in normal operation, and after an abnormal overheating.

Weight increase as a function of the thickness, after 8 days immersion in water, new condition.

| Thickness | Material | Change in weight after immersion (ambient temperature) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 65°C) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 65°C, one side protected by aluminum foil) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 120°C) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 120°C, one side protected by aluminum foil) |
|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 5 | NBR PVC | 31,2% | 32,6% | 31,9% | 31,8% | 31,1% |
| 10 | NBR PVC | 33,6% | 35,2% | 33,8% | 35,2% | 33,3% |
| 10 | EPDM | 16,8% | 17,3% | 17,3% | 22,8% | 17,5% |
| 20 | NBR PVC | 34,5% | 35,4% | 33,9% | 39,1% | 36,1% |
| 25 | NBR PVC | 37% | 39,5% | 38,2% | 36,5% | 34,8% |

Shrinkage as a function of the thickness, after 8 days immersion in water, new condition.

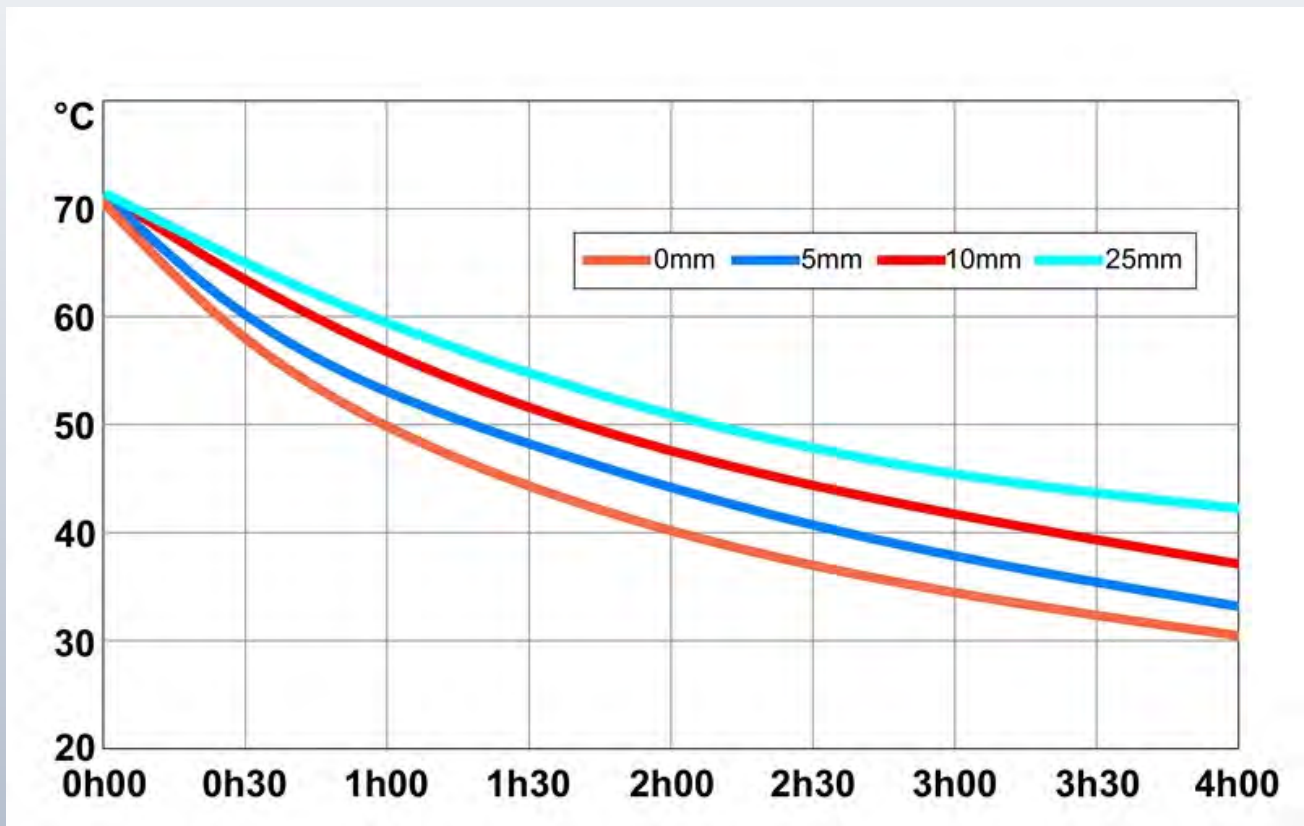
| Thickness | Material | Change in weight after immersion (ambient temperature) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 65°C) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 65°C, one side protected by aluminum foil) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 120°C) | Change in weight after immersion (immersed after 3 hours at 120°C, one side protected by aluminum foil) |
|-----------|----------|--|--|--|--|---|
| 5 | NBR PVC | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,30% | 0,00% |
| 10 | NBR PVC | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,29% | 0,29% |
| 10 | EPDM | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,86% | 1,14% |
| 20 | NBR PVC | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,50% |
| 25 | NBR PVC | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,00% | 0,49% | 0,49% |

Smoking temperature and ignition temperature as a function of insulation thickness, with temperature rise rate of 10°C/minute.

| Thickness | Material | Time spent when start testing until thermal insulation foam smoked. | Temperature of tank surface when smoke started. | Maximum temperature reached. | Set fire time. | Set fire temperature. |
|-----------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| 5 | NBR PVC | 22 min 32s | 305 °C | 320 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 5 | NBR PVC+ aluminum foil | 22 min 12s | 227 °C | 316 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 10 | NBR PVC | 21 min 03s | 245 °C | 320 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 10 | NBR PVC + aluminum foil | 22 min 28s | 220 °C | 316 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 10 | EPDM | 25 min 15s | 240 °C | 318 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 10 | EPDM + aluminum foil | 24 min | 216 °C | 316 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 20 | NBR PVC | 24 min 39s | 233 °C | 317 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 20 | NBR PVC+ aluminum foil | 23 min 45s | 219 °C | 316 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 25 | NBR PVC | 23 min 33 s | 232 °C | 316 °C | No fire | N/A |
| 25 | NBR PVC | 23 min 25s | 196 °C | 316 °C | No fire | N/A |

Technical introduction

Temperature drop vs time of a dia. 125mm tank, from 65°C, at 20°C ambient temperature, as a function of insulation thickness (New insulation, with and without aluminized fiber glass coating). NBR-PVC and EPDM foams have the same results



Technical introduction

K- Protection against scaling

K-1 Anti-Scaling design rules

The water hardness

The hardness of water is defined by the total hardness, which corresponds to the presence of calcium and magnesium salts. The more the water is rich in calcium and magnesium, the more it is considered "hard". Conversely, water with low salts content is called "soft". Thus, the importance of calcium (limestone) in water is the main criterion determining the hardness of the water.

The total hardness, TH is expressed in degrees, each degree determined by the formula: 1 degree ($^{\circ}f$) = 4 mg/l of calcium or 2.43 mg/l of magnesium, or 10 mg/l of limestone

The waters are classified according to their TH:

0-6 degrees = very soft water

6 to 15 degrees = soft water

15 to 30 degrees = moderately hard water

> 30 degrees = hard water

Deposits

These deposits commonly called tartar or lime, are the result of the change, under the effect of heat, of soluble bicarbonate salts dissolved in water, which decompose to form calcium carbonate and insoluble magnesium. The warmer the water is, the larger the deposits are.

There are two scenarios in the use of heaters:

-Use in a closed loop: the same liquid is successively heated (in the heater) and cooled (in the application). **This is the case for example of the central heating circuit, in which the tubular heaters will calcify very little despite the temperature, as there is no water renewing, the deposit will stop itself when all CaCO_3 content is deposited.** For example, a heating circuit comprising a cubic meter of water with a 15 $^{\circ}$ TH will deposit a maximum of **10 grams** of calcium carbonate.

The temperature of the water is not an important parameter in these applications.

-Open loop application

Part of the minerals in the water agglomerate when passing on the heating elements. The amount that is deposited is a function of flow rate, water hardness and temperature. The hardness is a local water parameter, as well as the relative percentage of calcium and magnesium, and therefore it is not possible to provide the weight of deposit nor, consequently, the possible duration of use of a heater.

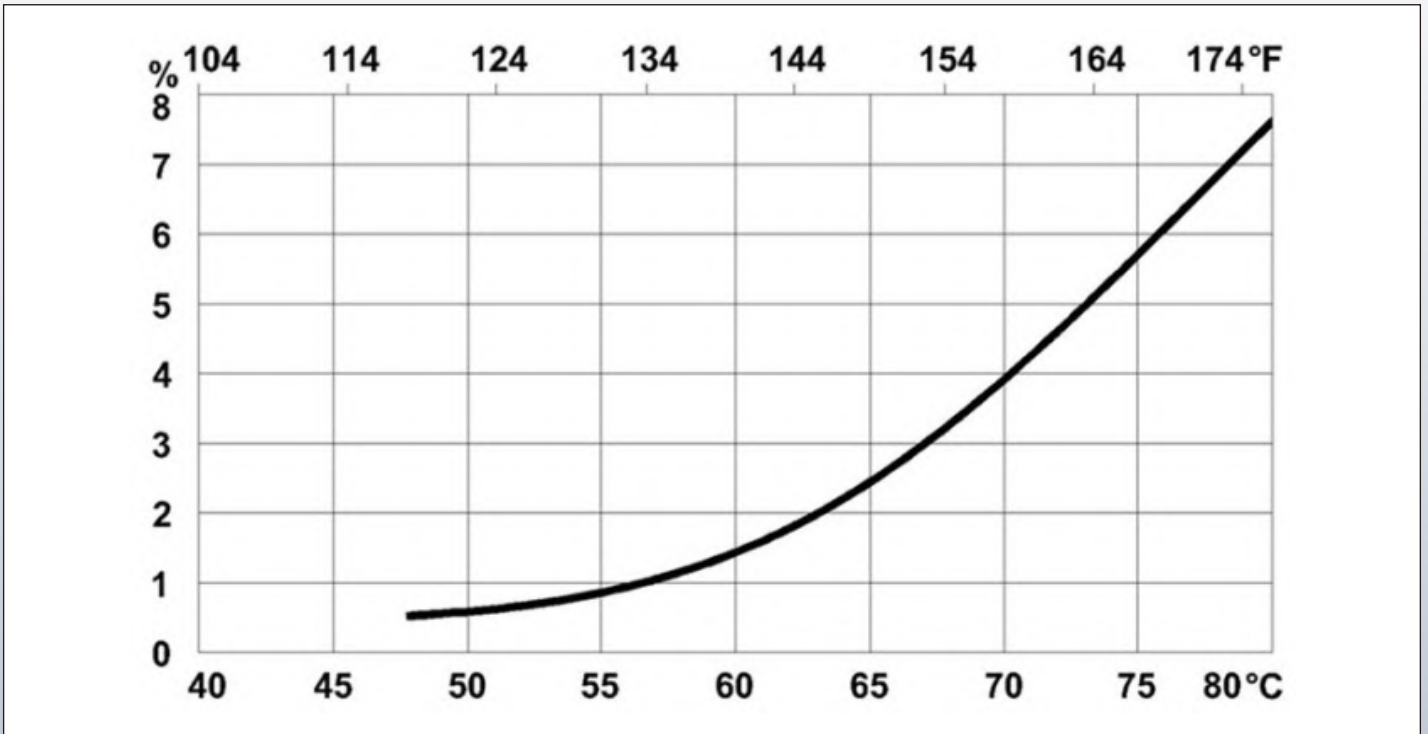
The formation of scale on the heating elements reduces the heat transfer. When the thickening of the deposits increases, the heat exchange of the tubular heater with the water decreases and the water is less heated, but in return the internal temperature of the tubular heater increases because it cannot dissipate its heat. The consequence is that the internal temperature of the embedded nickel chrome heating wire in the magnesia reaches 900 $^{\circ}$ C, and then chemical reactions between this wire and iron particles inside the magnesia cause its rapid destruction.

In these applications, water temperature is a critical parameter related to the product life span.

Note: use of magnesium anodes or imposed current titanium electrodes has no effect on the scaling

Technical introduction

K-2 Scaling deposit vs temperature



This figure shows the estimated percentage of mineral salts diluted in the circulating water that will deposit in contact with the hot walls of the tubular heater.

One can see that the temperature range 60-65°C is the critical area where deposits start to increase.

Technical introduction

L-Protection against corrosion

L-1 Design rules against metal corrosion

Corrosion of stainless steels.

Corrosion/oxidation is the deterioration of essential properties in a metal, due to reactions with its surroundings. In the most common usage of the word, this means a loss of an electron of metal reacting with either water or electrolytic reaction.

Despite their name, stainless steels can be susceptible to corrosion. Raw material manufacturers provide for this technical data sheets with effect of temperature conditions of use, as well as liquid and concentrations that alloys can withstand without corrosion. However, this technical information is for raw materials, which have not been subjected to mechanical or thermal processing and have not been contaminated by the transformation process.

During the manufacturing process, the "stainless" raw materials will undergo a number of transformations. **It is changes occurred during these transformations that will be the most critical, and initiate corrosion conditions, rather than the grade of the material used.**

Corrosion is a slow phenomenon rarely observed before the product is delivered, usually not detectable during the product income reception and during the assembly by the integrator, but can cause considerable damage at short to medium term by leakage after installation.

Stainless steel is a family of alloy steels containing a minimum of 10,5% chromium. The chromium, when in contact with oxygen, forms a natural barrier of chromium oxide called a "passive film". Only microns thick, this invisible and inert film is self-repairing. To ensure stainless steel is able to "self heal" itself, it is necessary that a finished product, goes through a process upon the completion of its manufacturing process. The process is called "passivation"

There are nine separate types of corrosion, that may have impacts on stainless steel.

1. Crevice Corrosion

This is a common problem with stainless used in seawater applications, because of the low PH of salt water. Chlorides pit the passivated surface, where the low PH saltwater attacks the exposed metal. Lacking the oxygen to re-passivate, corrosion continues. This corrosion is most common in oxygen restricted crevices, **such as interstices between 2 parts.**

2. Pitting (Also see Galvanic Corrosion).

Stainless that had its passivation penetrated in a small spot becomes anodic, with the passivated part remaining cathodic, causing pit type corrosion. **It can be initiated by steel or iron particles embedded in the surface during the manufacturing process.**

3. Intergranular corrosion.

At high temperature, such as encountered during **TIG welding**, the carbon forms chromium carbide, thus starving adjacent areas of the chrome it needs for its own corrosion protection.

4. Chloride stress corrosion.

Chlorides are probably the single biggest enemy of stainless steel. In most environments, the PPM are so low that the effects on stainless are minimal. In extreme environments, such as swimming pools, the effects can be extreme and potentially dangerous.

5. Galvanic Corrosion

Placing 2 dissimilar metals in a electrolyte produces an electrical current. The current flows from the anodic metal and towards the cathodic metal, and slowly removes material from the anodic metal. Seawater makes a good electrolyte, and thus, galvanic corrosion is a common problem in this environment.

6. Corrosion under insulation.

Although it is not in direct contact with the liquid flowing into the heater, the outer wall thereof is usually covered with a thermal insulator. This thermal insulation can be the cause of corrosion, by the combination of penetration of condensation water, combined with chlorine releases from the insulation. This type of corrosion is possible on the heater in normal use, in particular in air conditioning applications involving periods of refrigeration

7. Selective Leaching

Fluids will remove metal during a de-ionization or de-mineralization process. This type of corrosion never happens in standard applications of heaters of this catalogue.

8. Erosion Corrosion

This corrosion happens when the velocity of an abrasive fluid removes the passivation from a stainless. Stainless steels can operate at high flow rates, up to around 40m/s without breakdown of the surface film. Flow rates of greater than 1m/s are preferred in raw waters and greater than 0.6m/s in cleaner waters to avoid deposit build up.

This type of corrosion never happens in standard applications of heaters of this catalogue.

9. General corrosion

This type of corrosion occurs when there is an overall breakdown of the passive film. The entire surface of the metal will show a uniform sponge like appearance. This corrosion is the result of contact with highly concentrated halogens (like Fluorine, chlorine, bromine). They penetrate the passive film of stainless and allow corrosion to occur. This type of corrosion never happens in standard applications of heaters of this catalogue.

Our manufacturing process has been completely analyzed and developed to be sure that any step in the production and assembly does not modify the characteristics of the raw material corrosion resistance. Moreover, after all the assembly, immediately before electrical wiring, all heaters are passivated, rinsed with deionized water and dried to remove any trace of invisible contamination that might have existed.

Technical introduction

L-2 Intergranular corrosion

Intergranular corrosion, is a form of corrosion where the boundaries of crystallites of the material are more susceptible to corrosion than their insides.

Stainless steel intergranular corrosion is the result of the precipitation of the Chrome carbide (Cr_{23}C_6 , Cr_7C_3) that occurs, after a certain heat treatment (600~700C), like it happens during TIG welding or high temperature brazing. These carbides whose chromium content is very high (95%), locally deplete the matrix of chromium. Its content may go down to under the 10.5% level, which is the minimum to develop the passive layer of stainless steel. Thus, in areas surrounding the carbide, stainless steel loses the ability to be resistant to corrosion. These areas, usually located some mm each side of the TIG welding seam (But that can cover the entire heater on tanks brazed at high temperature in vacuum ovens), will become more sensible to corrosion and are described as "sensitized". However, the precipitation of chromium carbides occurs in austenitic alloys having a percentage of carbon greater than 0.03%.

Intergranular corrosion, however, can only develop later in these sensitized areas when the environment with chlorine, chlorides and the like.

304L (X2CrNi18-9 or 1.4307) and 316L (X2CrNiMo17-12-2 or 1.4404) alloys have been developed to limit this corrosion. (The L at the end means "Low Carbon"). Some other alloys have a better resistance, improved by adding a few percentage of Titanium, like 316Ti (X6CrNiMoTi17-12-2 or 1.4571).

Technical introduction

L-3 Contamination by iron oxides during the process

During the manufacturing process, particles of iron or steel from tool, dies or equipment may become embedded in the stainless steel. If not avoided during production or not removed, these particles may corrode, produce rust spots and/or contaminate the heater, and initiate pitting corrosion. Passivation will remove free iron from the heater.

L-4 Corrosion by Chlorine and Chlorides

This corrosion occurs especially when the liquid contains chlorine and chlorides. Named chloride stress corrosion, it occurs at places where the metal has been subjected to heat or mechanical stress. The susceptibility to this corrosion is usually assessed on the basis of chloride content, pH and temperature.

Heaters in this catalogue have numerous welded seams for fittings and heating elements. They are mostly used to heat water at temperature between 50 and 80°C, and this water may have unknown additives like glycol, but also sludge with, steel, copper, plastic, zinc particles. Water used is generally tap water.

The following chemical must be considered in the tap water, for their corrosive action: **Free chlorine and chloride**

Free chlorine is the most corrosive ingredient.

Free chlorine is the amount of chlorine present in water as dissolved gas (Cl₂), hypochlorous acid (HOCl), and/or hypochlorite ion (OCl⁻) that is not combined with ammonia or other compounds in water.

When sodium hypochlorite (NaOCl, also named bleach) is added to water (well water, drinking water, swimming pool water, etc.) to kill bacteria, it will generate:

-Chlorine gas (Cl₂), a very potent oxidizer (reason it kills bacteria) and therefore high levels of Chlorine may accelerate chloride corrosion of stainless steels. But chlorine quickly bubbles out of the solution.

-Hypochlorous acid (HOCl), in various proportions, depending on the pH of the solution

-Hypochlorite ions (OCl⁻) in various proportions, depending also on the pH of the solution. It is aggressive to stainless steels, acting in a similar way to wet chlorine gas.

Tap water has usually a free chlorine level from 0.2 to 1 mg/litre. (2 to 10 ppm).

Chloride and specially ions Cl⁻, found in salts of sodium (NaCl), potassium (KCl), and calcium (CaCl₂). Pitting and crevice corrosion require the presence of chlorides and, for a given chloride level, the more highly alloyed stainless steels are, the more resistant they are. Crevice corrosion tends to occur at lower chloride levels and temperatures than pitting. Such attack is usually localized creviced areas or contaminated by iron or iron oxides.

No health-based guideline value is proposed for chloride in drinking-water.

Tap water usually has a chloride level lower than 50 mg/liter (50 ppm), but can reach 250mg/liter in some areas (At this level, tap water is "salty").

L-5 Recommended stainless steel grades vs free chlorine and chloride percentage

| Free Chlorine level | Chloride level (ppm), Ambient temperature, PH>6 | Chloride level (ppm), at severe conditions , e.g. very tight crevices, low pH, high temperatures (80-100°C), low flow rates or risk of local concentration of higher chloride levels by deposits or dead zones | Recommended stainless steel grade (Low carbon for welded parts) |
|---------------------|---|--|---|
| <2ppm | | <50 ppm | 304L, 316L |
| | | <250 ppm | 304L, 316L |
| <5ppm | | | 316L |
| | <100ppm | | 304L |
| | <200ppm | | 304L, 316L |
| | 200-1000ppm | | 316L |

Note: The resistance of Alloys 321 to pitting and crevice corrosion in the presence of chloride is similar to that of 304 or 304L stainless steels.

Type 316L stainless steel is a standard material used in ozone generation and for the handling of the ozonated water streams.

L-6 Design rules against galvanic corrosion, also called Bimetallic Corrosion

In-line heaters may be subject to a special phenomenon which reduces their lifespan, up to the perforation of the envelope. This is galvanic corrosion.

Galvanic (Bi-Metallic) corrosion is an electrochemical phenomenon that occurs when dissimilar metals are in contact in the presence of an electrolyte (e.g. water, sea water). This will cause additional corrosion that can occur with other phenomena and uncoupled metals, and its progression is usually much faster.

A difference of potential appears between the two metals depending on both the metal and the solution. Two metals or two different alloys in contact with the same medium generally take two different potentials. If both metals are electrically connected, their difference of potential generates electrochemical reactions and an electric current flow.

The most negative metal (least noble) is positively polarized and the more positive metal is negatively biased. In the vast majority of cases, this configuration is an increase of the corrosion rate of the corrodible metal most (most negative), and a decrease in the rate of corrosion of the least corrodible metal (most positive).

In in-line heaters, because the risk of water drops and condensation, it is mandatory to avoid this electrical potential as it brings very fast corrosion.

The following metals must be strongly avoided to be in contact with stainless steel, Incolloy or Titanium in wet conditions: Magnesium, Aluminum, Cadmium and Zinc (including zinc coated metals).

Joint conditions necessary for the appearance of a galvanic corrosion couple.

Galvanic corrosion is a function of several different factors that need to be carefully evaluated when assessing the likelihood to have galvanic corrosion.

The simultaneous requirements for bi-metallic corrosion are as follows:

- An electrolyte bridging the two metals
- Electrical contact between the two metals.
- A difference in potential between the metals to enable a significant galvanic current
- A sustained cathodic reaction on the more noble of the two metals.

NB: If the metals are dry, bimetallic (galvanic) corrosion cannot occur.

Electrolyte

The conductivity of the electrolyte will also affect the degree of attack.

When the conductivity of the electrolyte is low, the corrosion is localized to the contact zones between the two metals.

When the conductivity of the electrolyte increases, the corroded surface increases.

Electrical contact between metals

If the electrical contact is prevented between the two metals by interposing an insulator (aluminum oxide, phosphating, paint, oil, etc ...), the current does not run and there is no corrosion

Electrical potential difference between metals

The higher the value, the greater the electromotive force of the phenomenon. A difference of hundreds of millivolts is likely to result in galvanic corrosion, but a 200-300mV difference is unlikely to be a problem.

The galvanic corrosion potentials of various metals and alloys are listed in a table which gives the metal electrical potential values and are usually measured with respect to the Standard Calomel Electrode (S.C.E) "Anodic" metals such as magnesium, zinc and aluminum are more easily corroded metals than "cathodic" ones (titanium, silver, gold).

Corrosion is proportional to the potential difference between two metals.

The values to be considered are the potentials of the metals and alloys which form the torque with respect to the medium in question.

These potentials are experimental values and must be distinguished from the standard potentials of thermodynamic tables.

Experimental potentials are strongly influenced by parameters such as temperature, agitation and ventilation. In addition, some metals can take two different potentials when in the same environmental conditions according to whether they are active or passive (case of stainless steels in contact with sea water, for example).

These considerations show that it can be difficult to predict trends without the need for experimentation, as many parameters are likely to reverse the polarity of some galvanic couples.

Area ratio of the two metals: the worst case is when a large cathode surface (the most positive material) is electrically connected to a small anode surface (metal most negative). The corrosion rate of the most negative metal can be multiplied by 100 or by 1000.

For instance, the assembly of a disc thermostat aluminum cup (dia 16mm) on a stainless steel tank will cause a quick corrosion of the cup if the necessary joint conditions are fulfilled.

Resistance to corrosion of noble metals- Regardless of its potential, the corrosion resistance of the most noble metal significantly influences the behavior of bimetallic couples. If the most noble metal corrodes, its corrosion products may, by motion, accelerate the corrosion of the most corroding metal. If the noble metal couple is not corroding (Gold, Platinum), it will not present a risk of galvanic corrosion regardless of the metal that will be associated.

Technical introduction

L-7 Some special cases of bimetallic electrochemical couples including stainless steel

Corrosion risks with galvanized steel and stainless steel in contact

Galvanized steel in contact with stainless steel is not normally considered to be a serious corrosion risk, except in marine environments. **However, in the heaters of this catalog, all galvanized steel and steel parts have been removed, and screws, washers, tubular heaters connectors are in stainless steel**

Galvanic corrosion between stainless steel and aluminum

The corrosion potentials of the stainless steels are "cathodics" and located in the "noble" area. The corrosion potentials of aluminum are "Anodic" and located in the "non-noble" area, with a large potential difference. This means that there will be no galvanic corrosion on stainless steel when placed in contact with aluminum while aluminum will corrode.

Although aluminum is anodic to stainless steel, large relative surface areas of aluminum to stainless steel can be acceptable, depending on local conditions.

Stainless steel fasteners in aluminum plates or sheets are normally considered safe, whereas aluminum rivets or bolts holding stainless steel parts together is an unwise combination, as there is a practical risk of corrosion.

Even with no insulation between the metals, there should be little risk of corrosion, in continental weather conditions.

In contrast, in a marine environment, severe localized pitting corrosion to the aluminum treads has been observed where un-insulated stainless steel bolts were used to secure the treads in place.

On the same ladder however, bolts with sound insulating washers did not show any pitting on the surrounding aluminum.

Mechanical methods of reducing galvanic corrosion between aluminum and stainless steel

- Isolating the two materials by means of an electrical insulating material, like plastic, wherever practical

- Avoid relatively small areas of the less noble metal (Aluminum) and large areas of the more noble metal (Stainless steel).

- The same metal or more noble (Cathodic, higher number in the table) should be used for small fasteners and bolts.

- Avoid crevices in stainless steel: In the presence of crevices, stainless steels may feature less noble potentials due to oxygen depletion within the crevice. Therefore, coupling a relatively large aluminum area with a small creviced area of a stainless steel part may result in rapid attack of the material within the crevice leading to stainless steel corrosion.

- Exclude electrolyte from around the bimetallic junction e.g. by painting. Paint both metals where possible: if impractical, paint the most noble metal

- Seal: insure that faying surfaces are water-tight.

- Apply corrosion-inhibiting pastes or compounds under screw heads or bolts inserted into dissimilar metal surfaces whether or not the fasteners have been previously plated or otherwise treated.

- In some instances, it may be feasible to apply an organic coating to the faying surfaces prior to assembly. This would be applicable to joints which are not required to be electrically conductive.

- Where practicable or where it will not interfere with the proposed use of the assembly, the external joint should be coated externally with an effective paint system.

- Avoid threaded joints for materials far apart in the galvanic series

Technical introduction

L-8 Electrochemical couples of various metals

Electrochemical couples of various metals, in a 2% saline solution.

There is no appearance of significant corrosion when the galvanic couple value is less than 300mV

| | Pt (Platinum/ Platine) | Au (Gold/ Or) | Ti (Titanium / Titane) | AISI 316L (passive/passif) | Ag (Silver/ Argent) | Ni (Nickel/ Nickel) | Ni Cu 30 (Monel 400) | NiCr15 Fe8 (Inconel 600) | Cu55 Zn23 Ni22 (Arcap) | Cu (Copper/ Cuivre) | Al10 Sn66 Pb34 | Cu Zn34 (Brass/ Laiton) | Cu88 Sn12 (Bronze) | Sn (Tin/ Etain) | Pb (Lead/ Plomb) | Al Cu Mg1 (Duralumin) | Mild steel / Acier doux | Al Si 10Mg (Alpax H) | Al 99.5 (Aluminium) | Hard steel/ Acier dur | Al Mg5 (Duralinox) | ADC12 (Aluminum alloy) | Cd (Cadmium/ Cadmium) | Fe (Steel / Fer) | Cr (Chromium/ Chrome) | Al Mg Si0.7 (Almasilium) | Sn75 Zn25 | Zn (Zinc/ Zinc) | Al PVD (Physical vapor deposition) | Mg (Magnesium) |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------|
| Pt (Platinum/ Platine) | 0 | 130 | 250 | 250 | 350 | 430 | 430 | 430 | 450 | 570 | 600 | 650 | 770 | 800 | 840 | 940 | 1000 | 1065 | 1090 | 1095 | 1100 | 1100 | 1100 | 1105 | 1200 | 1200 | 1350 | 1400 | 1400 | 1900 |
| Au (Gold/ Or) | 130 | 0 | 110 | 110 | 220 | 300 | 300 | 300 | 320 | 410 | 470 | 520 | 610 | 670 | 710 | 810 | 870 | 935 | 960 | 965 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 975 | 1070 | 1070 | 1230 | 1270 | 1270 | 1820 |
| Ti (Titanium / Titane) | 250 | 110 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 200 | 320 | 350 | 400 | 520 | 550 | 590 | 690 | 750 | 815 | 840 | 845 | 850 | 850 | 855 | 950 | 950 | 1100 | 1150 | 1150 | 1700 | |
| AISI 316L (passive/passif) | 250 | 110 | 0 | 0 | 110 | 180 | 180 | 180 | 200 | 320 | 350 | 400 | 520 | 550 | 590 | 690 | 750 | 815 | 840 | 845 | 850 | 850 | 855 | 950 | 950 | 1100 | 1150 | 1150 | 1700 | |
| Ag (Silver/ Argent) | 350 | 220 | 100 | 100 | 0 | 80 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 220 | 250 | 300 | 420 | 450 | 490 | 590 | 650 | 715 | 740 | 745 | 750 | 750 | 755 | 850 | 850 | 1010 | 1050 | 1050 | 1600 | |
| Ni (Nickel/ Nickel) | 430 | 300 | 180 | 180 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 110 | 170 | 220 | 340 | 370 | 410 | 510 | 570 | 635 | 660 | 665 | 670 | 670 | 675 | 770 | 770 | 930 | 970 | 970 | 1520 | |
| Ni Cu 30 (Monel 400) | 430 | 300 | 180 | 180 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 110 | 170 | 220 | 340 | 370 | 410 | 510 | 570 | 635 | 660 | 665 | 670 | 670 | 675 | 770 | 770 | 930 | 970 | 970 | 1520 | |
| NiCr15 Fe8 (Inconel 600) | 430 | 300 | 180 | 180 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 110 | 170 | 220 | 340 | 370 | 410 | 510 | 570 | 635 | 660 | 665 | 670 | 670 | 675 | 770 | 770 | 930 | 970 | 970 | 1520 | |
| Cu55 Zn23 Ni22 (Arcap) | 450 | 320 | 200 | 200 | 100 | 20 | 20 | 0 | 120 | 150 | 200 | 320 | 350 | 380 | 490 | 550 | 615 | 640 | 645 | 650 | 650 | 655 | 750 | 750 | 910 | 950 | 950 | 1500 | | |
| Cu (Copper/ Cuivre) | 570 | 440 | 320 | 320 | 220 | 140 | 140 | 140 | 120 | 0 | 30 | 80 | 200 | 230 | 270 | 370 | 430 | 495 | 520 | 525 | 530 | 530 | 535 | 630 | 630 | 780 | 830 | 830 | 1380 | |
| Al10 Sn66 Pb34 | 600 | 470 | 350 | 350 | 250 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 150 | 30 | 0 | 50 | 170 | 200 | 210 | 310 | 400 | 465 | 490 | 495 | 500 | 500 | 505 | 600 | 600 | 760 | 800 | 800 | 1350 | |
| Cu Zn34 (Brass/ Laiton) | 650 | 520 | 400 | 400 | 300 | 220 | 220 | 220 | 200 | 80 | 50 | 0 | 120 | 150 | 190 | 290 | 350 | 415 | 410 | 445 | 450 | 450 | 455 | 550 | 550 | 710 | 750 | 750 | 1300 | |
| Cu88 Sn12 (Bronze) | 770 | 640 | 520 | 520 | 420 | 340 | 340 | 340 | 320 | 200 | 170 | 120 | 0 | 30 | 70 | 170 | 230 | 295 | 320 | 325 | 330 | 330 | 335 | 430 | 430 | 590 | 630 | 630 | 1180 | |
| Sn (Tin/ Etain) | 800 | 670 | 550 | 550 | 450 | 370 | 370 | 370 | 350 | 230 | 200 | 150 | 30 | 0 | 40 | 140 | 200 | 265 | 290 | 295 | 300 | 300 | 305 | 400 | 400 | 560 | 600 | 600 | 1150 | |
| Pb (Lead/ Plomb) | 840 | 710 | 590 | 590 | 490 | 410 | 410 | 410 | 380 | 270 | 240 | 190 | 70 | 40 | 0 | 100 | 160 | 225 | 250 | 255 | 260 | 260 | 265 | 360 | 360 | 520 | 660 | 660 | 1110 | |
| Al Cu Mg1 (Duralumin) | 940 | 810 | 690 | 690 | 590 | 510 | 510 | 510 | 490 | 370 | 340 | 290 | 170 | 140 | 100 | 0 | 60 | 125 | 150 | 155 | 160 | 160 | 165 | 260 | 260 | 420 | 560 | 560 | 1010 | |
| Mild steel / Acier doux | 1000 | 870 | 750 | 750 | 650 | 570 | 570 | 550 | 430 | 400 | 350 | 230 | 200 | 150 | 60 | 0 | 65 | 90 | 95 | 100 | 100 | 100 | 105 | 200 | 200 | 360 | 400 | 400 | 950 | |
| Al Si 10Mg (Alpax H) | 1065 | 935 | 815 | 815 | 715 | 635 | 635 | 635 | 615 | 495 | 465 | 415 | 295 | 265 | 225 | 125 | 65 | 0 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 35 | 40 | 135 | 135 | 295 | 355 | 355 | 885 | |
| Al 99.5 (Aluminium) | 1090 | 960 | 840 | 840 | 740 | 660 | 660 | 660 | 640 | 520 | 490 | 440 | 320 | 290 | 250 | 150 | 90 | 25 | 0 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 | 110 | 110 | 270 | 310 | 310 | 860 |
| Hard steel/ Acier dur | 1095 | 965 | 845 | 845 | 745 | 665 | 665 | 665 | 645 | 525 | 495 | 445 | 325 | 295 | 255 | 155 | 95 | 30 | 5 | 0 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 105 | 105 | 265 | 305 | 305 | 855 |
| Al Mg5 (Duralinox) | 1100 | 970 | 850 | 850 | 750 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 650 | 530 | 500 | 450 | 330 | 300 | 260 | 160 | 100 | 35 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 100 | 260 | 300 | 300 | 850 |
| ADC12 (Aluminum alloy) | 1100 | 970 | 850 | 850 | 750 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 650 | 530 | 500 | 450 | 330 | 300 | 260 | 160 | 100 | 35 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 100 | 260 | 300 | 300 | 850 |
| Cd (Cadmium/ Cadmium) | 1100 | 970 | 850 | 850 | 750 | 670 | 670 | 670 | 650 | 530 | 500 | 450 | 330 | 300 | 260 | 160 | 100 | 35 | 10 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 5 | 100 | 100 | 260 | 300 | 300 | 850 |
| Fe (Steel / Fer) | 1105 | 975 | 855 | 855 | 755 | 675 | 675 | 675 | 655 | 535 | 505 | 455 | 335 | 305 | 265 | 165 | 105 | 40 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 5 | 95 | 95 | 255 | 295 | 295 | 845 | |
| Cr (Chromium/ Chrome) | 1200 | 1070 | 950 | 950 | 850 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 750 | 630 | 600 | 550 | 430 | 400 | 380 | 280 | 200 | 135 | 110 | 105 | 100 | 100 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 160 | 200 | 200 | 750 | |
| Al Mg Si0.7 (Almasilium) | 1200 | 1070 | 950 | 950 | 850 | 770 | 770 | 770 | 750 | 630 | 600 | 550 | 430 | 400 | 380 | 280 | 200 | 135 | 110 | 105 | 100 | 100 | 95 | 0 | 0 | 160 | 200 | 200 | 750 | |
| Sn75 Zn25 | 1350 | 1230 | 1110 | 1110 | 1010 | 930 | 930 | 930 | 910 | 790 | 760 | 710 | 590 | 650 | 520 | 420 | 360 | 295 | 270 | 265 | 260 | 260 | 225 | 160 | 160 | 0 | 40 | 40 | 590 | |
| Zn (Zinc/ Zinc) | 1400 | 1270 | 1150 | 1150 | 1050 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 950 | 830 | 800 | 750 | 630 | 600 | 560 | 460 | 400 | 335 | 310 | 305 | 300 | 300 | 295 | 200 | 200 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 550 | |
| Zn Al4 (Zamak3/Zamac 3) | 1400 | 1270 | 1150 | 1150 | 1050 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 950 | 830 | 800 | 750 | 630 | 600 | 560 | 460 | 400 | 335 | 310 | 305 | 300 | 300 | 295 | 200 | 200 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 550 | |
| Al PVD (Physical vapor deposition) | 1400 | 1270 | 1150 | 1150 | 1050 | 970 | 970 | 970 | 950 | 830 | 800 | 750 | 630 | 600 | 560 | 460 | 400 | 335 | 310 | 305 | 300 | 300 | 295 | 200 | 200 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 550 | |
| Mg (Magnesium) | 1900 | 1820 | 1700 | 1700 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1600 | 1520 | 1500 | 1390 | 1300 | 1180 | 1150 | 1110 | 1010 | 950 | 885 | 860 | 850 | 850 | 850 | 845 | 845 | 845 | 590 | 560 | 560 | 0 | |



L-9 Corrosion under insulation

Corrosion under insulation is a localized corrosion occurring at the interface of a metal surface and the insulation on that surface. This can be a particularly severe form of corrosion occurring beneath insulation and at concealed interfaces. If insulation is to be applied over austenitic alloy steel where the operating temperature is between 80°C and 200°C, or in particularly aggressive atmospheres as it may be found in marine or coastal areas, it is recommended to apply a stress corrosion barrier before the application of the insulation so as to prevent stress corrosion.

It is recommended that the insulation be protected externally by suitable waterproof covering to prevent water ingress. The presence of moisture may lead to the buildup of soluble chlorides which will contribute to corrosion.

Most thermal insulations will not cause corrosion because of their composition, but some foam will.

This may happen with foams having chlorinated ingredients in their composition.

Insulation foams must have chloride content **below 10ppm**. If water or moisture ingress occurs through the external covering of the insulation, the insulation material may act as a collecting media and create an environment containing chlorides, moisture and oxygen, transmigrating and concentrating chlorides on hot stainless steel surfaces. If moisture is not present, the chloride salt cannot migrate, and stress corrosion cracking because of chloride contaminated insulation cannot take place

See: ASTM C692-05 Standard Test Method for Evaluating the Influence of Thermal Insulations on External Stress Corrosion Cracking Tendency of Austenitic Stainless Steel.

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

L-10 Corrosion aggravating factors

Design mistakes

- 1/ Design details where chlorides or iron particles can accumulate, e.g. interstices.
- 2/ Sludge deposit areas
- 3/ Air dead zones : Interface between liquid and air, because of degassing, air is trapped inside pipe output fittings, or on the top of the tank
- 4/ Surface finish: Surface roughness Ra must not exceed Ra 0.5 microns.
When Ra is > 1 micron, it will exhibit deep grooves where chlorine ions can accumulate and destroy the passive film, thereby initiating corrosion.
- 5/ Forming design that can create crevices in the raw material
- 6/ Contact between materials that can initiate electrolytic corrosion
- 7/ Insulation material that can initiate corrosion under insulation by migration of their chloride content.
- 8/ Sandblasting in places where stainless steel is in contact with water

Wrong manufacturing process

- 9/Welding: not appropriate welding shield gas causing oxides
- 10/ Welding seams where chlorides can accumulate, e.g. roots of partial penetration welds.
- 11/ Edges effect: burrs on edges and edges contamination by cutting tools can initiate corrosion
- 12/ Iron contamination during manufacturing and assembly process
- 13/ Wrong or missing passivation: Passivation solution composition, concentration, temperature and time are critical parameters that will influence the corrosion resistance
- 14/ Wrong cleaning or degreasing. Parts that are not correctly degreased will not be correctly passivated.
- 15/ Dirty or wet hands in production: Finger prints may initiate corrosion due to the sweat salt content.
- 16/ Undetected crevices caused by metal forming due to dies misalignments.

Installation mistakes

- 17/ Interface between liquid and air: air is trapped inside because the wrong installation position
- 18/ Interface between liquid and air: air is trapped inside because the air bleeder is defective or not enough sensible
- 19/ Fresh scratches: they have the same effect than the surface finish.

Technical introduction

L-11 Summary of the rules implemented during the heaters manufacturing operations to prevent the occurrence of corrosion

| Processing operations | Potential result on corrosion resistance | Techniques implemented to avoid the risks | Control method, by statistical sampling or permanent production checking . |
|--|---|---|--|
| Machining | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Inadequate heat treatment during manufacturing of rods and tubular blanks can cause intergranular corrosion - Machining operations with steel tools can cause the inclusion of iron particles in the parts - Prohibition of the use of stainless alloys with sulfur. (The addition of sulfur to stainless steels to improve machinability is common). Sulfides can act as initiation sites for corrosion. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Machining with carbide or ceramic tools - Reducing machining temperature by use of coolants - Storage in covered plastic containers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Raw materials Metallographic analysis. |
| Raw material sheets storage | Contamination of the raw material by friction on steel or iron is causing deposits of iron particles, which cause pitting corrosion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Purchase of plastic film protected sheets. - Checking of transport conditions. - Storage and handling on plastic pallets | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides. - Raw materials composition checking |
| Stamping | Contamination of the raw material by friction on steel or iron is causing deposits of iron particles, which cause pitting corrosion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Stamping of plastic film protected parts. - Storage and handling in plastic container | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides. |
| Deep drawing and rolling | Contamination of the raw material by friction on steel or iron is causing deposits of iron particles, which cause pitting corrosion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tools and dies in austenitic stainless steel - Plastic film protected parts. - Storage and handling in plastic container or stainless steel trolleys | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides. |
| Soudure TIG | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Contamination by friction on steel or iron parts is causing deposits of iron particles, which initiate pitting corrosion. - Welding overheating modify the metal structure and oxidize it - The speed of welding and cooling times are critical parameters to prevent crystallization at the origin of the inter-crystalline corrosion | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Protection by reducing gas on both sides of the weld. - Control of welding and cooling rates. - Limitation of temperature rise. - Use of austenitic stainless steel or chromed tools and dies. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides. - Metallographic analysis. - Temperature and cooling time checking. - Corrosion resistance checking of welds according to ASTM. |
| Tubular heaters stretching | Stretching strong pressure cause the deep inclusion of metallic particles from the rollers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carbide stretching rollers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides. |
| Storage on production and packaging lines. | Airstreams cause the deposition of metal dust coming from the outside, from the building structure, or from areas of the plant where are manufactured steel parts. These dusts can initiate pitting corrosion. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Protection against dust deposits. - Daily cleaning of workstations and floor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides - Permanent checking of dust rate in production workshops and their rate of ferric particles |
| Assembly and hand processing operations. | -Friction on metal tables or hits with hand tools causes the inclusion of iron particles. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dedicated assembly lines, used only for stainless steel parts assembly. - Worktables and tools made in stainless steel or plastic | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides |
| Water leak tests | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Friction on metal tables or hits with hand tools causes the inclusion of iron particles. -Uncontrolled liquids use can bring oxides or metal particles | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dedicated assembly lines, used only for stainless steel parts assembly. - Worktables and tools made in stainless steel or plastic - Use of pure water or controlled liquids | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Analysis of the contamination by iron oxides |
| Sand blasting (This operation is made only on specific customer request) | Abrasives are usually grinded by metal wheels. Particles from the wear of the wheels can be found in the abrasive, sometimes in high percentage. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Prohibition of use of grinded abrasives use. - Verification of contamination of sand by ferric oxides. - Preferential sandblasting with glass beads. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Abrasive sand screening with magnetic trap - Verification of non-abrasive powders contamination by iron oxides |
| Packing | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -Friction on metal tables causes the inclusion of iron particles. -Dust contamination risk if long storage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Packing tables covered with polyethylene boards - Individual packing with plastic film | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Checking of iron contamination of tables with chemical spray |
| Passivation | <p>Passivation loses its effectiveness in the following cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The passivation solution may be contaminated - The bath temperature may be wrong - Passivation time may be too long or too short - Rinsing can be forgotten | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Only 100% stainless steel products are passivated. - Soldering fillers, copper, steel, brass, tin solders are prohibited in the passivation bath. - pH, temperature and concentration are continuously monitored with automatic measurement devices with visual and audible alarm - Processing speed is automated. - Rinsing is automated | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Passivation chemical checking |

L-12 Protection by sacrificial magnesium anodes

In order to fight against corrosion, especially those affecting the steel and iron tanks and pipes, has been developed a technique using galvanic couples to protect against corrosion.

An anode, generally in magnesium is incorporated in the hydraulic circuit so that the electrolysis reaction, which, in presence of water, appears spontaneously between the magnesium and the steel walls of the tank, takes place between the most "noble" metal (steel) and less "noble" (magnesium).

Under the effect of this current, the anode dissolves slowly, magnesium is released and deposits on unprotected metal parts of the tank. This anode is called "sacrificial" as it gradually dissolves. This technique is widely used in storage water heater, because for reasons of economy, they are made of steel, covered with an anticorrosive enamel layer. This enamel is naturally slightly porous and more, frequent variations in temperature coupled with slightly different expansion coefficients between enamel and metal cause micro-cracks of the protective layer in which the metal corrodes and eventually causes leaks. These solutions increase the lifetime, which is however limited to that of the anode.

These electrodes are not needed in heaters inside stainless steel tanks, because the corrosion does not occur, if they are manufactured by the rules of art.

L-13 Protection by imposed current electrode

To avoid the problem of wear of the magnesium anode, the latter may be replaced by a titanium electrode. The electrochemical reaction is then produced by a power supply which requires an electric current of a few volts to cause the deposition of certain minerals naturally present in water, especially magnesium, on the exposed walls of the vessel and thus protect it. This protection provides the benefits to last in time, but to be effective, it requires a magnesium-rich water, a proper grounding of the tank, and a permanent power supply.

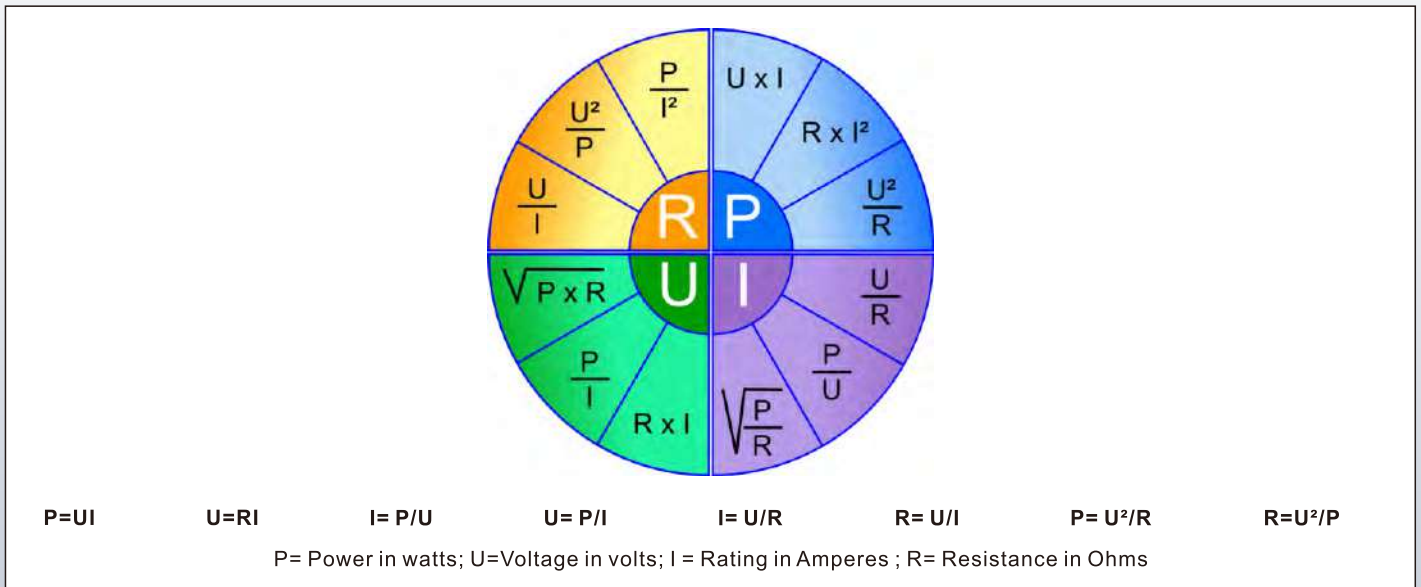
Its effectiveness will be void if any of the three is missing.

To overcome the risk associated with the composition of the water, products said "hybrid electrodes have been developed combining magnesium anode and titanium electrode, but they only prolong the life of the magnesium electrode.

These electrodes are not needed in heaters inside stainless steel tanks, because the corrosion does not occur, if they are manufactured by the rules of art.

Technical introduction

M-Main formula M-1 Ohm's law

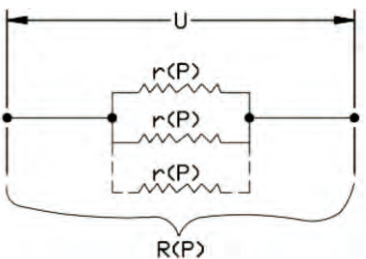
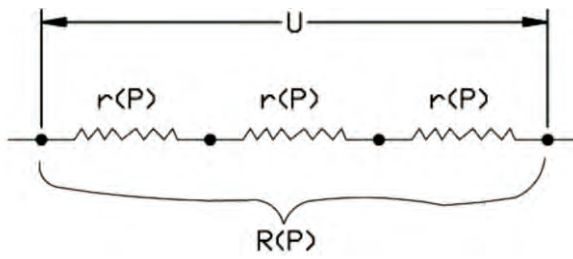


M-2 Table of the power in watts of an electrical heater versus resistance and voltage across terminals

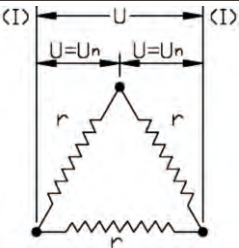
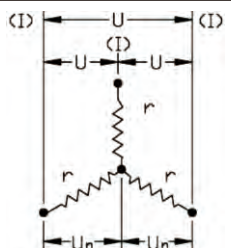
| Ohmic resistance (ohms) | Power in 12V | Power in 24V | Power in 48V | Power in 115V | Power in 220V | Power in 230V | Power in 240V | Power in 380V | Power in 400V |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1000 | 0,1 | 0,6 | 2,3 | 13 | 48 | 53 | 58 | 144 | 160 |
| 500 | 0,3 | 1,2 | 4,6 | 26 | 97 | 106 | 115 | 289 | 320 |
| 265 | 0,5 | 2,2 | 8,7 | 50 | 183 | 200 | 217 | 545 | 600 |
| 212 | 0,7 | 2,7 | 10,9 | 62 | 228 | 250 | 272 | 681 | 755 |
| 106 | 1,4 | 5,4 | 21,7 | 125 | 457 | 500 | 543 | 1362 | 1500 |
| 100 | 1,4 | 5,8 | 23 | 132 | 484 | 529 | 576 | 1444 | 1600 |
| 90 | 1,6 | 6,4 | 26 | 147 | 538 | 588 | 640 | 1604 | 1778 |
| 70,5 | 2,0 | 8,2 | 33 | 188 | 687 | 750 | 817 | 2048 | 2270 |
| 52,9 | 2,7 | 10,9 | 44 | 250 | 915 | 1000 | 1089 | 2730 | 3000 |
| 50 | 2,9 | 11,5 | 46 | 265 | 968 | 1058 | 1152 | 2888 | 3200 |
| 42,3 | 3,4 | 13,6 | 54 | 313 | 1144 | 1250 | 1362 | 3414 | 3783 |
| 40 | 3,6 | 14,4 | 58 | 331 | 1210 | 1323 | 1440 | 3610 | 4000 |
| 35,3 | 4,1 | 16,3 | 65 | 375 | 1371 | 1500 | 1632 | 4091 | 4533 |
| 30 | 4,8 | 19,2 | 77 | 441 | 1613 | 1763 | 1920 | 4813 | 5333 |
| 26,4 | 5,5 | 21,8 | 87 | 500 | 1833 | 2000 | 2182 | 5470 | 6000 |
| 21,15 | 6,8 | 27,2 | 109 | 625 | 2288 | 2500 | 2723 | 6827 | 7565 |
| 20 | 7,2 | 29 | 115 | 661 | 2420 | 2645 | 2880 | 7220 | 8000 |
| 17,6 | 8,2 | 33 | 131 | 750 | 2750 | 3000 | 3273 | 8205 | 9091 |
| 13 | 11,1 | 44 | 177 | 1000 | 3723 | 4000 | 4431 | 11108 | 12308 |
| 10,55 | 13,6 | 55 | 218 | 1254 | 4588 | 5000 | 5460 | 13687 | 15166 |
| 5 | 29 | 115 | 461 | 2645 | 9680 | 10580 | 11520 | 28880 | 32000 |
| 2 | 72 | 288 | 1152 | 6613 | 24200 | 26450 | 28800 | 72200 | 80000 |
| 1 | 144 | 576 | 2304 | 13225 | 48400 | 52900 | 57600 | 144400 | 160000 |

Technical introduction

M-3 Single phase heating element wirings

| Parallel wiring | | | | Serial wiring | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|---|--|----------------------|-----------------|---|
|  | | | |  | | | |
| Quantity of elements (n) | Total resistance (R) | Total power (P) | Heating element Watt density (w/cm ²) | Quantity of heating elements (n) | Total resistance (R) | Total power (P) | Heating element Watt density (w/cm ²) |
| 2 | $R = r/2$ | $P = 2p$ | Unchanged | 2 | $R = 2r$ | $P = p/2$ | Divided by 4 |
| 3 | $R = r/3$ | $P = 3p$ | Unchanged | 3 | $R = 3r$ | $P = p/3$ | Divided by 9 |
| n | $R = r/n$ | $P = np$ | Unchanged | n | $R = Xr$ | $P = p/n$ | Divided by n ² |

M-4 3 Phase heating element connections

| Delta connection | | Star connection | |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | |  | |
| The voltage measured at the heating element terminals is the same than the power supply nominal voltage: $U = U_n$ | | The voltage measured at the heating element terminals is the power supply nominal voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$: $U = 1.737$ (if $U = 400V$, $U_n = 230V$) | |


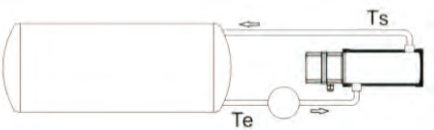
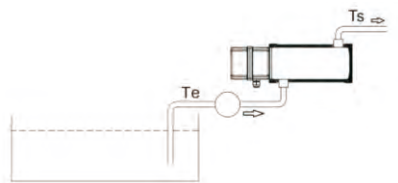
| Supply voltage (U) | 230V, 3 phases | 230V, 3 phases | 400V, 3 phases | 400V, 3 phases | Supply voltage (U) | 230V, 3 phases | 230V, 3 phases | 400V, 3 phases | 400V, 3 phases |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|--|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|---|
| Heating element nominal voltage (Un) | 230V | 400V | 230V | 400V | Heating element nominal voltage (Un) | 230V | 400V | 230V | 400V |
| Watt density (W/cm ²) | No change in watt density. | Watt density is divided by 3. | Watt density is multiplied by 6. | No change in watt density. | Watt density (W/cm ²) | Watt density is divided by 3. | Watt density is divided by 9. | No change in watt density. | Watt density is divided by 3. |
| Total power (P) | Total power is 3 times nominal power of one heating element ($P = 3p$). | Total power is divided by 9. It is 1/3 of nominal power of one heating element ($P = p/3$). | Total power is 9 times nominal power of one heating element ($P = 9p$) | Total power is 3 times terminal power of one heating element ($P = 3p$) | Total power (P) | Total power is 1/3 of total possible power: it is the same than one heating element ($P = p$) | Total power is 1/9 of total possible power. 1/3 nominal power of one heating element ($P = p/3$) | Total power is 3 times nominal power of one heating element ($P = 3p$) | Total power is 1/3 of total possible power. it is the same than one heating element ($P = p$) |
| Comments | Solution without any technical problem. | This configuration can be used as the low power step in a Star/ Delta) connection system. | Never use Fire hazard! | This is the most common configuration. | Comments | Not recommended | Not recommended. | This is the most standard connection, allows the same heaters to be used with 400V star connection or 230V delta connection without power change | Not recommended |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

M-5 Calculation of the power needed to heat liquids

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| Use of immersion heaters to raise the temperature of non-circulating liquid in tanks | Using a circulation heater to raise the temperature of liquid circulating in a closed loop in tanks | Using a circulation heater to raise the temperature of a flow of liquid in a single pass |
|  |  |  |
| $P = V \times \rho \times cp \times (Tf - Ti) / 3600 \times t$ | $P = V \times \rho \times cp \times (Tf - Ti) / 3600 \times t$ | $P = Q \times \rho \times Cp \times (Ts - Te) / 3600$ |
| <p>P = Power needed in kW V = Volume of liquid in m3 ρ = Liquid specific gravity in kg/m3 cp = Specific heat in kJ/kg°C Tf = Required final temperature in °C Ti = Starting temperature in °C t = Required warm up time in hours</p> | <p>P = Power needed in kW V = Volume of liquid in m3 ρ = Liquid specific gravity in kg/m3 cp = Specific heat in kJ/kg°C Tf = Required final temperature in °C Ti = Starting temperature in °C t = Required warm up time in hours</p> | <p>P = Power needed in kW Q = Liquid flow in m3/hour ρ = Liquid specific gravity in kg/m3 cp = Specific heat in kJ/kg °C Ts = Outlet temperature in °C, Te = Inlet temperature in °C</p> |

M-6 Temperature rise of water in °C per hour/volume/power (Theoretical calculation, thermal losses not deducted)

| Power supply (kW) | Circulating flow, temperature difference between inlet and outlet | | | | | | Storage heater volume, water temperature rise | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | 0.5L/min | 1L/min | 2L/min | 3L/min | 5L/min | 10L/min | 100L | 200L | 300L | 500L | 1000L |
| | ΔT °C | ΔT °C | ΔT °C | ΔT °C | ΔT °C | ΔT °C | ΔT °C/h | ΔT °C/h | ΔT °C/h | ΔT °C/h | ΔT °C/h |
| 1 | 29 | 14 | 7,2 | 4,8 | 2,9 | 1,4 | 5,2 | 2,6 | 1,7 | 1,0 | 0,5 |
| 1,5 | 43 | 21 | 11 | 7,2 | 4,3 | 2,1 | 7,7 | 3,9 | 2,6 | 1,5 | 0,8 |
| 2 | 57 | 29 | 14 | 10 | 5,7 | 2,9 | 10 | 5,2 | 3,4 | 2,1 | 1,0 |
| 2,5 | 72 | 36 | 18 | 12 | 7,2 | 3,6 | 13 | 6,4 | 4,3 | 2,6 | 1,3 |
| 3 | 86 | 43 | 21 | 14 | 8,6 | 4,3 | 15 | 7,7 | 5,2 | 3,1 | 1,5 |
| 3,5 | 100 | 50 | 25 | 17 | 10 | 5,0 | 18 | 9,0 | 6,0 | 3,6 | 1,8 |
| 4 | 115 | 57 | 29 | 19 | 11 | 5,7 | 21 | 10 | 6,9 | 4,1 | 2,1 |
| 4,5 | 129 | 64 | 32 | 21 | 13 | 6,4 | 23 | 12 | 7,7 | 4,6 | 2,3 |
| 5 | 143 | 72 | 36 | 24 | 14 | 7,2 | 26 | 13 | 8,6 | 5,2 | 2,6 |
| 5,5 | 158 | 79 | 39 | 26 | 16 | 7,9 | 28 | 14 | 9,5 | 5,7 | 2,8 |
| 6 | 172 | 86 | 43 | 29 | 17 | 8,6 | 31 | 15 | 10 | 6,2 | 3,1 |
| 6,5 | 186 | 93 | 47 | 31 | 19 | 9,3 | 34 | 17 | 11 | 6,7 | 3,4 |
| 7 | 200 | 100 | 50 | 33 | 20 | 10 | 36 | 18 | 12 | 7,2 | 3,6 |
| 8 | 229 | 115 | 57 | 38 | 23 | 11 | 41 | 21 | 14 | 8,2 | 4,1 |
| 9 | 258 | 129 | 64 | 43 | 26 | 13 | 46 | 23 | 15 | 9,3 | 4,6 |
| 10 | 286 | 143 | 72 | 48 | 29 | 14 | 52 | 26 | 17 | 10 | 5,2 |
| 15 | 430 | 215 | 107 | 72 | 43 | 21 | 77 | 39 | 26 | 15 | 7,7 |
| 20 | 573 | 286 | 143 | 95 | 57 | 29 | 103 | 52 | 34 | 21 | 10 |
| 30 | 859 | 430 | 215 | 143 | 86 | 43 | 155 | 77 | 52 | 31 | 15 |
| 40 | 1146 | 573 | 286 | 191 | 115 | 57 | 206 | 103 | 69 | 41 | 21 |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

Technical introduction

M7- Comparison of temperature rise in °C per hour vs power for some liquids and solids

| Power (KW) | Volume of concrete | | | | | Volume of olive oil | | | | | Volume of water | | | | |
|------------|--------------------|-------|-------|-------|------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|-----------------|------|------|------|-------|
| | 0.1m3 | 0.2m3 | 0.3m3 | 0.5m3 | 1m3 | 100L | 200L | 300L | 500L | 1000L | 100L | 200L | 300L | 500L | 1000L |
| 1 | 11,7 | 5,9 | 3,9 | 2,3 | 1,2 | 11,8 | 5,9 | 3,9 | 2,4 | 1,2 | 5,2 | 2,6 | 1,7 | 1,0 | 0,5 |
| 1,5 | 17,6 | 8,8 | 5,9 | 3,5 | 1,8 | 17,7 | 8,9 | 5,9 | 3,5 | 1,8 | 7,7 | 3,9 | 2,6 | 1,5 | 0,8 |
| 2 | 23 | 11,7 | 7,8 | 4,7 | 2,3 | 24 | 11,8 | 7,9 | 4,7 | 2,4 | 10 | 5,2 | 3,4 | 2,1 | 1,0 |
| 2,5 | 29 | 14,7 | 9,8 | 5,9 | 2,9 | 30 | 14,8 | 9,8 | 5,9 | 3,0 | 13 | 6,4 | 4,3 | 2,6 | 1,3 |
| 3 | 35 | 17,6 | 11,7 | 7,0 | 3,5 | 35 | 17,7 | 11,8 | 7,1 | 3,5 | 15 | 7,7 | 5,2 | 3,1 | 1,5 |
| 3,5 | 41 | 20,5 | 13,7 | 8,2 | 4,1 | 41 | 20,7 | 13,8 | 8,3 | 4,1 | 18 | 9,0 | 6,0 | 3,6 | 1,8 |
| 4 | 47 | 23 | 15,7 | 9,4 | 4,7 | 47 | 24 | 15,7 | 9,4 | 4,7 | 21 | 10 | 6,9 | 4,1 | 2,1 |
| 4,5 | 53 | 26 | 17,6 | 10,6 | 5,3 | 53 | 27 | 17,7 | 10,6 | 5,3 | 23 | 12 | 7,7 | 4,6 | 2,3 |
| 5 | 59 | 29 | 19,6 | 11,7 | 5,9 | 59 | 30 | 19,7 | 11,8 | 5,9 | 26 | 13 | 8,6 | 5,2 | 2,6 |
| 5,5 | 65 | 32 | 21,5 | 12,9 | 6,5 | 65 | 32 | 21,6 | 13,0 | 6,5 | 28 | 14 | 9,5 | 5,7 | 2,8 |
| 6 | 70 | 35 | 23 | 14,1 | 7,0 | 71 | 35 | 24 | 14,2 | 7,1 | 31 | 15 | 10 | 6,2 | 3,1 |
| 6,5 | 76 | 38 | 25 | 15,3 | 7,6 | 77 | 38 | 26 | 15,3 | 7,7 | 34 | 17 | 11 | 6,7 | 3,4 |
| 7 | 82 | 41 | 27 | 16,4 | 8,2 | 83 | 41 | 28 | 16,5 | 8,3 | 36 | 18 | 12 | 7,2 | 3,6 |
| 8 | 94 | 47 | 31 | 18,8 | 9,4 | 94 | 47 | 31 | 18,9 | 9,4 | 41 | 21 | 14 | 8,2 | 4,1 |
| 9 | 106 | 53 | 35 | 21,1 | 10,6 | 106 | 53 | 35 | 21,2 | 10,6 | 46 | 23 | 15 | 9,3 | 4,6 |
| 10 | 117 | 59 | 39 | 23 | 11,7 | 118 | 59 | 39 | 24 | 11,8 | 52 | 26 | 17 | 10 | 5,2 |
| 15 | 176 | 88 | 59 | 35 | 17,6 | 177 | 89 | 59 | 35 | 17,7 | 77 | 39 | 26 | 15 | 7,7 |
| 20 | 235 | 117 | 78 | 47 | 23 | ** | 118 | 79 | 47 | 24 | ** | 52 | 34 | 21 | 10 |
| 30 | 352 | 176 | 117 | 70 | 35 | ** | 177 | 118 | 71 | 35 | ** | 77 | 52 | 31 | 15 |
| 40 | 470 | 235 | 157 | 94 | 47 | ** | 236 | 157 | 94 | 47 | ** | ** | 69 | 41 | 21 |

**Note : calculation not valid above boiling temperature

M-8 Specific heat (cp, in kJ/kg°C) and specific gravity (ρ, in Kg/m3) of main liquids

Specific Heat: The specific heat is the amount of heat required to change a unit mass* of a substance by one degree in temperature.
 (*When volume is used, it must be converted in mass with the specific gravity table)

| Liquids | Specific heat (cp) | | | Specific gravity (ρ) | |
|--|--------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| | SI | British/US | Metric | SI | British/US |
| | kJ/(kg°C) | Btu/(lb°F) | kcal/(kg°C) | kg/m3 | Lb/ft3 |
| Acetic acid | 2,18 | 0,51 | 0,51 | 1048 | 65,4 |
| Alcohol, ethyl, 95%, @ 0°C (32°F) (ethanol) | 2,3 | 0,55 | 0,55 | 807 | 50,4 |
| Ammonia, @ 40°C (104°F) | 4,86 | 1,16 | 1,16 | 767 | 47,9 |
| Dowtherm heat transfer fluid @ 50°C (120°F) | 1,55 | 0,37 | 0,37 | 944 | 58,9 |
| Ethylene glycol 25% by volume in water, @70°C (160°F) | 3,93 | 0,94 | 0,94 | 1018 | 63,5 |
| Ethylene glycol 30% by volume in water, @ 70°C (160°F) | 3,87 | 0,925 | 0,925 | 1025 | 64,0 |
| Ethylene glycol 40% by volume in water, @ 70°C (160°F) | 3,73 | 0,89 | 0,89 | 1038 | 64,8 |
| Ethylene glycol/water, 50% by volume in water @ 70°C (160°F) | 3,56 | 0,85 | 0,85 | 1050 | 65,5 |
| Ethylene glycol, pure, @ 70°C (160°F) | 2,36 | 0,56 | 0,56 | 1120 | 69,9 |
| Freon R-12 saturated @ 50°C (120°F) | 1,02 | 0,244 | 0,244 | 1310 | 81,8 |
| Fuel Oil min. | 1,67 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 809 | 50,5 |
| Fuel Oil max. | 2,09 | 0,5 | 0,5 | 944 | 58,9 |
| Gasoline | 2,22 | 0,53 | 0,53 | 673 | 42,0 |
| Glycerine | 2,43 | 0,58 | 0,58 | 1261 | 78,7 |
| Kerosene | 2,01 | 0,48 | 0,48 | 809 | 50,5 |
| Milk | 3,93 | 0,94 | 0,94 | 1028 | 64,2 |
| Oil, vegetable | 1,67 | 0,4 | 0,4 | 921 | 57,5 |
| Olive oil | 1,97 | 0,47 | 0,47 | 929 | 58,0 |
| Paraffin | 2,13 | 0,51 | 0,51 | 897 | 56,0 |
| Soya bean oil | 1,97 | 0,47 | 0,47 | 920 | 57,4 |
| Water, fresh @ 20°C | 4,19 | 1 | 1 | 1000 | 62,4 |
| Water, sea @ 20°C | 3,93 | 0,94 | 0,94 | 1028 | 64,2 |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Technical introduction

M-9 Specific heat (cp, in kJ/kg°C) and specific gravity (ρ, in Kg/m3) of main solids.

| Solids | Specific heat (cp) | | | Specific gravity (ρ) | |
|------------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|------------|
| | SI | British/US | Metric | SI | British/US |
| | kJ/(kg°C) | Btu/(lb°F) | kcal/(kg°C) | kg/m3 | Lb/ft3 |
| Aluminum (@0°C) | 0.87 | 0.21 | 0.21 | 2700 | 168 |
| Copper | 0.39 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 8920 | 556 |
| Brass | 0.38 | 0.09 | 0.09 | 7300 ~ 8800 | 455 ~ 549 |
| Steel | 0.46 | 0.11 | 0.11 | 7500 ~ 8100 | 468 ~ 506 |
| Concrete | 0.75 ~ 0.96 | 0.18 ~ 0.23 | 0.18 ~ 0.23 | 2200 ~ 2500 | 137 ~ 156 |

Technical introduction

M-10 Water flow for usual liquid heaters

| | Domestic shower, small | Domestic shower, large | Central heating circulation pump, low speed | -Central heating circulation pump medium speed -Spa heater small circulation pump | -Central heating circulation pump medium speed -Spa heater large circulation pump | Main Spa pump, low speed | Main Spa pump, high speed | Swimming pool or swimming spa pump |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---|--|--|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| L/min. | 2 | 5 | 10 | 20 | 50 | 100 | 250 | 500 |
| gallons/min | 0.53 | 1.32 | 2.64 | 5.28 | 13.2 | 26.4 | 65.4 | 132 |

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

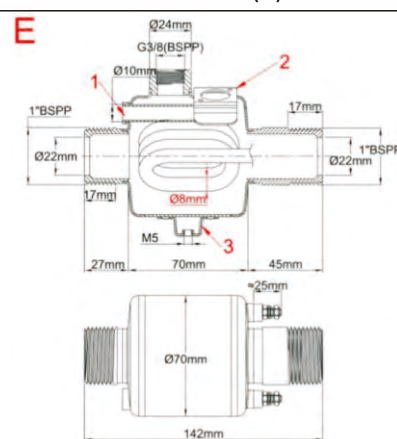
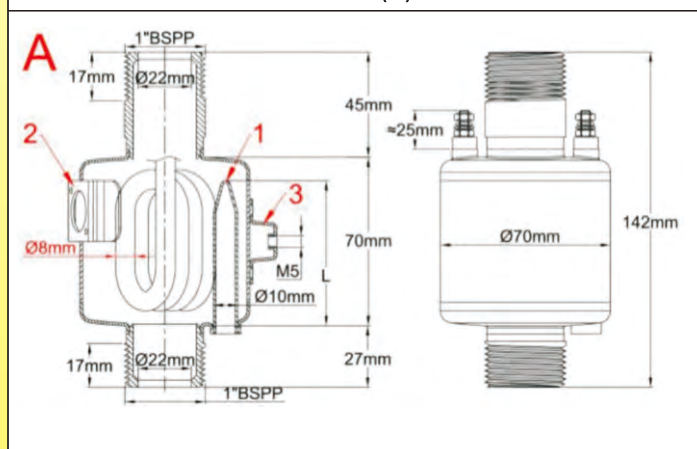
Durchmesser 70 mm, Länge 70 mm, Anschluss 1"

| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 70 | 70 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 1 | 1500w (10W/cm ²) 3000w (20W/cm ²) | 9SU107 |



Vertikal (A)

Horizontal (E)



Durchmesser des Heizelements: 8 mm

Material des Heizelements: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 1

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Achsabstand Auslauf/Einlauf: koaxial

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf horizontalen Modellen)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 60 mm zur Montage einer Therosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 1 M5 Lasche (kann auch als Erdanschluss dienen)

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, Heizelemente aus Inox 316L

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU107A615E00000 | A | 10 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 1.5 kW |
| 9SU107A630E00000 | A | 20 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 3kW |
| 9SU107E615E00E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 1.5 kW |
| 9SU107E630E00E00 | E | 20 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 3 kW |

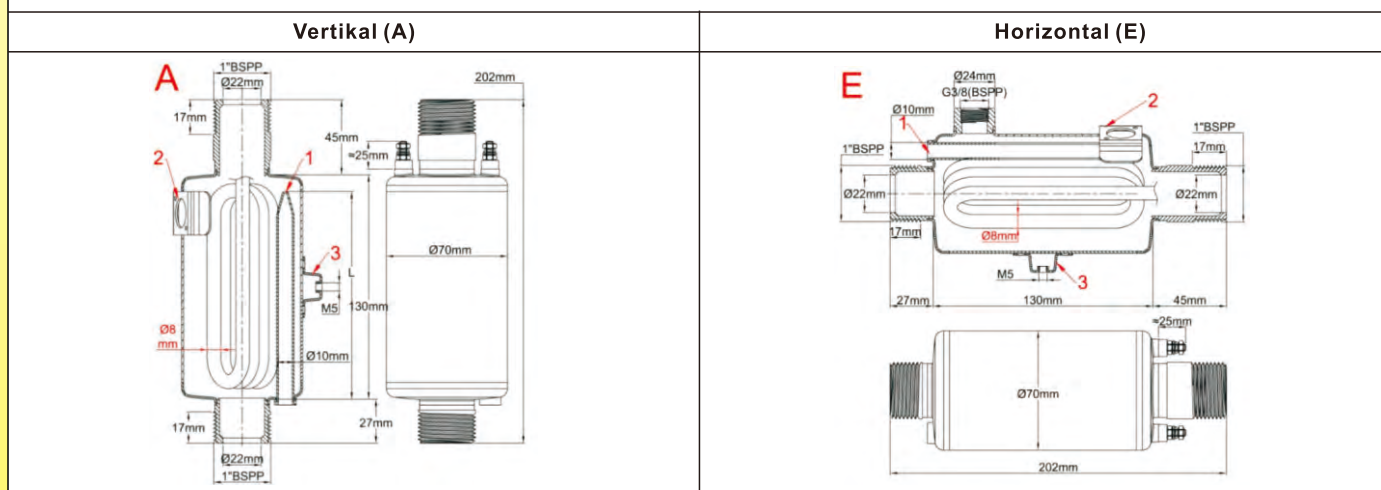
Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 70 mm, Länge 130 mm, Anschluss 1"

| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 70 | 130 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 1 | 1500w (10W/cm ²) 3000w (20W/cm ²) | 9SU113 |



Durchmesser des Heizelements: 8 mm

Material des Heizelements: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 1

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Achsabstand Auslauf/Einlauf: koaxial

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf horizontalen Modellen)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 120 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 1 M5 Lasche (kann auch als Erdanschluss dienen)

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, Heizelemente aus Inox 316L

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU113A615E00000 | A | 5 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 1.5 kW |
| 9SU113A630E00000 | A | 10 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 3kW |
| 9SU113E615E00E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 1.5 kW |
| 9SU113E630E00E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 1 | 230V | 3 kW |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

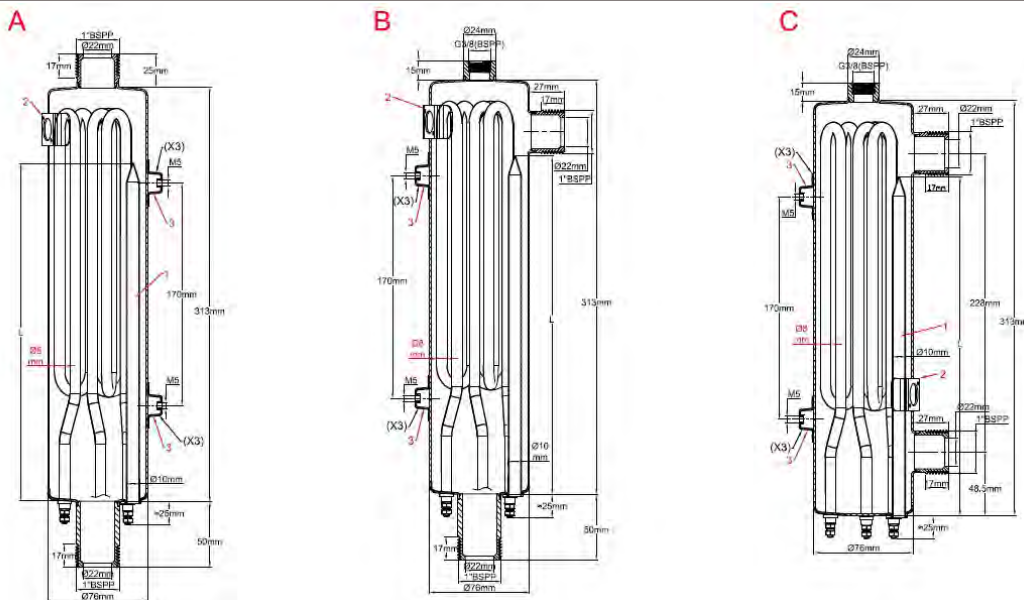
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 76 mm, Länge 313 mm, U-förmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"

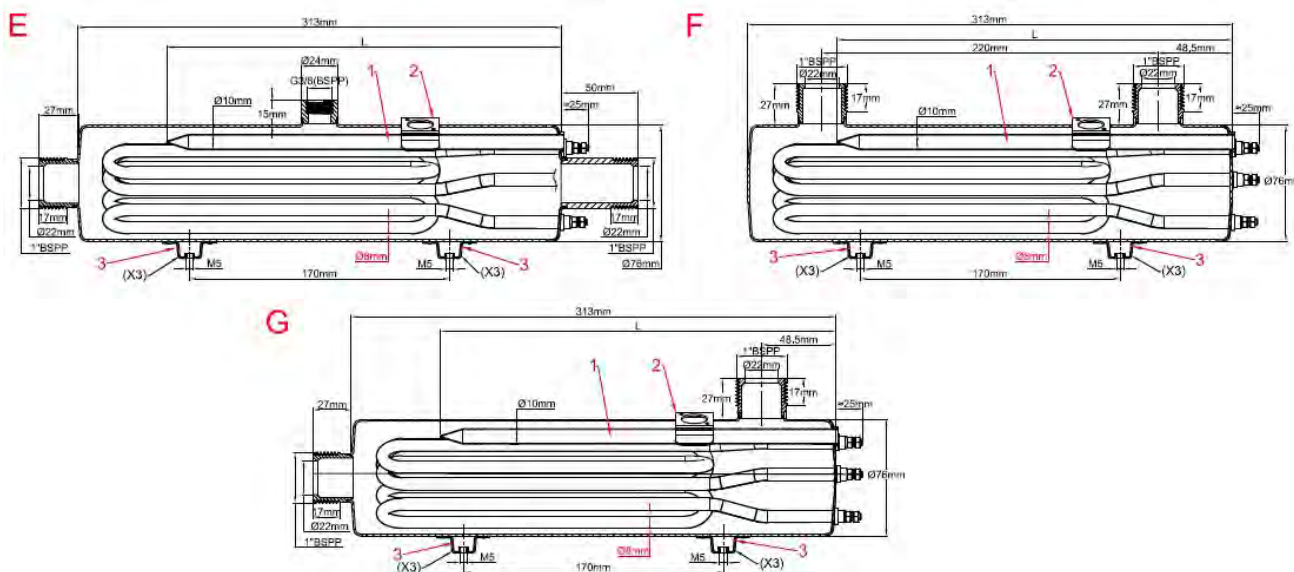
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 76 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 3.75kW (3x1.25 kW, 5W/cm ²) 7.5kW (3x2.5kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SU231 |



Vertikal (A, B, C)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Durchlauferhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU231A675G00000 | A | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU231A638G00000 | A | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU231B675G00E00 | B | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU231B638G00E00 | B | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU231C675G00E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU231C638G00E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU231E675G00E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU231E638G00E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU231F675G00000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU231F638G00000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU231G675G00000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU231G638G00000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

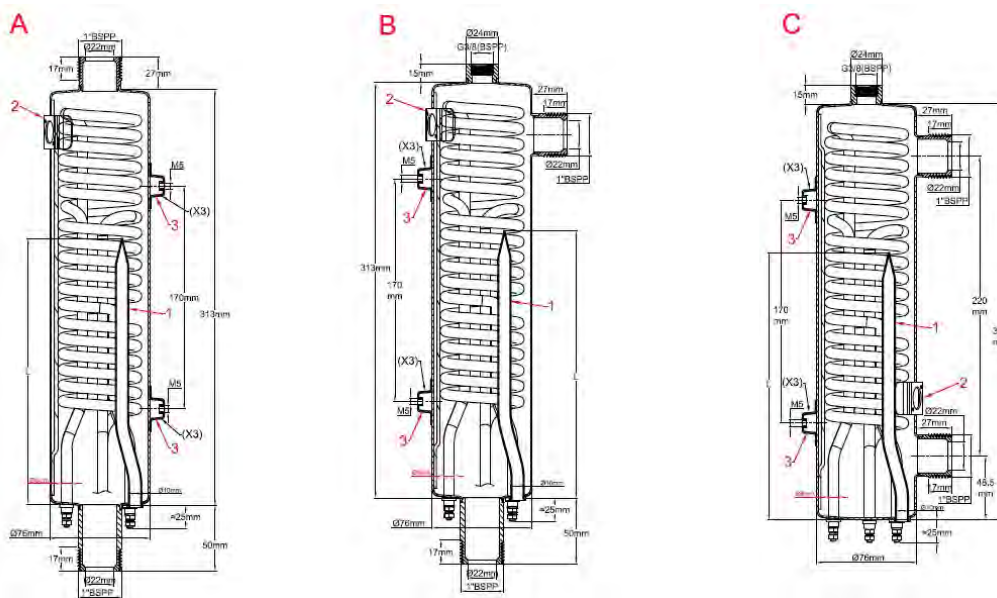
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 76 mm, Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"

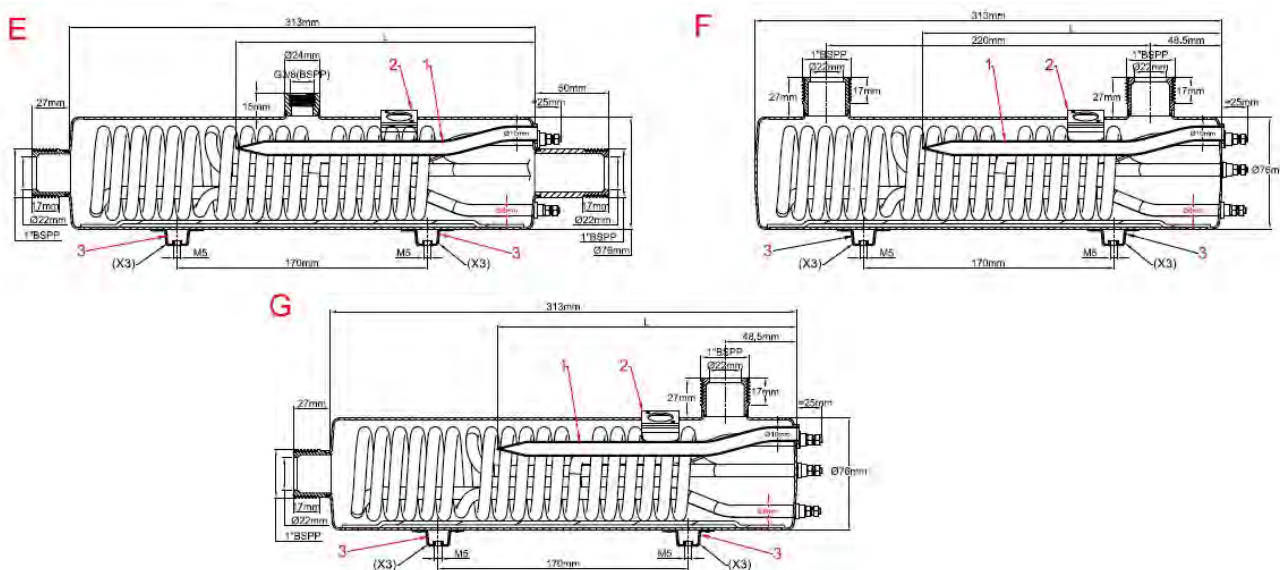
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 76 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 4.8 kW (3x1.6 kW, 5W/cm ²) 9.6 kW (3x3.2kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SUB31 |



Vertikal (A, B, C)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" BSPP zylindrisch

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, spiralförmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SUB31A696G00000 | A | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.2 |
| 9SUB31A648G00000 | A | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.6 |
| 9SUB31B696G00E00 | B | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.2 |
| 9SUB31B648G00E00 | B | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.6 |
| 9SUB31C696G00E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.2 |
| 9SUB31C648G00E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.6 |
| 9SUB31E696G00E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.2 |
| 9SUB31E648G00E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.6 |
| 9SUB31F696G00000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.2 |
| 9SUB31F648G00000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.6 |
| 9SUB31G696G00000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.2 |
| 9SUB31G648G00000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.6 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

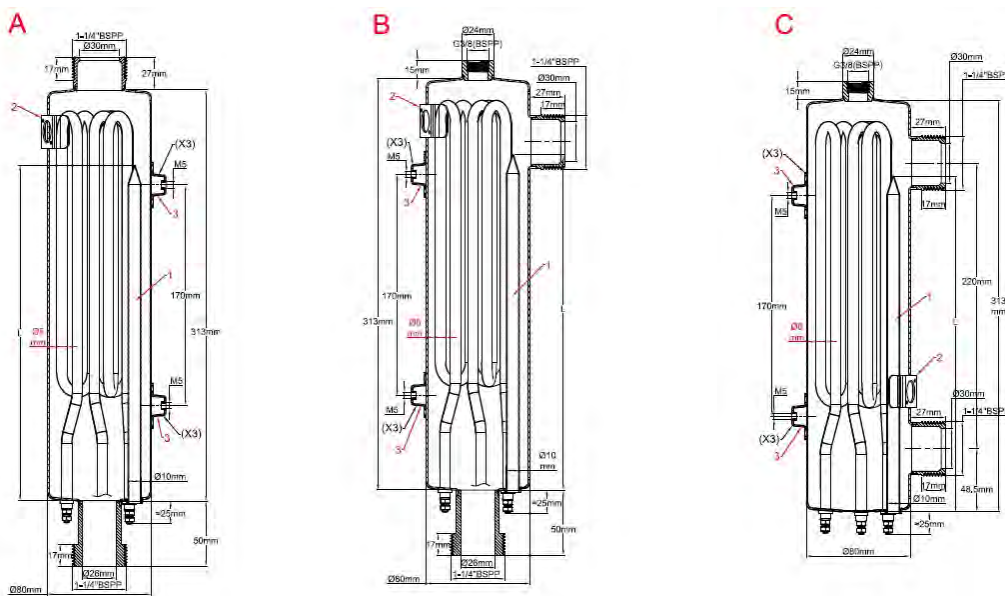
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 80 mm, Länge 313 mm, U-förmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"1/4

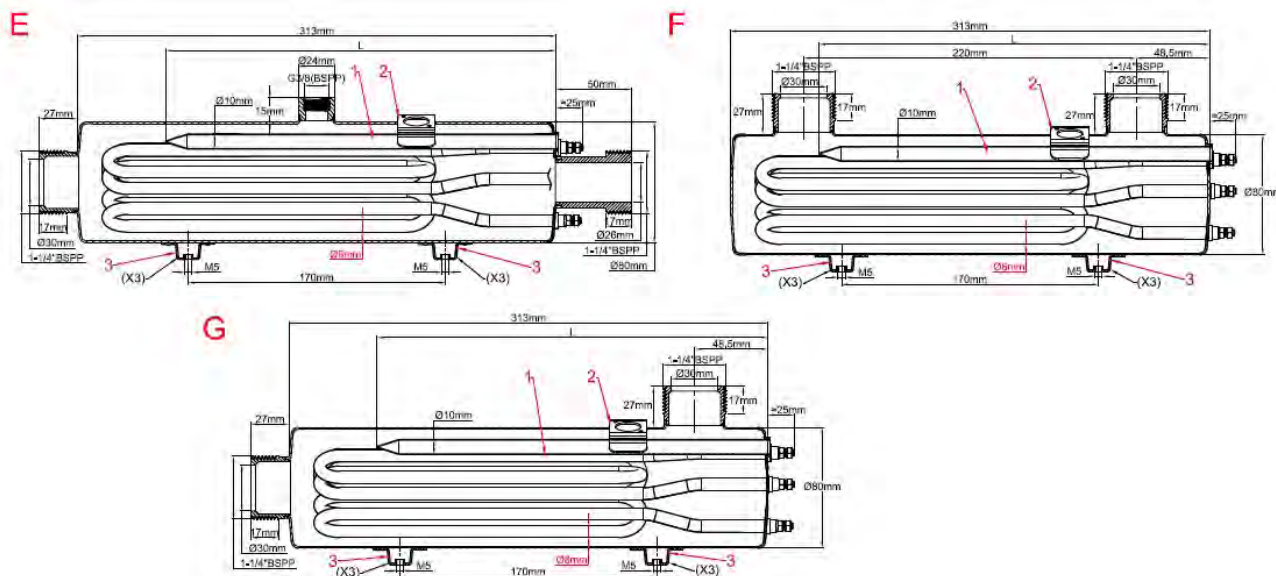
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| 80 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 3.75kW (3 x 1.25kW, 5W/cm ²) 7.5kW (3 x 2.5kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SU331 |



Vertikal (A, B, C)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/4 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Anschlüsse 1"1/4

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU331A675G11000 | A | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU331A638G11000 | A | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU331B675G11E00 | B | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU331B638G11E00 | B | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU331C675G11E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU331C638G11E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU331E675G11E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU331E638G11E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU331F675G11000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU331F638G11000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU331G675G11000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU331G638G11000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

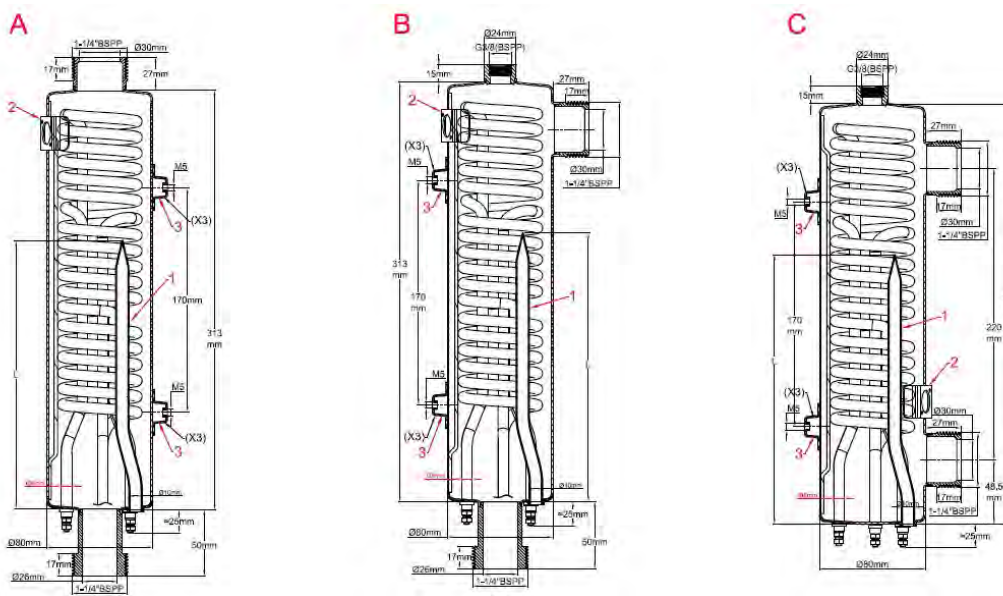
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 80 mm, Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"1/4

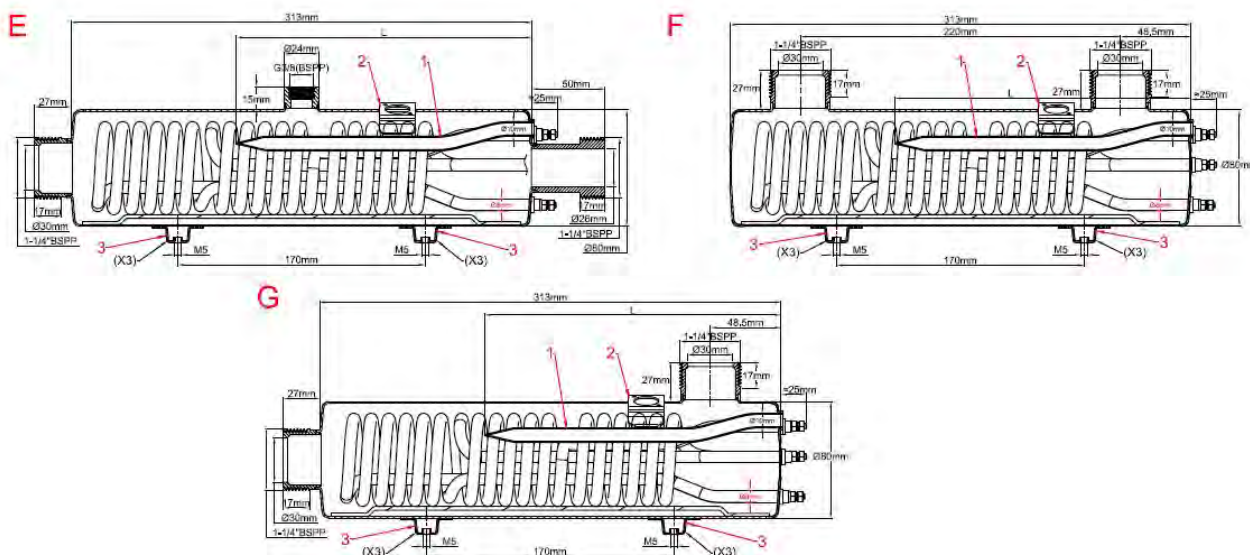
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| 80 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 10.2 kW (3 x 3.4 kW 5W/cm ²) 5.1 kW (3 x 1,7 kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SUC31 |



Vertikal (A, B, C)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/4 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, spiralförmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Anschlüsse 1"1/4

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SUC31A6A2G11000 | A | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.4 |
| 9SUC31A651G11000 | A | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.7 |
| 9SUC31B6A2G11E00 | B | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.4 |
| 9SUC31B651G11E00 | B | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.7 |
| 9SUC31C6A2G11E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.4 |
| 9SUC31C651G11E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.7 |
| 9SUC31E6A2G11E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.4 |
| 9SUC31E651G11E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.7 |
| 9SUC31F6A2G11000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.4 |
| 9SUC31F651G11000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.7 |
| 9SUC31G6A2G11000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.4 |
| 9SUC31G651G11000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.7 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

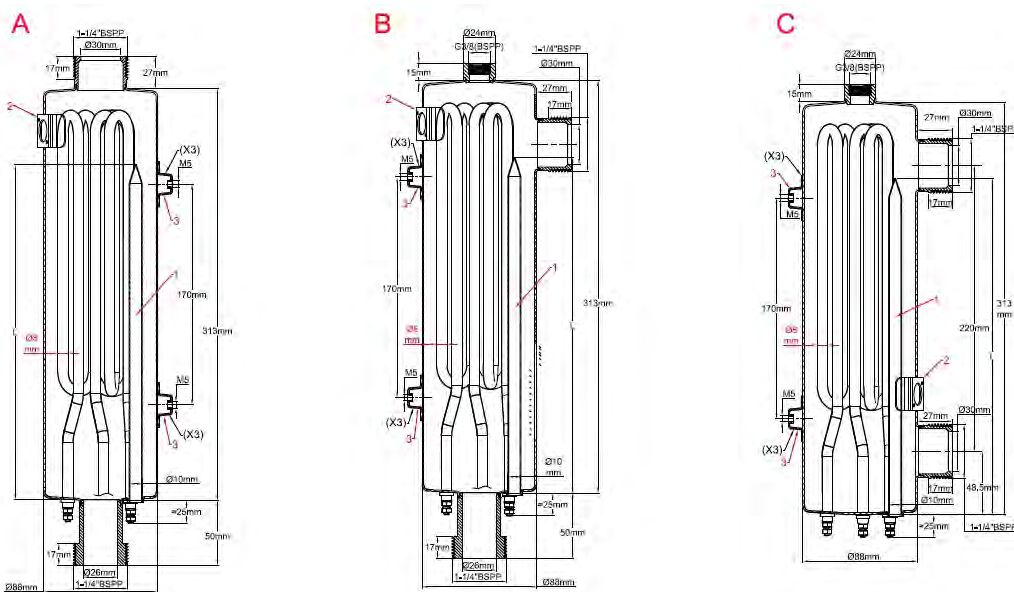
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 88 mm, Länge 313 mm, U-förmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"1/4

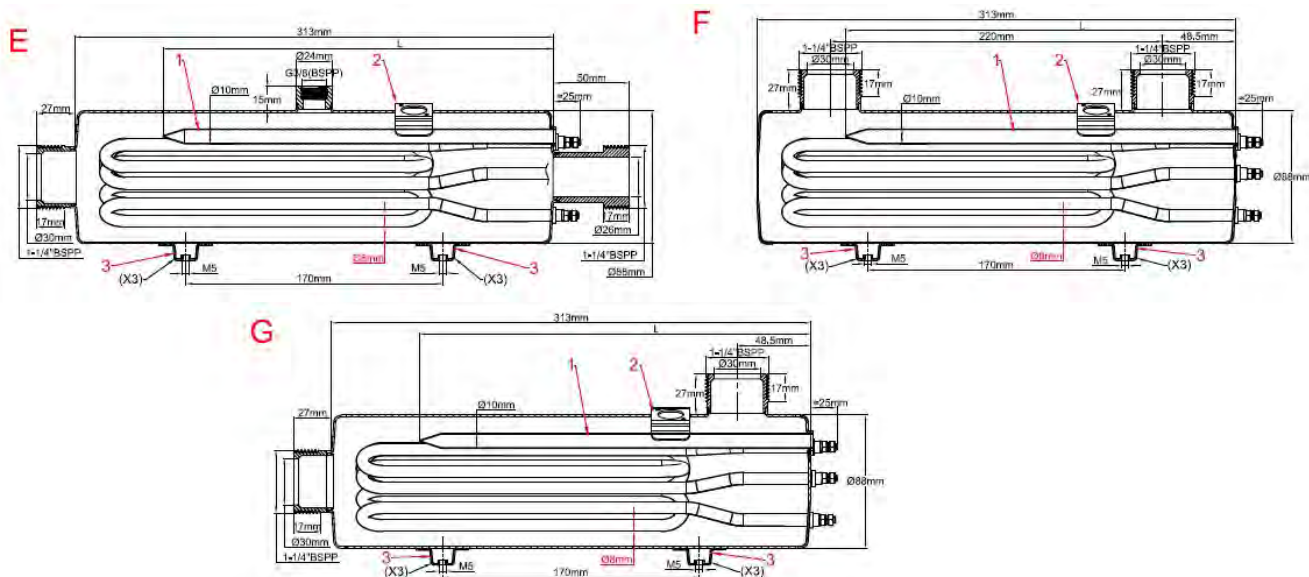
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| 88 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 3.75kW (3 x 1.25kW, 5W/cm ²) 7.5kW (3 x 2.5kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SU431 |



Vertikal (A, B, C)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/4 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Anschluss 1"1/4

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU431A675G11000 | A | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU431A638G11000 | A | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU431B675G11E00 | B | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU431B638G11E00 | B | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU431C675G11E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU431C638G11E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU431E675G11E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU431E638G11E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU431F675G11000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU431F638G11000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |
| 9SU431G675G11000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.5 |
| 9SU431G638G11000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.25 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

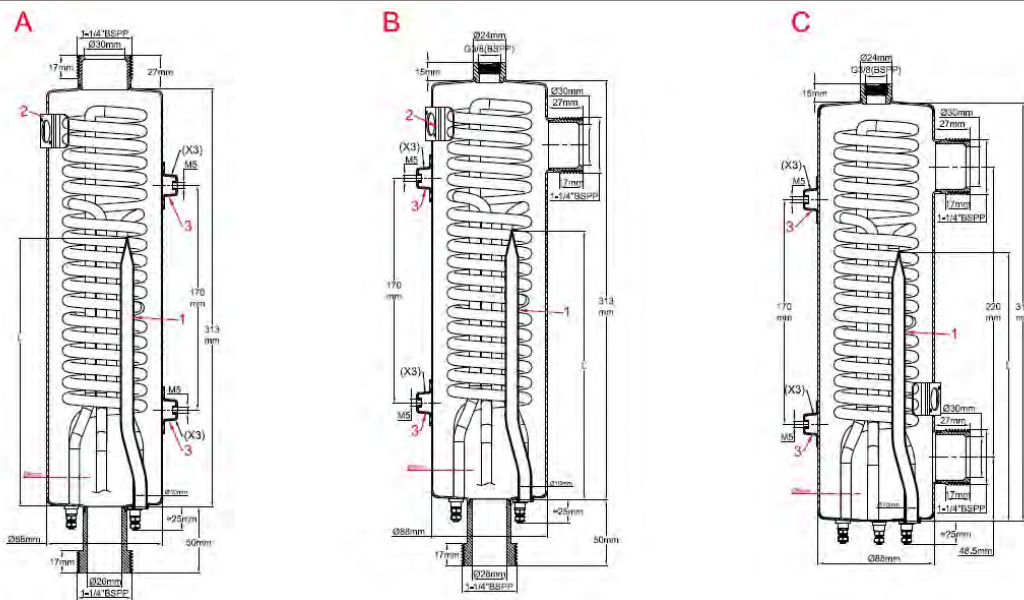
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 88 mm, Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"1/4

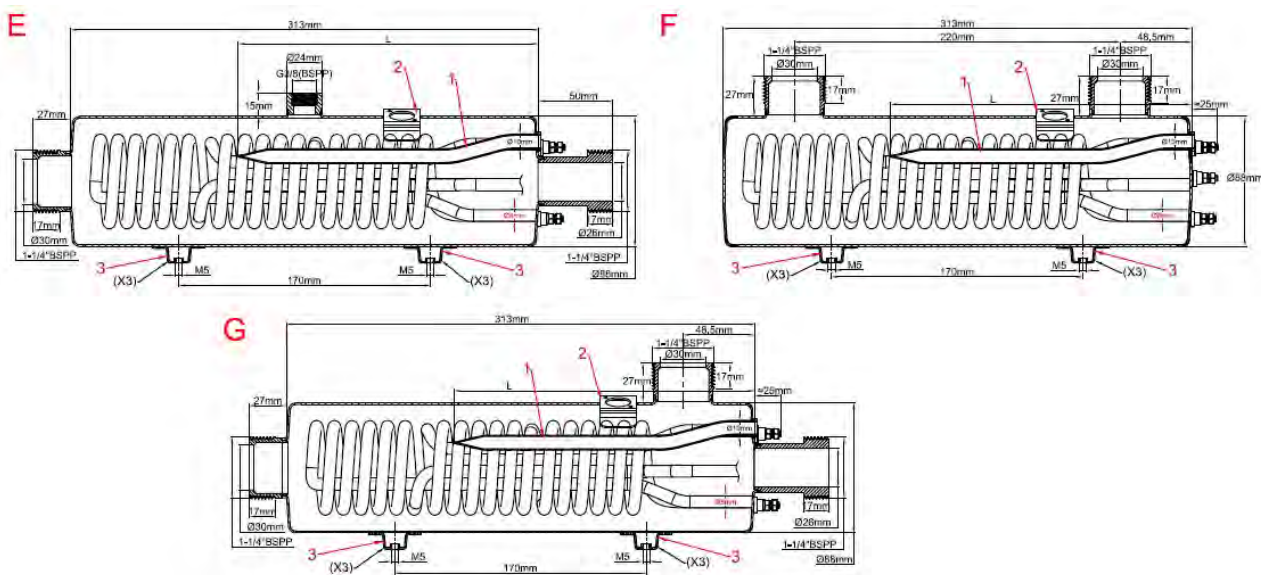
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 88 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 5,7kW (3 x 1,9kW, 5W/cm ²) 11,4kW (3 x 3,8kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SUD31 |



Vertikal (A, B, C)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/4 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibethermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Anschluss 1"1/4

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SUD31A6B4G11000 | A | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.8 |
| 9SUD31A657G11000 | A | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.9 |
| 9SUD31B6B4G11E00 | B | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.8 |
| 9SUD31B657G11E00 | B | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.9 |
| 9SUD31C6B4G11E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.8 |
| 9SUD31C657G11E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.9 |
| 9SUD31E6B4G11E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.8 |
| 9SUD31E657G11E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.9 |
| 9SUD31F6B4G11000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.8 |
| 9SUD31F657G11000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.9 |
| 9SUD31G6B4G11000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3.8 |
| 9SUD31G657G11000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.9 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

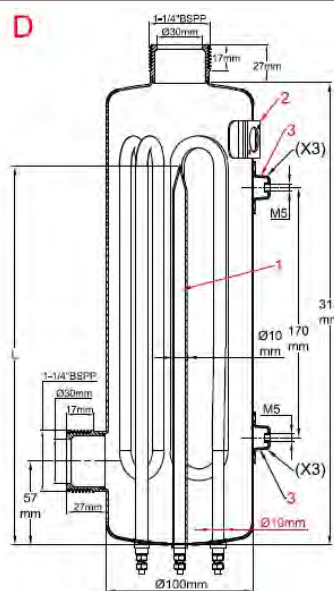
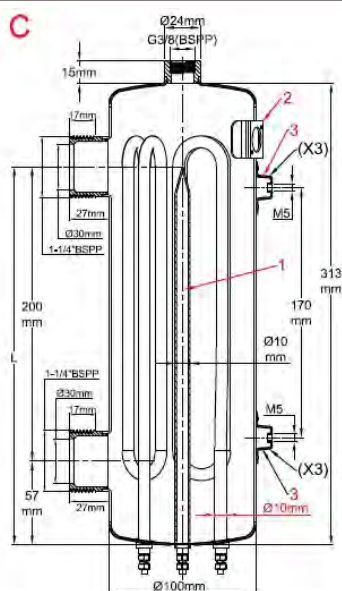
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 100 mm, Länge 313 mm, U-förmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1"1/4

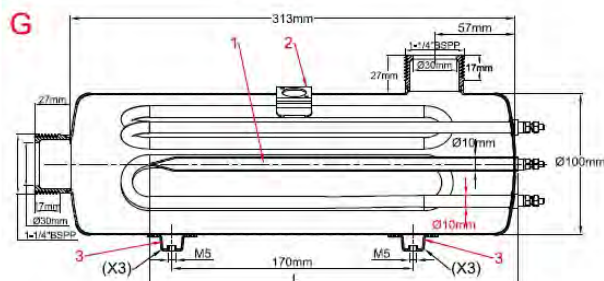
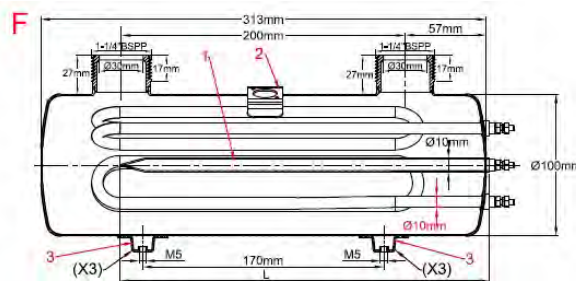
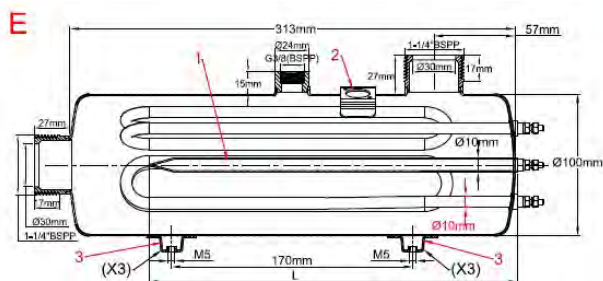
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 100 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 4,5kW (3 x 1.5kW, 5W/cm ²) 9kW (3 x 3 kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SU531 |



Vertikal (C, D)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 10 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/4 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L Durchm. 10 mm, Anschlüsse 1"1/4

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU531C690Y11E00 | C | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU531C645Y11E00 | C | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |
| 9SU531D690Y11000 | D | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU531D645Y11000 | D | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |
| 9SU531E690Y11E00 | E | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU531E645Y11E00 | E | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |
| 9SU531F690Y11000 | F | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU531F645Y11000 | F | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |
| 9SU531G690Y11000 | G | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU531G645Y11000 | G | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

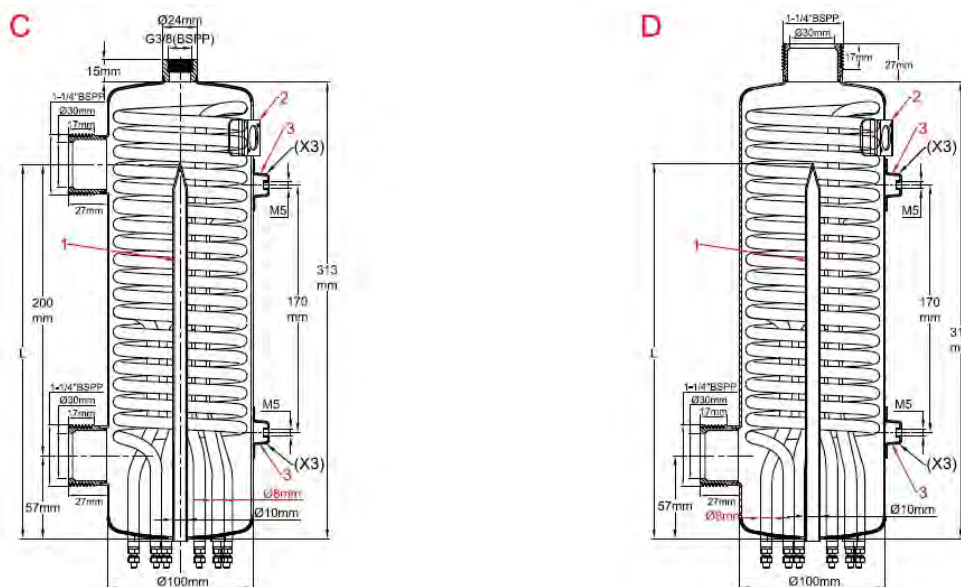
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 100 mm, Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1" 1/4

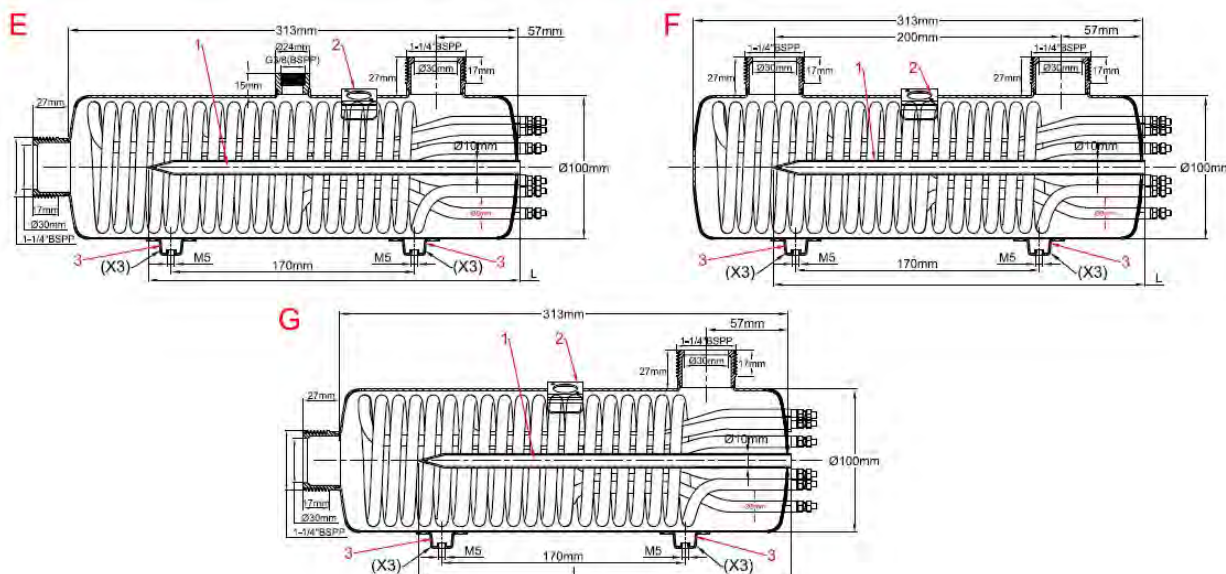
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge (mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| 100 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 6.45kW (3 x 2.15kW, 5W/cm ²) 12,9kW (3 x 4.3 kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SUE31 |



Vertikal (C, D)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 8 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/4 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, spiralförmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Anschlüsse 1"1/4

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SUE31C6C9G11E00 | C | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 4.3 |
| 9SUE31C665G11E00 | C | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.15 |
| 9SUE31D6C9G11000 | D | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 4.3 |
| 9SUE31D665G11000 | D | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.15 |
| 9SUE31E6C9G11E00 | E | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 4.3 |
| 9SUE31E665G11E00 | E | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.15 |
| 9SUE31F6C9G11000 | F | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 4.3 |
| 9SUE31F665G11000 | F | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.15 |
| 9SUE31G6C9G11000 | G | 10 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 4.3 |
| 9SUE31G665G11000 | G | 5 | 8 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 2.15 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

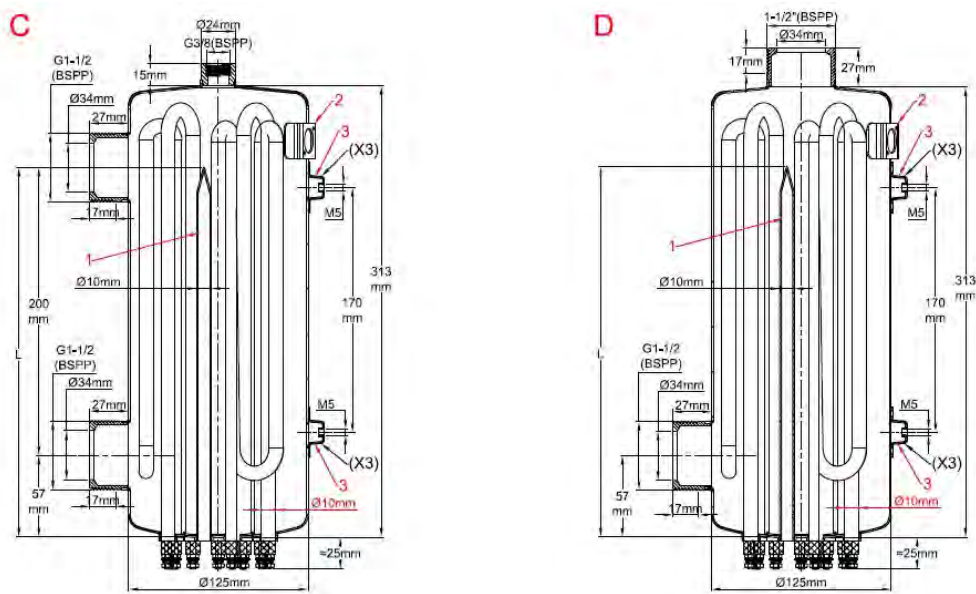
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 100 mm, Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1" 1/4

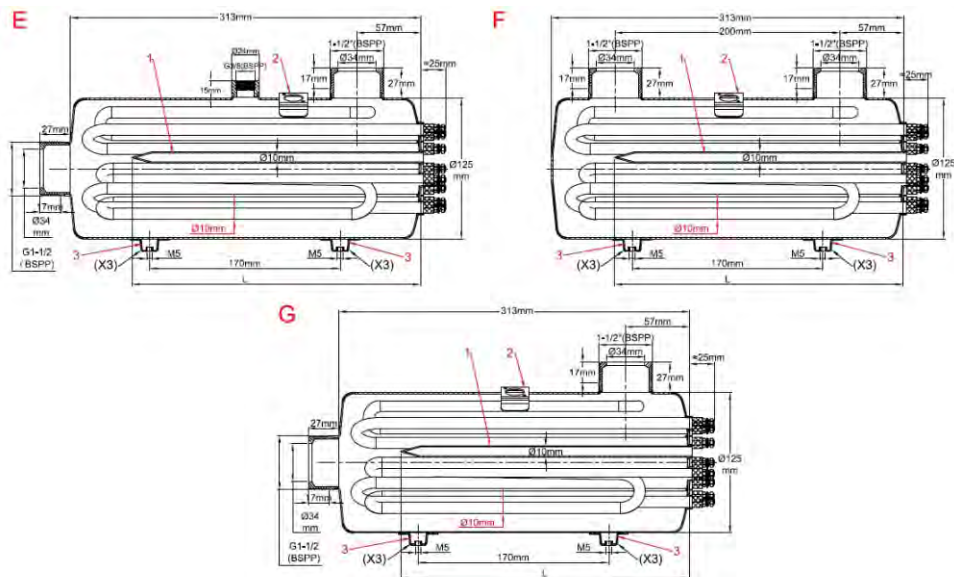
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------------------|---|--------|
| 125 | 313 | | 3 or 6 | 9kw (3 x 2kW + 3 x 1 kW, 5W/cm ²) 18kw (3 x 4kW + 3 x 2 kW 10W/cm ²) | 9SU631 |



Vertikal (C, D)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 10 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3 oder 6. Die Ausführung mit 6 Heizelementen ermöglicht 2 dreiphasige Leistungsstufen.

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Anschlüsse 1"1/2

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU631C6R0Z22E00 | C | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU631C690Z22E00 | C | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU631D6R0Z22000 | D | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU631D690Z22000 | D | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU631E6R0Z22E00 | E | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU631E690Z22E00 | E | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU631F6R0Z22000 | F | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU631F690Z22000 | F | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU631G6R0Z22000 | G | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU631G690Z22000 | G | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

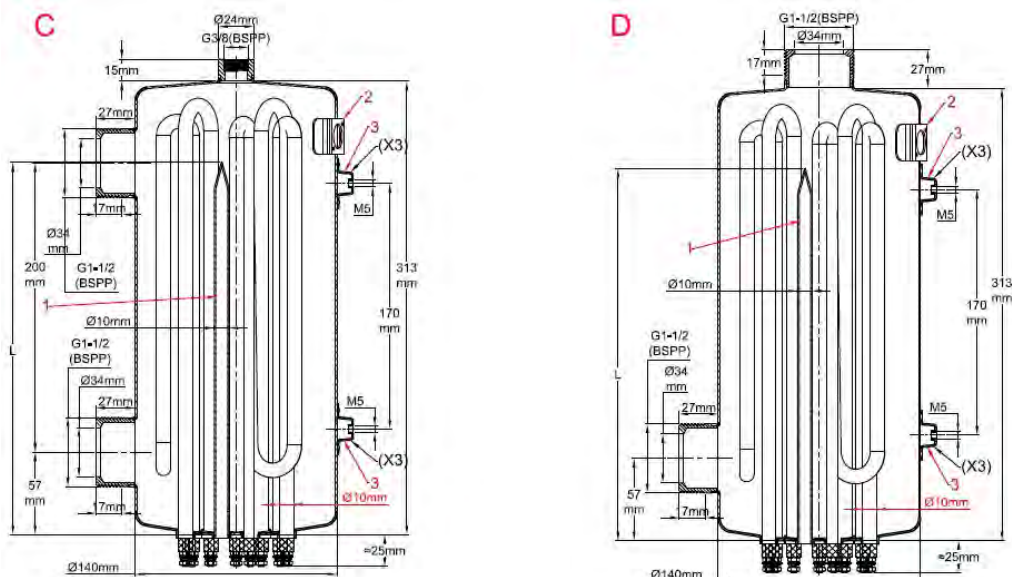
Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser 100 mm, Länge 313 mm, spiralförmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1" 1/4

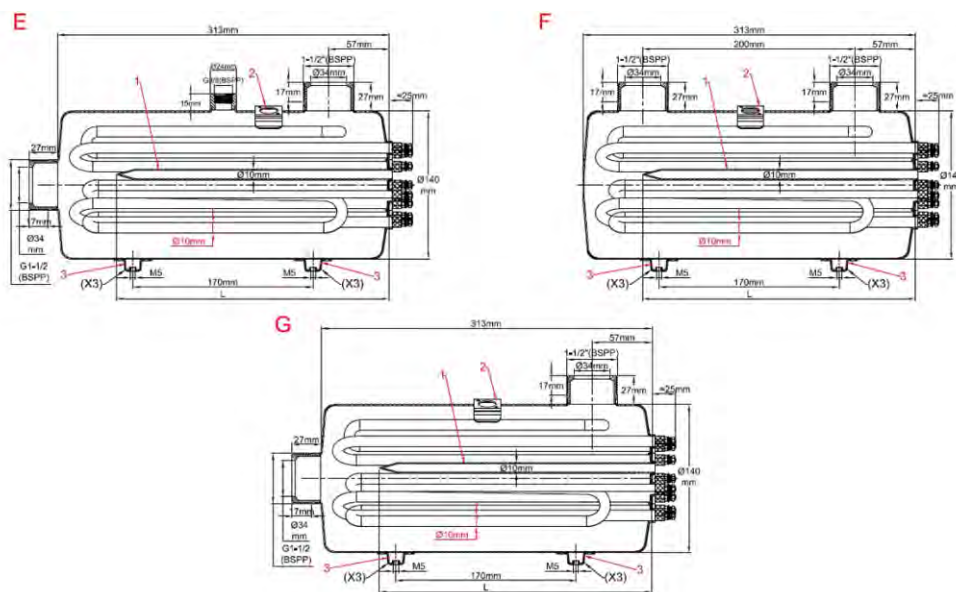
| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|---------|---------------------|---|--------|
| 140 | 313 | | 3 or 6 | 9kw (3 x 2kW + 3 x 1 kW, 5W/cm ²) 18kw (3 x 4kW + 3 x 2 kW 10W/cm ²) | 9SU731 |



Vertikal (C, D)



Horizontal (E, F, G)



Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 10 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3 oder 6. Die Ausführung mit 6 Heizelementen ermöglicht 2 dreiphasige Leistungsstufen.

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1"1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1"1/4 als Option)

Achsabstand Auslauf/Einlauf: 200 mm

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermosicherung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostafühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU731C6R0Z22E00 | C | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU731C690Z22E00 | C | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU731D6R0Z22000 | D | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU731D690Z22000 | D | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU731E6R0Z22E00 | E | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU731E690Z22E00 | E | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU731F6R0Z22000 | F | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU731F690Z22000 | F | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |
| 9SU731G6R0Z22000 | G | 10 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 4 + 3 x 2 |
| 9SU731G690Z22000 | G | 5 | 10 | 6 | 230-400 | 3 x 2 + 3 x 1 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.

Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

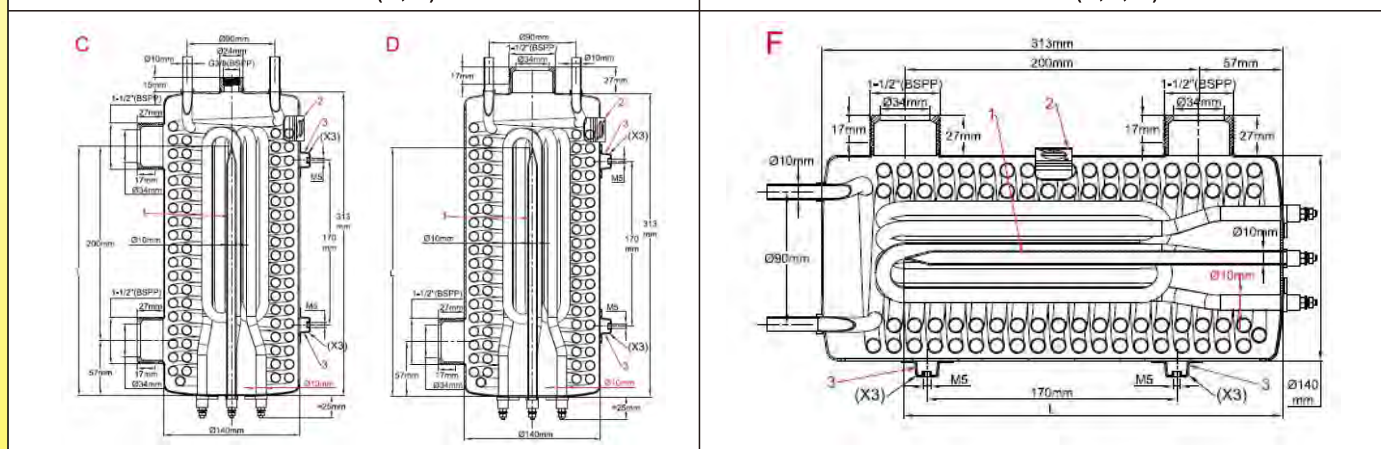
Durchmesser 140 mm, Länge 313 mm, U-förmige Heizelemente, Anschluss 1" 1/2, mit eingebautem Rohrwärmetauscher

| Durchmesser (mm) | Tanklänge(mm) | Montage | Anzahl Heizelemente | Maximale Leistung | Serie |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--|--------|
| 140 | 313 | Vertikal oder horizontal | 3 | 4,5kw (3 x 1,5 kW, 5W/cm ²) 9 kw (3 x 3 kW, 10W/cm ²) | 9SU831 |



Vertikal (C, D)

Horizontal (E, F, G)



Durchmesser der Heizelemente: 10 mm

Material der Heizelemente: Inox 316L (Incolloy 800 als Option)

Anzahl Heizelemente: 3

Körpermaterial: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Material der Anschlüsse: Inox 304L (316L als Option)

Gewinde des Einlaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" 1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" 1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Auslaufanschlusses: Außengewinde 1" 1/2 BSPP zylindrisch. (1" 1/4 als Option)

Gewinde des Entlüfteranschlusses: 3/8" BSPP (auf Modellen mit Entlüfter)

Rohrwärmetauscher: 10 x 8.6 mm Rohr aus Inox 316L, Austauschfläche 4.000 cm²

Tauchhülse (1): Inox 304L Durchm. 10x8.5 mm, Länge 260 mm zur Montage einer Thermoisierung (Sicherungsmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs). Modell aus Kupfer auf Anfrage. Kann auch für einen Thermostatfühler oder einen Temperatursensor verwendet werden.

Montageflansch für Scheibenthermostat (2): 1 Träger für Thermostat mit versetztem Flansch (Thermostatmodelle siehe am Ende des Katalogs)

Laschen für Wandmontage (3): 3 x 2 M5 Laschen Achsabstand 170 mm um 90° versetzt zur Befestigung von 3 verschiedenen Seiten aus. Die zur Wandbefestigung nicht verwendeten Laschen können für den Erdanschluss genutzt werden.

Zubehörteile: Siehe am Ende des Katalogs

Standardprodukte, Tank aus Inox 304L, U-förmige Heizelemente aus Inox 316L, Wärmetauscher aus Inox 316L, Anschlüsse 1" 1/2 aus Inox 316L

| Artikelnummern | Typ | Oberflächenleistung (W/cm ²) | Durchm. der Heizelemente | Anzahl Heizelemente | Spannung (V) | Leistung (kW) |
|------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 9SU831C690Y22E00 | C | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU831C645Y22E00 | C | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |
| 9SU831D690Y22000 | D | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU831D645Y22000 | D | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |
| 9SU831F690Y22000 | F | 10 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 3 |
| 9SU831F645Y22000 | F | 5 | 10 | 3 | 230-400 | 3 x 1.5 |

Die angegebenen Leistungen sind die maximalen Leistungen für eine gegebene Oberflächenbelastung. Diese Leistungen können durch Reduzierung der Oberflächenbelastung verringert werden.



Standard Flüssigkeitserhitzer

Beispiele von Isolierung und Verdrahtung



Optionen und Zubehörteile

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.



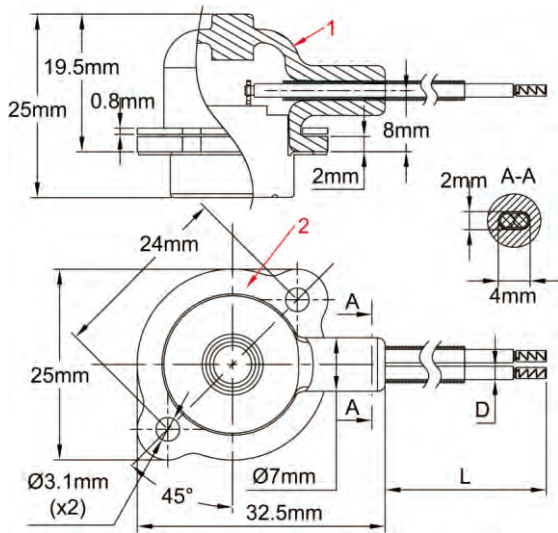
Optionen und Zubehörteile

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

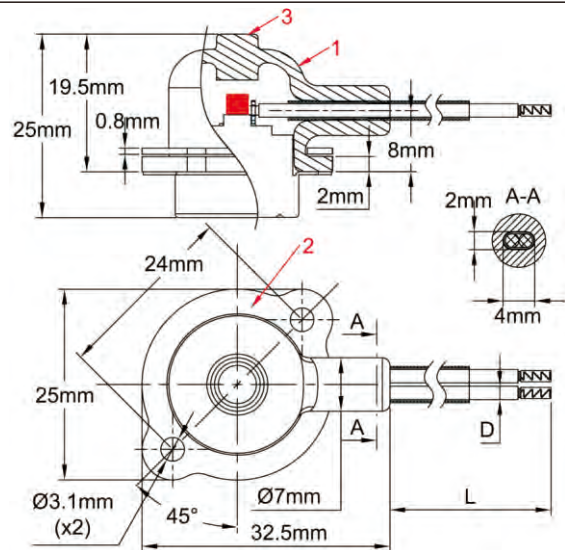


Optionen und Zubehörteile

Scheibenthermostate mit Kondensationschutz, Typ 4RS und 49S



Automatic reset



Manual reset

Diese Thermostate wurden für den Einsatz auf dem Körper von Erhitzern unter Betriebsbedingungen, bei welchen Kondensation oder Abtropfen von Wasser wahrscheinlich vorkommen kann, entwickelt.

Der Thermostatkörper ist mit einer weichen Silikonkappe überzogen, um die manuelle Rückstellung ohne Berührungsrisiko mit den stromführenden Teilen zu ermöglichen. Um ein Ausreißen der Kappe bei Manipulationen zu verhindern, ist die Kappe mit einem Flansch aus rostfreiem Stahl befestigt. Die Thermostatschale ist aus rostfreiem Stahl, um das Risiko einer galvanischen Korrosion zwischen Erhitzerkörper und Thermostat in feuchter Umgebung zu vermeiden. Diese Thermostat sind zur Messung der Flüssigkeitstemperatur ausgelegt und sollten nicht zur Erkennung von Wassermangel eingesetzt werden. Wenn sie als Sicherheitsorgan verwendet werden, muss die Ursache der Überhitzung unbedingt ermittelt und behoben werden, bevor das Gerät wieder eingeschaltet wird.

Schutzkappe: Schwarzes Silikon (1)

Abschaltvermögen: 10A 250V (16A Ausführung, setzen Sie sich mit uns in Verbindung)

Aktion: Öffnen des Kontakts durch Temperaturerhöhung. Erhältlich mit manueller Rückstellung (3) oder automatische Rückstellung durch Temperaturabsenkung.

Die Modelle mit automatischer Rückstellung können als Ausführung mit Alarmschwelle, mit Kontaktschließung durch Temperaturerhöhung angefertigt werden.

Auslösetemperatur: 20 bis 150°C, spezifikationsabhängig. Die in den Erhitzern häufigsten Ausführungen sind in der unteren Tabelle aufgelistet.

Anschlusskabel: FEP Isolierung, zwei Leiter AWG18 unter Schrumpfschlauch zusammengefasst. (andere Abmessungen und Isolierungen auf Anfrage)

Kabellänge: Standard 500mm, andere Abmessungen auf Anfrage möglich.

Kabelende: Abisoliert mit eingepresstem Kabelschuh

Befestigung: Flansch aus Inox (2) zur Aufnahme von 2 Schrauben M3 Achsabstand 24 mm, zu befestigen auf die in den Erhitzer angebrachten Träger.

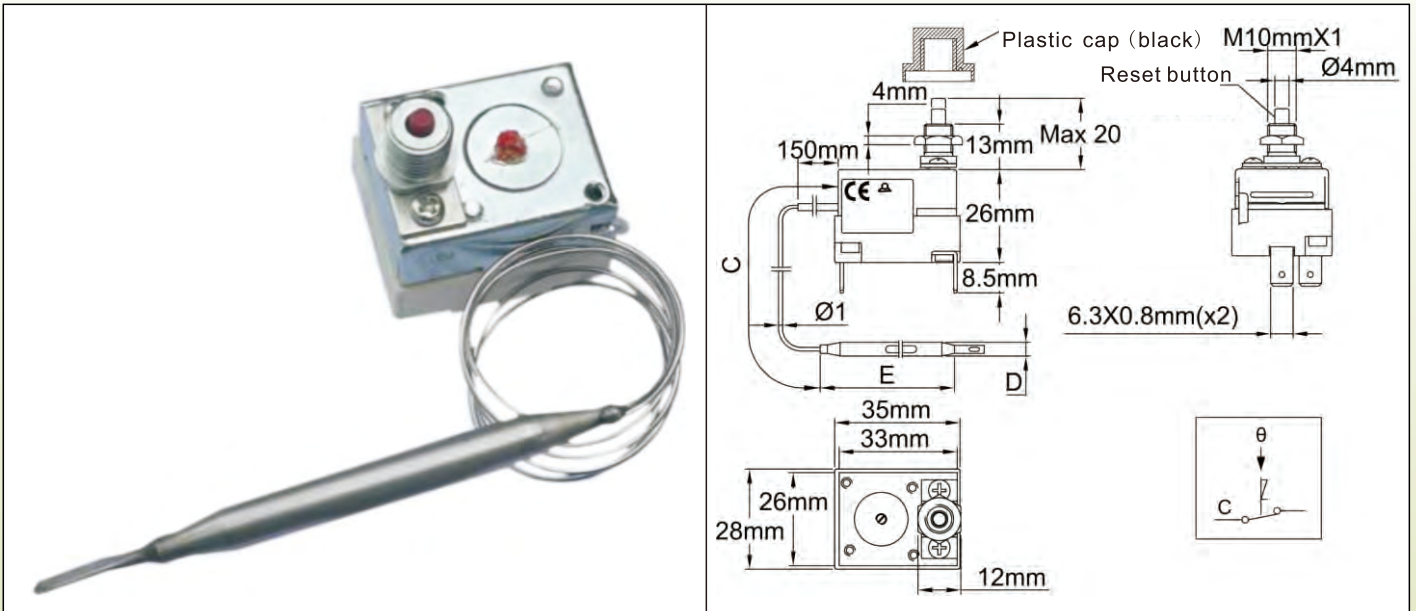
Montage an den Tankkörpern: Wir empfehlen das Auftragen von wärmeleitendem Fett zwischen der Thermostatschale und dem Tank.

Wichtigste Artikelnummern

| Artikelnummern | Öffnungstemperatur (°C) | Schließtemperatur (°C) | Kabellänge (mm) |
|------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 4RSFMD055C0B8051 | 131±3°C | Manual reset | 500mm |
| 4RSFMD065D0B8051 | 149±4°C | Manual reset | 500mm |
| 4RSFMD075D0B8051 | 167±4°C | Manual reset | 500mm |
| 4RSFMD085D0B8051 | 185±4°C | Manual reset | 500mm |
| 4RSFMD090D0B8051 | 194±4°C | Manual reset | 500mm |
| 49SFMD040CAB8051 | 104±3°C | 86°C | 500mm |
| 49SFMD055DAB8051 | 131±4°C | 113°C | 500mm |
| 49SFMD060DAB8051 | 140±4°C | 122°C | 500mm |
| 49SFMD070DAB8051 | 158±4°C | 140°C | 500mm |
| 49SFMD075DAB8051 | 167±4°C | 131°C | 500mm |
| 49SFMD095DAB8051 | 203±4°C | 185°C | 500mm |

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Einpolige Begrenzer mit manueller Rückstellung und positiver Sicherheit Serie 8L



Anwendungsbereiche: Schutz gegen Überhitzung der Erhitzer auf Grund einer unnormalen Temperaturerhöhung der Flüssigkeit durch einen Zirkulationsdefekt. Die Fernfühler können in Standardtauchhülsen von 8.5mm Innendurchmesser oder in eine auf Anfrage angefertigte zusätzliche Tauchhülse montiert werden. Der Thermostatkörper kann in eine Schutzkappe der Widerstandsaustritte oder entfernt in ein separates Steuergehäuse. Nach Auslösung lassen sich die Begrenzer zurückstellen, aber die Ursache der Überhitzung muss durch eine vollständige Kontrolle des Kreises vor der Wiederinbetriebnahme unbedingt ermittelt und behoben werden.

Gehäuseabmessungen: 43 x 35 x 29 mm (Anschlussklemmen nicht inbegriffen)

Fühler und Kapillarrohr: Rostfreier Stahl, Kapillarrohrlänge 250 oder 1500 mm mit PVC Ummantelung auf 150 mm Länge. Mindestbiegeradius 5mm.

Messelement: Fühler und Kapillarrohr mit Flüssigkeitsfüllung

Anschlussklemmen: Zungen 6.3 x 0.8. (Anschlussklemmen mit M4 Schrauben auf Anfrage möglich)

Einstellung: Fest versiegelt ±

Montage: Durch Gewinderohr M10 x 1

Manuelle Rückstellung: Mit positiver Sicherheit, feste Einstellung, Rückstellung über Knopf auf der Vorderseite.

Tieftemperaturgrenze zur Auslösung der positiven Sicherheit: -10°C (14°F) Abschaltvermögen: 16A 250/400VAC

Kontakt: NF mit Sprungschaltung

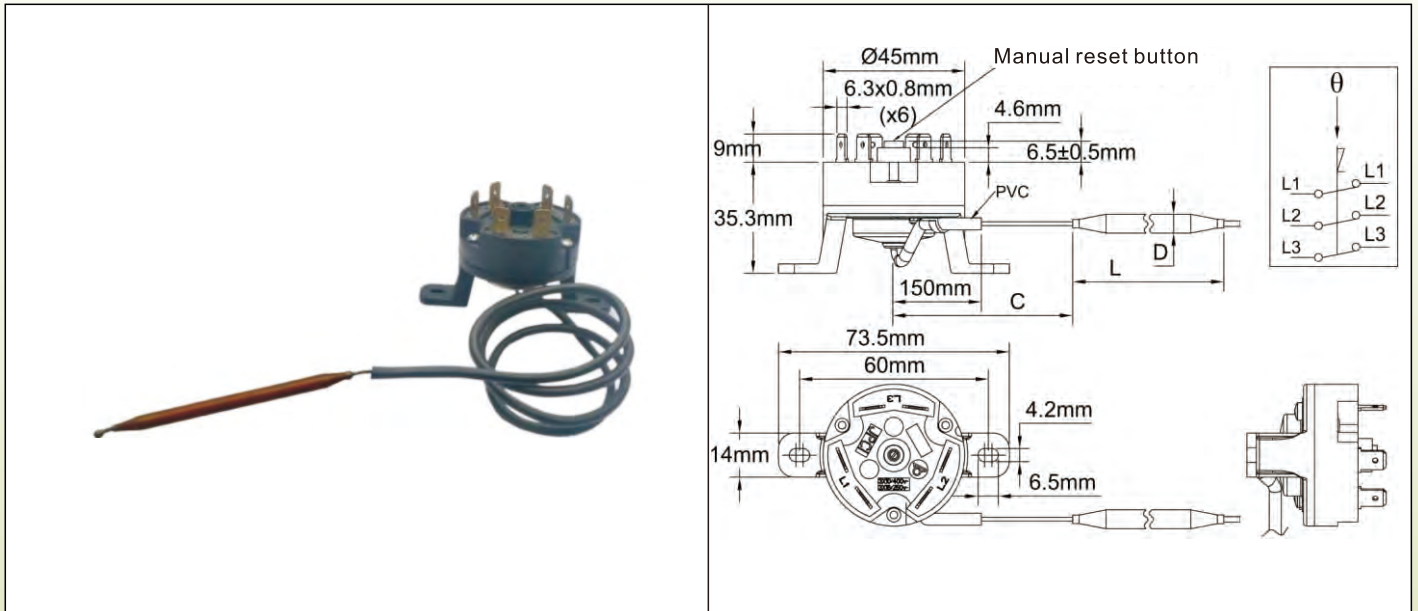
Maximale Umgebungstemperatur auf dem Körper: 150°C (302°F)

Wichtigste Artikelnummern

| Artikelnummern | Eichtemperatur (°C/°F) | Minimale Rückstellungstemperatur (°C/°F) | Kapillarrohrlänge (C, mm) | Fühlerdurchmesser (D, mm) | Fühlerlänge (E, mm) | Maximale Temperatur am Fühler (°C/°F) |
|------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 8L0070105AO61001 | 70±8°C/158±8°C | 52°C/125.6°F | 1500 | 6 | 77 | 105°C/239°F |
| 8L0080105AA61001 | 70±8°C/158±8°C | 52°C/125.6°F | 250 | 6 | 77 | 105°C/239°F |
| 8L0080105AO61001 | 80±8°C/176±8°C | 52°C/125.6°F | 1500 | 6 | 77 | 105°C/239°F |
| 8L0080105AA61001 | 80±8°C/176±8°C | 52°C/125.6°F | 250 | 6 | 77 | 105°C/239°F |
| 8L0090115AO61001 | 90±8°C/194±8°C | 60°C/140°F | 1500 | 6 | 77 | 115°C/239°F |
| 8L0090115AA61001 | 90±8°C/194±8°C | 60°C/140°F | 250 | 6 | 77 | 115°C/239°F |
| 8L0100120AO61001 | 100±8°C/212±8°C | 70°C/158°F | 1500 | 6 | 77 | 120°C/248°F |
| 8L0100120AA61001 | 100±8°C/212±8°C | 70°C/158°F | 250 | 6 | 77 | 120°C/248°F |
| 8L0110135AO61001 | 110±8°C/230±8°C | 75°C/167°F | 1500 | 6 | 77 | 135°C/275°F |
| 8L0110135AA61001 | 110±8°C/230±8°C | 75°C/167°F | 250 | 6 | 77 | 135°C/275°F |
| 8L0120145AO61001 | 120±8°C/248±8°C | 75°C/167°F | 1500 | 6 | 77 | 145°C/293°F |
| 8L0120145AA61001 | 120±8°C/248±8°C | 75°C/167°F | 250 | 6 | 77 | 145°C/293°F |
| 8L0130155AO61001 | 130±8°C/266±8°C | 80°C/176°F | 1500 | 6 | 74 | 155°C/311°F |
| 8L0130155AA61001 | 130±8°C/266±8°C | 80°C/176°F | 250 | 6 | 74 | 155°C/311°F |
| 8L0150175AO61001 | 150±8°C/302±8°C | 95°C/203°F | 1500 | 6 | 74 | 175°C/347°F |
| 8L0150175AA61001 | 150±8°C/302±8°C | 95°C/203°F | 250 | 6 | 74 | 175°C/347°F |

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Dreipolige Begrenzer mit manueller Rückstellung und positiver Sicherheit. Serie 82



Anwendungsbereiche: Schutz gegen Überhitzung der Erhitzer auf Grund einer unnormalen Temperaturerhöhung der Flüssigkeit durch einen Zirkulationsdefekt. Die Fernfühler können in Standardtauchhülsen von 8.5mm Innendurchmesser oder in eine auf Anfrage angefertigte zusätzliche Tauchhülse montiert werden. Der Thermostatkörper kann in eine Schutzkappe der Widerstandsausträge oder entfernt in ein separates Steuergehäuse. Nach Auslösung lassen sich die Begrenzer zurückstellen, aber die Ursache der Überhitzung muss durch eine vollständige Kontrolle des Kreises vor der Wiederinbetriebnahme unbedingt ermittelt und behoben werden.

Gehäuseabmessungen: Durchm. 45 x 44.3 mm

Kapillarrohr: Kupfer, Kapillarrohrlänge 250 oder 900 mm, mit PVC Mantel auf 150mm. Mindestbiegeradius 5 mm. Aus technischen Gründen wird von Kapillarrohrängen über 900 mm abgeraten.

Fühler: Kupfer, Durchm. 6 mm

Messelement: Thermostatische Einheit mit Flüssigkeitsfüllung, die beim Kochen den Kontakt auslöst. Daher sind diese Thermostate, anders als bei Systemen mit Flüssigkeitsausdehnung, gegen den atmosphärischen Druck empfindlich und weisen eine längere Reaktionszeit auf.

Anschlussklemmen: Zungen 6.3 x 0.8.

Einstellung: Fest

Montage: Durch 2 rückseitige Befestigungslaschen für M4 Schraube, Achsabstand 60 mm

Manuelle Rückstellung: mit positiver Sicherheit, feste Einstellung, Rückstellung über mittigen Knopf

Abschaltvermögen: 3 x 16A 250VAC 3 x 10A 400VAC

Kontakt: Dreipolig NF mit Sprungschaltung

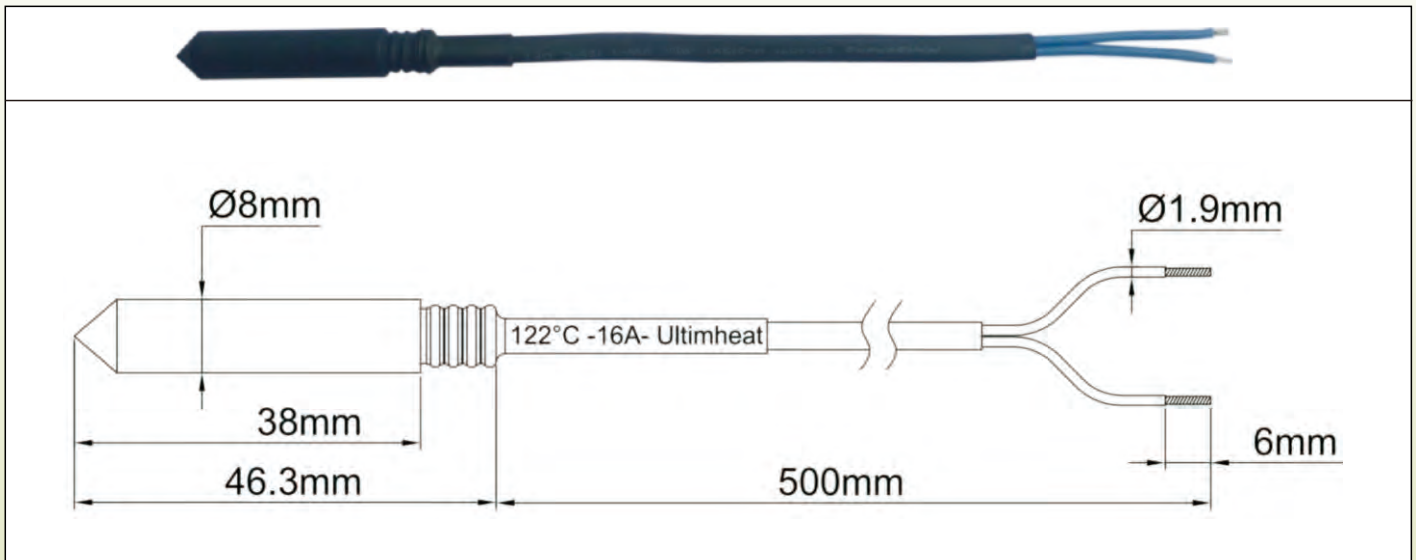
Maximale Umgebungstemperatur auf dem Körper: 150°C (302°F)

Wichtigste Artikelnummern

| Artikelnummern | Eichtemperatur (°C/°F) | Rückstellungsmindesttemperatur (°C/°F) | Kapillarrohrlänge (C, mm) | Fühlerlänge (E, mm) | Maximale Temperatur am Fühler (°C/°F) |
|------------------|------------------------|--|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 820060090A161001 | 60±5°C/140±5°F | 20°C/68°F | 900 | 50 | 90°C/194°F |
| 820060090AA61001 | 60±5°C/140±5°F | 20°C/68°F | 250 | 50 | 90°C/194°F |
| 820070100A161001 | 70±5°C/158±5°F | 30°C/86°F | 900 | 50 | 100°C/212°F |
| 820080110A161001 | 80±5°C/176±5°F | 40°C/104°F | 900 | 50 | 110°C/230°F |
| 820090120A161001 | 90±5°C/194±5°F | 50°C/122°F | 900 | 50 | 120°C/248°F |
| 820110140A161001 | 110±5°C/230±5°F | 70°C/158°F | 900 | 50 | 140°C/284°F |
| 820130160A161001 | 130±6°C/266±6°F | 90°C/194°F | 900 | 60 | 160°C/320°F |
| 820150180A161001 | 150±7°C/302±7°F | 110°C/230°F | 900 | 60 | 180°C/356°F |

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Vorverkabelte Thermosicherungen zur Installation in den Tauchhülsen Innendurchmesser 8,5mm. Serie 5MA 3-F



Anwendungsbereiche: Schutz gegen Überhitzung der Erhitzer auf Grund eines Wassermangels. Diese Sicherungen können in Standardtauchhülsen von 8.5mm Innendurchmesser montiert werden. Sie können eventuell ersetzt werden, wenn sie ausgelöst wurden, dafür müssen aber alle Bestandteile des Erhitzers vorher komplett kontrolliert werden, weil große Überhitzungen durch Wassermangel eventuell andere Komponenten beschädigt haben können.

Sicherungschip: Organische Verbindung

Art des Mechanismus: Beweglicher Kontakt betätigt durch eine Feder, die durch Schmelzen des Chips ausgelöst wird.

Schutz: Durch Isolierkappe aus Silikon Durchm. 8 mm

Verriegelung in der Tauchhülse: Mittels Silikonring

Nennabschaltvermögen: 16A 250V

Das Nennabschaltvermögen ist der maximale Strom, den die Sicherung ohne sich zu öffnen und zu beschädigen ertragen kann, wenn sie für eine begrenzte Zeit einer sogenannte "Haltetemperatur" (Th) ausgesetzt wird.

Haltetemperatur (Th): Die Sicherung darf sich nicht öffnen oder beschädigt werden, wenn sie unter Nennspannung und -strom für eine Dauer von 168 Stunden einer Temperatur von Th-6°C ausgesetzt wird.

Neintemperatur (Tf): Das ist die Öffnungstemperatur der Sicherung in einem Kalibrierofen, wenn sie von einem Strom von weniger als 10 mA während eines Temperaturanstiegs mit einer Geschwindigkeit von 0.5 bis 1°C/Min. durchquert wird. Unter diesen Voraussetzungen darf die Öffnungstemperatur nicht kleiner als Tf-10°C oder größer als Tf sein. Es handelt sich um die Betriebstemperatur Tf, die auf der Sicherung und auf dem Schutzaußenmantel der Anschlussdrähte gedruckt ist.

Maximale Temperatur (Tm): Es handelt sich um die maximale Temperatur, welche die Sicherung nach dem Öffnen ertragen kann, ohne ihre isolierenden und mechanischen Eigenschaften zu verlieren. **Dieses Merkmal ist zur Festlegung der Positionierung der Sicherungen in den Erhitzern von Wichtigkeit, um ihre Zerstörung und die eventuelle Wiedereinschaltung auf Grund einer zu großen Überhitzung nach einer Trennung zu vermeiden.**

Isolationsspannung zwischen geöffneten Kontakten: ≥ 500V

Isolationswiderstand zwischen geöffneten Kontakten: ≥ 0.2 MΩ bei 500V

Drahtlänge: 500 mm.

Drähte: Primäre Isolierung FEP 300V, Querschnitt 1 mm² (AWG18), Polyolefin ummantelt.

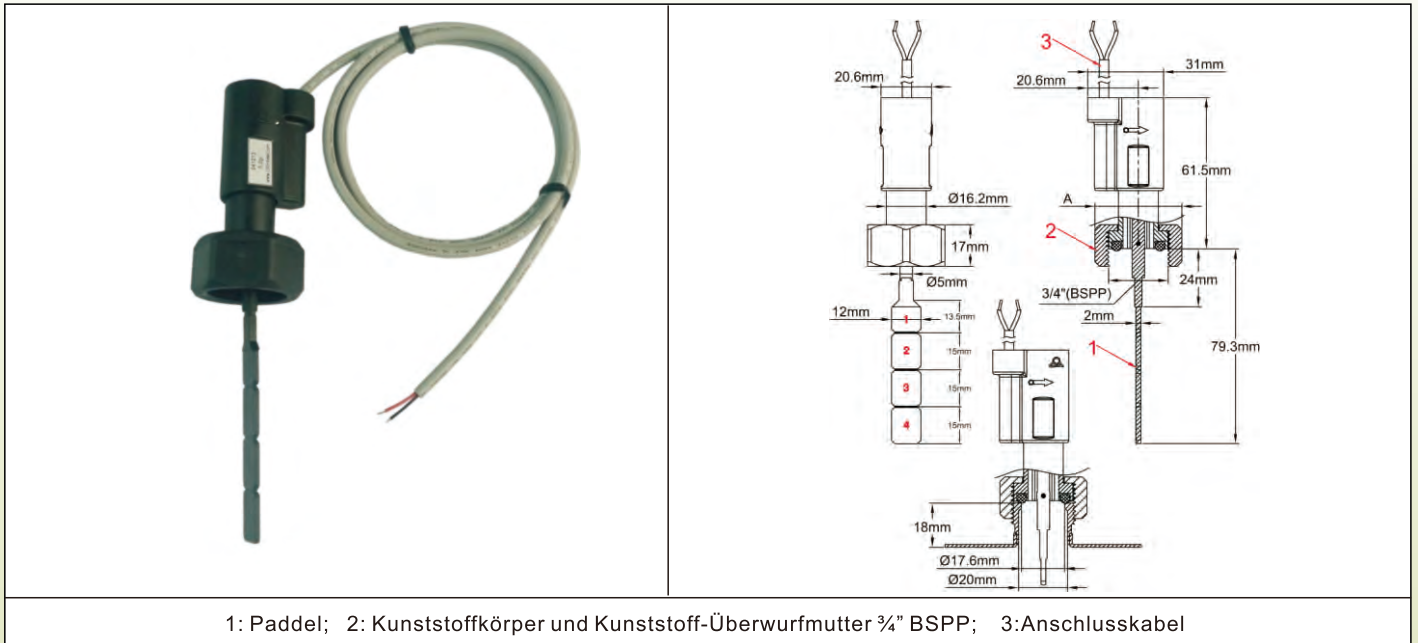
In rot: Standardtemperaturen im Lager

Wichtigste Artikelnummern

| Artikelnummer | Betriebstemperatur, °C/°F(Tf) | Haltetemperatur, °C/°F(Th) | Maximale Temperaturgrenze, °C/°F(Tm) |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 5MA3SPF070F18500 | 73°C/163.4°F | 45°C/113°F | 115°C/239°F |
| 5MA3SPF077F18500 | 79°C/174.2°F | 52°C/125.6°F | 125°C/257°F |
| 5MA3SPF084F18500 | 85°C/185°F | 57°C/134.6°F | 125°C/257°F |
| 5MA3SPF091F18500 | 94°C/201.2°F | 66°C/150.8°C | 140°C/284°F |
| 5MA3SPF096F18500 | 99°C/210.2°F | 71°C/159.8°F | 140°C/284°F |
| 5MA3SPF106F18500 | 108°C/226.4°F | 77°C/170.6°F | 145°C/293°F |
| 5MA3SPF109F18500 | 113°C/235.4°F | 84°C/183.2°F | 150°C/302°F |
| 5MA3SPF121F18500 | 122°C/251.6°F | 94°C/201.2°F | 175°C/347°F |
| 5MA3SPF129F18500 | 133°C/271.4°F | 101°C/213.8°F | 175°C/347°F |
| 5MA3SPF139F18500 | 142°C/287.6°F | 114°C/237.2°F | 185°C/365°F |
| 5MA3SPF152F18500 | 157°C/314.6°F | 127°C/260.6°F | 195°C/383°F |
| 5MA3SPF165F18500 | 167°C/332.6°F | 130°C/266°F | 205°C/401°F |
| 5MA3SPF169F18500 | 172°C/341.6°F | 145°C/293°F | 215°C/419°F |
| 5MA3SPF182F18500 | 184°C/363.2°F | 156°C/312.8°F | 225°C/437°F |
| 5MA3SPF188F18500 | 192°C/377.6°F | 164°C/327.2°F | 245°C/473°F |
| 5MA3SPF216F18500 | 216°C/420.8°F | 189°C/372.2°F | 280°C/536°F |
| 5MA3SPF227F18500 | 227°C/440.6°F | 190°C/374°F | 295°C/563°F |
| 5MA3SPF240F18500 | 240°C/464°F | 190°C/374°F | 305°C/581°F |

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Paddelgesteuerte Strömungswächter mit Reed-Schalter, Kabelanschluss Serie R1X



1: Paddel; 2: Kunststoffkörper und Kunststoff-Überwurfmutter 3/4" BSPP; 3: Anschlusskabel

Diese Geräte sind zur Montage auf Rohre 1", 1"1/4 und 1"1/2 mittels eines 3/4" Anschlussstutzens von 18mm Länge vorgesehen und eignen sich für die Anwendungen mit den Flüssigkeitserhitzern dieses Katalogs.

Ihr Abschaltvermögen ist begrenzt und daher müssen sie in elektronischen Kreisen von niedrigem Niveau oder zur Steuerung der Spule von Schützen eingesetzt werden.

Ihre Aufgabe ist, das Einschalten der Heizwiderstände bei ausreichender Strömung frei zu geben und die Heizung zu stoppen, wenn die Strömung unter einen Wert absinkt. Die Erkennungsgrenzwerte sind veränderlich und müssen entsprechend der Anwendungen und der Ausstattungen festgelegt werden.

Montage: Vorzugsweise auf waagerechten Rohrleitungen, sie können aber auch in allen anderen Positionen mit einer kleinen Verstellung des Erkennungsgrenzwertes montiert werden.

Funktionsprinzip: Ein magnetisch schwenkendes Paddel ist senkrecht zur Strömung montiert und betätigt durch eine Wandung einen externen Reed-Schalter. Die Rückkehr des Paddels erfolgt federlos durch magnetische Rückstellung. Zwischen der Rohrleitung und dem elektrischem Kontaktsystem darf weder eine Verbindung noch ein Flüssigkeitsdurchgang entstehen. Ungeeignet für den Einsatz in mit Magneteilchen beladenen oder sehr viskösen Flüssigkeiten, die das Schwenken des Paddels blockieren.

Einstellung: Feste, durch den Benutzer nicht veränderbare Einstellung

Paddelachse: Titan (unempfindlich gegen Korrosion, hohe mechanische Festigkeit) Körpermaterial: Glasfaserverstärktes PPO für eine maximale Druck-, Temperaturfestigkeit und Trinkwasserverträglichkeit.

Paddelmaterial: PPO Breite 12mm.

Anschluss an die Rohrleitungen: Überwurfmutter 3/4" BSPP (zylindrisch) aus mit 30% Glasfaser verstärktem Nylon, Montage auf Steckstutzen 3/4" BSPP (zylindrisch). Optimales Anzugsdrehmoment: 7±1Nm.

Dichtung: NBR

Abschaltvermögen: Max. 1A, max. 70W, max. 250V, Widerstandschialtung. Der Einsatz in einer induktiven Schaltung vermindert das Abschaltvermögen, daher wird für derartige Anwendungen ein Schutzsystem empfohlen.

Wirkung des Kontakts: Normalerweise offen, Schließung bei Durchflusssteigerung

Geeignete Flüssigkeiten: Einsatz in unbelastetem Wasser, frei von Magneteilchen und mit PPO und Titan kompatible Flüssigkeiten

Nennndruck bei 20°C: 1 MPa (Pn10)

Grenztemperaturen der Flüssigkeiten: 5 bis 100°C (inkompatibel mit Gefrieren des Wassers in den Rohrleitungen)

Umgebungstemperaturbereich: 5 bis 80°C

IP Schutzklasse: Ip65

Eichtoleranzen: +/-15% (bei der Auslösekraft am Paddelende 1)

Stromanschluss: 2-Leiter Kabel PVC Isolierung, AWG 24 (0.20mm²), UL Style 2464, T80°C

Gebrauchsanweisungen: Ausrichtung des Paddels prüfen; der Pfeil auf dem Gehäuse muss absolut parallel zur Rohrleitung stehen und in Durchflussrichtung zeigen.

Zubehör: 3/4" Stutzen auf Metallrohre zu verschweißen

Optionen (Eine Mindestfertigungsmenge kann auferlegt werden):

Andere Kabellängen bzw. -typen, Stecker auf Kabel montiert, Mutter aus vernickeltem Messing, Anschlussgehäuse mit Klemmenleiste.

Optionen und Zubehörteile

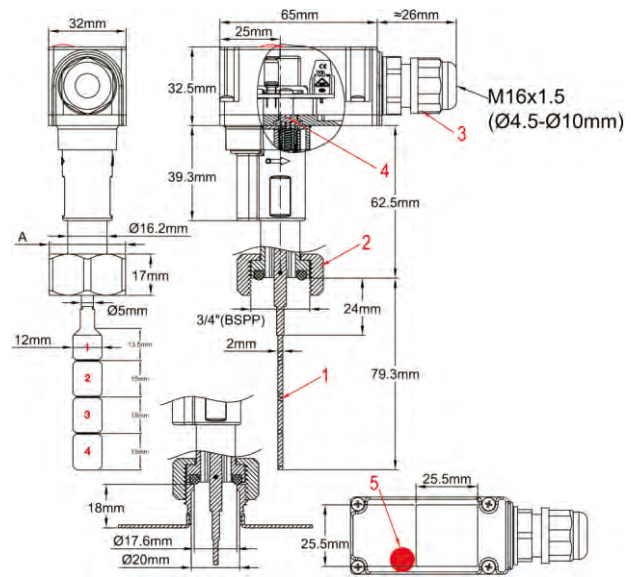
Wichtigste Artikelnummern, mit zwei Meter langem Kabel

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| Konfigurationen | | | | |
| | 27mm (1"), Paddel A1 | 27mm (1"), Paddel B1 | 36mm (1"1/4) Paddel A1 | 36mm (1"1/4) Paddel A1+A2 |
| Schließung bei Strömungsteigerung | 22.5 L/min | 25 L/min | 46 L/min | 23 L/min |
| Öffnung bei Strömungsreduzierung | 19 L/min | 22.5 L/min | 43.5 L/min | 20.5 L/min |
| Artikelnummern | R1X671034G35N200 | R1X671234G35N200 | R1X671034G35N200 | R1X672650G35N200 |
| Konfigurationen | | | | |
| | 36mm (1"1/4) Paddel C2 | 42mm (1"1/2) Paddel A1 | 42mm (1"1/2) Paddel A1+A2 | 42mm (1"1/2) Paddel C2 |
| Schließung bei Strömungsteigerung | 30 L/min | 65 L/min | 33 L/min | 40 L/min |
| Öffnung bei Strömungsreduzierung | 27.5 L/min | 63 L/min | 31 L/min | 37.5 L/min |
| Artikelnummern | R1X671550G35N200 | R1X671034G35N200 | R1X672650G35N200 | R1X671550G35N200 |

* Schaltkraft auf 7 g eingestellt, das heißt in der Mitte des möglichen Einstellbereichs gemessen am Ende des Paddels Nr.1 oder in einer vergleichbaren Position bei den anderen Modellen. Durchschnittliche Richtwerte. Der genaue Grenzwert muss bei der Bestellung angegeben werden. Standardtoleranzen $\pm 15\%$

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Paddelgesteuerte Strömungswächter mit eingebautem Umschaltrelais 16A und Anschlussgehäuse Serie RAX



- 1: Paddel; 2: Kunststoffkörper und Kunststoff-Überwurfmutter 3/4" BSPP;
3: Kabelverschraubung M16 aus Pa66; 4: Miniaturzifferblatt zur Grenzwerteinstellung;
5: Signallampe

Diese Geräte sind zur Montage auf Rohre 1", 1 1/4" und 1 1/2" mittels eines 3/4" Anschlussstutzens von 18mm Länge vorgesehen und eignen sich für die Anwendungen mit den Flüssigkeitserhitzern dieses Katalogs.

Das eingebaute 16A 250V Relais ermöglicht die direkte Abschaltung der Stromversorgung der einphasigen Erhitzer mit bis 3500 Leistung. Ihre Aufgabe ist, das Einschalten der Heizwiderstände bei ausreichender Strömung frei zu geben und die Heizung zu stoppen, wenn die Strömung unter einen Wert absinkt. Die Erkennungsgrenzwerte sind veränderlich und müssen entsprechend den Anwendungen und den Ausstattungen festgelegt werden.

Montage: Vorzugsweise auf waagerechten Rohrleitungen, sie können aber auch in allen anderen Positionen mit einer kleinen Verstellung des Erkennungsgrenzwertes montiert werden.

Funktionsprinzip: Ein magnetisch schwenkendes Paddel ist senkrecht zur Strömung montiert und betätigt durch eine Wandung einen externen Reed-Schalter. Die Rückkehr des Paddels erfolgt federlos durch magnetische Rückstellung. Zwischen der Rohrleitung und dem elektrischem Kontaktsystem darf weder eine Verbindung noch ein Flüssigkeitsdurchgang entstehen. Ungeeignet für den Einsatz in mit Magnetteilchen beladenen oder sehr viskösen Flüssigkeiten, die das Schwenken des Paddels blockieren.

Einstellung: Feste Einstellung, kann vor Ort durch einen Fachinstallateur leicht verändert werden.

Paddelachse: Titan (unempfindlich gegen Korrosion, hohe mechanische Festigkeit) Körpermaterial: Glasfaserverstärktes PPO für eine maximale Druck-, Temperaturfestigkeit und Trinkwasserverträglichkeit.

Paddelmaterial: PPO Breite 12mm.

Anschluss an die Rohrleitungen: Überwurfmutter 3/4" BSPP (zylindrisch) aus mit 30% Glasfaser verstärktem Nylon, Montage auf Steckstutzen 3/4" BSPP (zylindrisch). Optimales Anzugsdrehmoment: 7±1Nm.

Dichtung: NBR

Abschaltvermögen: Resistives Relais mit Umschaltkontakt 16A 230V.

Stromversorgung: 230V standardmäßig. Wechsel- oder Gleichstrom Ausführung 115V oder 24V möglich.

Signallampe: Rot (grün als Option), angeschlossen an den Ausgangskontakt des durch Strömungssteigerung schließenden Relais.

Stromanschluss: auf Schraubklemmenleiste 5 x 2.5mm² (Ausführungen mit Stecker möglich, setzen Sie sich mit uns in Verbindung)

Geeignete Flüssigkeiten: Einsatz in unbelastetem Wasser, frei von Magnetteilchen und mit PPO und Titan kompatible Flüssigkeiten

Nennndruck bei 20°C: 1 MPa (Pn10)

Grenztemperaturen der Flüssigkeiten: 5 bis 100°C (inkompatibel mit Gefrieren des Wassers in den Rohrleitungen)

Umgebungstemperaturbereich: 5 bis 80°C

IP Schutzklasse: Ip65

Eichtoleranzen: +/-15% (bei der Auslösekraft am Paddelende 1)

Stromanschluss: 2-Leiter Kabel PVC Isolierung, AWG 24 (0.20mm²), UL Style 2464, T80°C

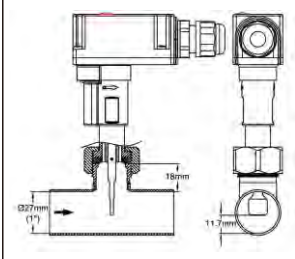
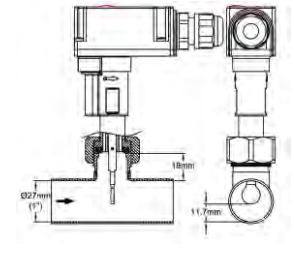
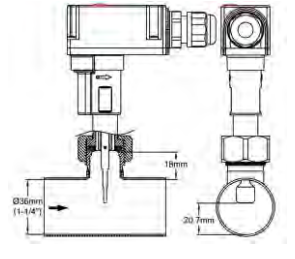
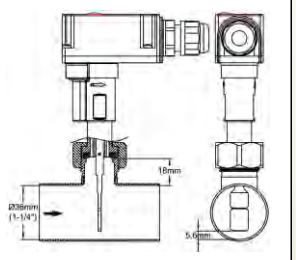
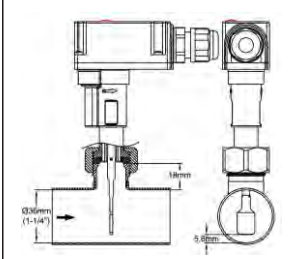
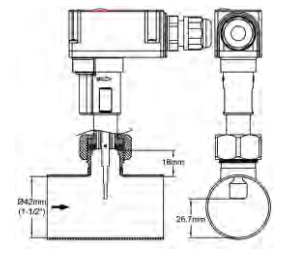
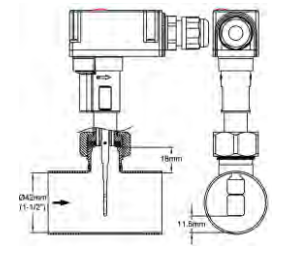
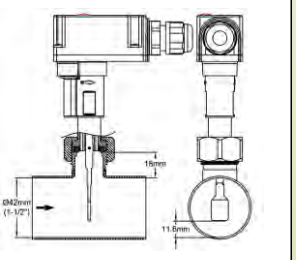
Gebrauchsanweisungen: Ausrichtung des Paddels prüfen; der Pfeil auf dem Gehäuse muss absolut parallel zur Rohrleitung stehen und in Durchflussrichtung zeigen.

Zubehör: 3/4" Stutzen auf Metallrohre zu verschweißen

Optionen (Eine Mindestfertigungsmenge kann auferlegt werden):

Optionen und Zubehörteile


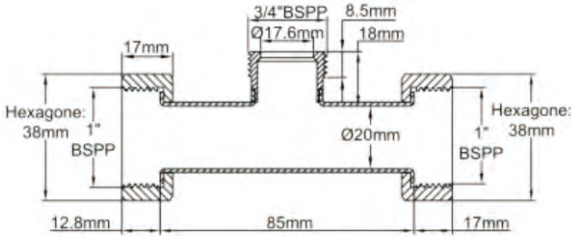

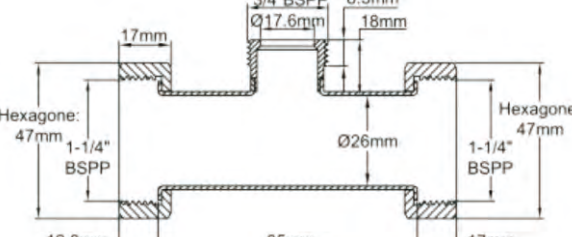

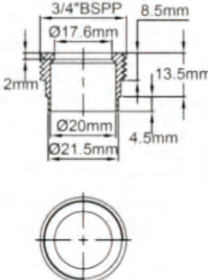
Wichtigste Artikelnummern

| | | | | |
|------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|
| Konfigurationen |  |  |  |  |
| | 27mm (1"), Paddel A1 | 27mm (1"), Paddel B1 | 36mm (1"1/4) Paddel A1 | 36mm (1"1/4) Paddel A1+A2 |
| Schließung bei Strömungssteigerung | 22.5 L/min | 25 L/min | 46 L/min | 23 L/min |
| Öffnung bei Strömungsreduzierung | 19 L/min | 22.5 L/min | 43.5 L/min | 20.5 L/min |
| Artikelnummern | RAX671034G31N00E | RAX671234G31N00E | RAX671034G31N00E | RAX672650G31N00E |
| Konfigurationen |  |  |  |  |
| | 36mm (1"1/4) Paddel C2 | 42mm (1"1/2) Paddel A1 | 42mm (1"1/2) Paddel A1+2 | 42mm (1"1/2) Paddel C2 |
| Schließung bei Strömungssteigerung | 30 L/min | 65 L/min | 33 L/min | 40 L/min |
| Öffnung bei Strömungsreduzierung | 27.5 L/min | 63 L/min | 31 L/min | 37.5 L/min |
| Artikelnummern | RAX671550G31N00E | RAX671034G31N00E | RAX672650G31N00E | RAX671550G31N00E |

* Schaltkraft auf 7 g eingestellt, das heißt in der Mitte des möglichen Einstellbereichs gemessen am Ende des Paddels Nr. 1 oder in einer vergleichbaren Position bei den anderen Modellen. Durchschnittliche Richtwerte. Der genaue Grenzwert muss bei der Bestellung angegeben werden. Standardtoleranzen $\pm 15\%$


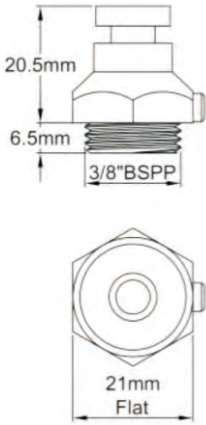

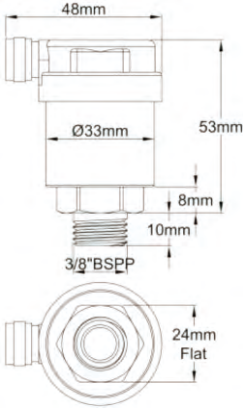
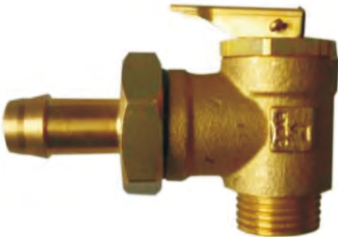
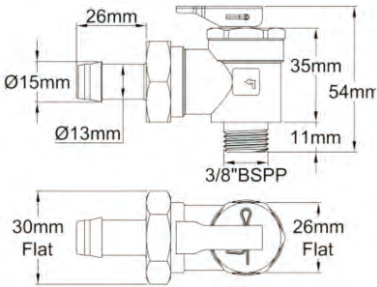
Optionen und Zubehörteile

Zubehörteile für Strömungswächter

| | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|
|  |  | <p>T-Stück mit Überwurfmutter zur Montage auf Erhitzern mit 1" Steckanschlusstutzen BSPP. Ermöglicht den Anschluss eines zusätzlichen Strömungswächters in einem Kreislauf. Anschlusstutzen für Strömungswächter: 3/4"BSPP Steckstutzen, kompatibel mit den Serien R1X und RAX Muttern: Geschmiedetes Messing, unverlierbar Körper: WIG verschweißter rostfreier Stahl Durchgangsdurchmesser: 20mm Länge zwischen Dichtungsauflegeflächen (L): 85mm</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Artikelnummer 304L</td> <td>6R1T34208510S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artikelnummer 316L</td> <td>6R1T34208510T</td> </tr> </table> | Artikelnummer 304L | 6R1T34208510S | Artikelnummer 316L | 6R1T34208510T |
| Artikelnummer 304L | 6R1T34208510S | | | | | |
| Artikelnummer 316L | 6R1T34208510T | | | | | |
|  |  | <p>T-Stück mit Überwurfmutter zur Montage auf Erhitzern mit 1-1/4" Steckanschlusstutzen BSPP. Ermöglicht den Anschluss eines zusätzlichen Strömungswächters in einem Kreislauf. Anschlusstutzen für Strömungswächter: 3/4"BSPP Steckstutzen, kompatibel mit den Serien R1X und RAX Muttern: Geschmiedetes Messing, unverlierbar Körper: WIG verschweißter rostfreier Stahl Durchgangsdurchmesser: 26mm Länge zwischen Dichtungsauflegeflächen (L): 85mm</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Artikelnummer 304L</td> <td>6R1T34268514S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artikelnummer 316L</td> <td>6R1T34268514T</td> </tr> </table> | Artikelnummer 304L | 6R1T34268514S | Artikelnummer 316L | 6R1T34268514T |
| Artikelnummer 304L | 6R1T34268514S | | | | | |
| Artikelnummer 316L | 6R1T34268514T | | | | | |
|  |  | <p>Einschweißstutzen für Rohrleitung. Ermöglichen den Anschluss eines Strömungswächters in einem Kreislauf nach Anbohren der vorhandenen Rohrleitung. Gewinde für Strömungswächter: 3/4"BSPP Steckstutzen, kompatibel mit den Serien R1X und RAX Material: Rostfreier Stahl Bohrungsdurchmesser: 21,5mm</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%;">Artikelnummer 304L</td> <td>6R1P3419S</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Artikelnummer 316L</td> <td>6R1P3419T</td> </tr> </table> | Artikelnummer 304L | 6R1P3419S | Artikelnummer 316L | 6R1P3419T |
| Artikelnummer 304L | 6R1P3419S | | | | | |
| Artikelnummer 316L | 6R1P3419T | | | | | |

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Hydraulische Sicherheitsoptionen

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|------------|
|  |  | <p>Handentlüfter* Kompatibel mit den 3/8" Anschlussstutzen der Standarderhitzer. Montage mit flacher Faserdichtung oder NBR O-Ring. Beim Einsatz mit einem Sicherheitsventil ist ein zweiter Anschlussstutzen auf den Tanks erforderlich. Material: Vernickeltes Messing Gewinde: 3/8" BSPP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Artikelnummer aus vernickeltem Messing</td> <td>69SUPAM38N</td> </tr> </table> | Artikelnummer aus vernickeltem Messing | 69SUPAM38N |
| Artikelnummer aus vernickeltem Messing | 69SUPAM38N | | | |
|  |  | <p>Automatischer Entlüfter* Kompatibel mit den 3/8" Anschlussstutzen der Standarderhitzer. Montage mit flacher Faserdichtung. Beim Einsatz mit einem Sicherheitsventil ist ein zweiter Anschlussstutzen auf den Tanks erforderlich. Material: Messing Gewinde: 3/8" BSPP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Artikelnummer aus Messing</td> <td>69SUPAA38B</td> </tr> </table> | Artikelnummer aus Messing | 69SUPAA38B |
| Artikelnummer aus Messing | 69SUPAA38B | | | |
|  |  | <p>Sicherheitsventil* Kompatibel mit den 3/8" Anschlussstutzen der Standarderhitzer. Montage mit flacher Faserdichtung. Beim Einsatz mit einem automatischen bzw. Handentlüfter ist ein zweiter Anschlussstutzen auf den Tanks erforderlich. Eichung: 3 bar (0.3Mpa) Material: Messing Gewinde: 3/8" BSPP</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Artikelnummer aus Messing</td> <td>69SUS0338B</td> </tr> </table> | Artikelnummer aus Messing | 69SUS0338B |
| Artikelnummer aus Messing | 69SUS0338B | | | |

* Diese Komponenten werden nicht von unserer Firma hergestellt. Die Installation von gleichwertigen Produkten oder Produkten, die vom Kunden vorgegeben werden, ist möglich.

Aufgrund der ständigen technischen Weiterentwicklung unserer Produkte sind alle Pläne, Zeichnungen, Fotos und Merkmale, die auf den technischen Seiten angegeben sind, unverbindlich und können ohne vorherige Ankündigung geändert werden.

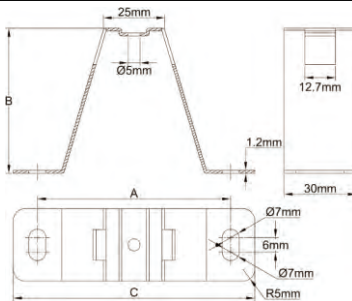
Optionen und Zubehörteile

Weitere Optionen



Erhitzer vom Typ OEM

Die auf dieser Seite dargestellten Optionen sind nur für Standardkomponenten vorgesehen. Für serienmäßige OEM Ausführungen sind viele andere Alternativen, sowohl für die Tanks, die Anschlussstutzen, Befestigungssysteme, Verdrahtungsarten usw. möglich. Gerne beantworten wir alle Anfragen mit beigelegtem Pflichtheft.

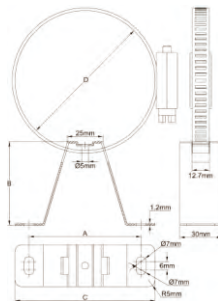


Anschraubfüße

Diese Füße werden mit einer Schraube auf die standardmäßig auf den Tanks verschweißeten Montageträger befestigt. Damit können die Tanks mit Abstand zur Befestigungswand montiert werden. Sie sind in zwei Grundabmessungen erhältlich.

Material: Inox 304 oder 201

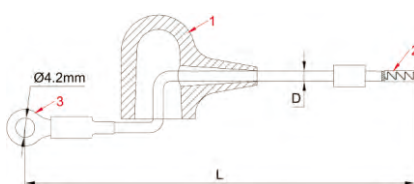
| A | B | SS | Artikelnummern |
|----|----|-----|----------------|
| 70 | 40 | 304 | 69SUSL7040S |
| 85 | 70 | 304 | 69SUSL8570S |
| 70 | 40 | 201 | 69SUSL7040V |
| 85 | 70 | 201 | 69SUSL8570V |



Standfüße mit Spannschelle

Diese Füße sind mit der oben dargestellten Serie identisch und werden mit einer Spannschelle auf den Tanks befestigt. Damit können die Tanks mit Abstand zur Befestigungswand montiert werden. Sie sind in zwei Grundabmessungen erhältlich. Verwenden Sie eine Spannschelle mit zum Tank passendem Durchmesser.

Artikelnummern: Siehe oben (die Spannschelle gehört nicht zum Lieferumfang)



Verdrahtung der Heizelemente


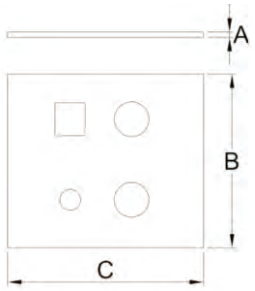

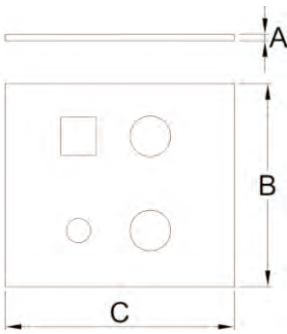
Diese Baugruppen sind für die Montage auf die Standard-Schraubklemmenleisten M4 der Tanks vorgesehen (3). Die Silikonkappe (1) gewährleistet den Schutz gegen Handberührungen und Kondensation. Das Ende ist mit einem Kabelschuh ausgestattet (2). Die Drahtquerschnitt (1mm², 1,5mm², 2,5mm², 4mm² bzw. AWG18, AWG15, AWG14, AWG12) und die Isolationsart (FEP, XLPE, PVC) sowie die Länge und Farbe müssen bei der Bestellung angegeben werden.

Artikelnummer für die gängigen Modelle

| Querschnitt | Farbe | Isolierung | Länge | Artikelnummern |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|------------------|
| AWG18 | Schwarz | FEP, 300V, 180° | 1m | 69SUFGR18300B100 |
| AWG18 | Blau | FEP, 300V, 180° | 1m | 69SUFGR18300L100 |
| AWG18 | Gelb/grün | FEP, 300V, 180 | 1m | 69SUFGR18300V100 |

Optionen und Zubehörteile

Weitere Optionen

| | | |
|---|---|--|
|  |  | <p>Isoliermäntel aus Schaumstoff Der Isolierschaumstoff aus NBR-PVC ist standardmäßig in 5, 8, 10, 20 und 25mm erhältlich. Der Mantel ist mit einem Klebeband verschlossen. Die Wirksamkeit der Isolierung ist von der gewählten Materialdicke abhängig. Diese Isolierung wird normalerweise werkseitig auf den Erhitzer angebracht, sie kann aber auch separat geliefert werden. Für Artikelnummern in Abhängigkeit mit dem Erhitzermodell und der gewählten Materialdicke setzen Sie sich mit uns in Verbindung.</p> |
|  |  | <p>Mit aluminiumbeschichteter Folie geschützte Isoliermäntel aus Schaumstoff Die aluminiumbeschichtete Klebefolie wird über dem Schaumstoffmantel nach dessen Montage angebracht. Die aluminiumbeschichtete Folie schützt gegen die Wasseraufnahme und verbessert die Entzündungsfestigkeit. Diese Montage erfolgt ausschließlich im Werk. Die untere Schaumstoffisolierschicht aus NBR-PVC ist standardmäßig in 5, 8, 10, 20 und 25mm erhältlich. Die Wirksamkeit der Isolierung ist von der gewählten Materialdicke abhängig. Je nach Erhitzermodell und gewählter Materialdicke setzen Sie sich mit uns in Verbindung.</p> |

Alphabetische Liste

| Artikelnummer | Seite |
|------------------|-------|
| 9SU107A615E00000 | 85 |
| 9SU107A630E00000 | 85 |
| 9SU107E615E00E00 | 85 |
| 9SU107E630E00E00 | 85 |
| 9SU113A615E00000 | 86 |
| 9SU113A630E00000 | 86 |
| 9SU113E615E00E00 | 86 |
| 9SU113E630E00E00 | 86 |
| 9SU231A675G00000 | 88 |
| 9SU231A638G00000 | 88 |
| 9SU231B675G00E00 | 88 |
| 9SU231B638G00E00 | 88 |
| 9SU231C675G00E00 | 88 |
| 9SU231C638G00E00 | 88 |
| 9SU231E675G00E00 | 88 |
| 9SU231E638G00E00 | 88 |
| 9SU231F675G00000 | 88 |
| 9SU231F638G00000 | 88 |
| 9SU231G675G00000 | 88 |
| 9SU231G638G00000 | 88 |
| 9SUB31A696G00000 | 90 |
| 9SUB31A648G00000 | 90 |
| 9SUB31B696G00E00 | 90 |
| 9SUB31B648G00E00 | 90 |
| 9SUB31C696G00E00 | 90 |
| 9SUB31C648G00E00 | 90 |
| 9SUB31E696G00E00 | 90 |
| 9SUB31E648G00E00 | 90 |
| 9SUB31F696G00000 | 90 |
| 9SUB31F648G00000 | 90 |
| 9SUB31G696G00000 | 90 |
| 9SUB31G648G00000 | 90 |
| 9SU331A675G11000 | 92 |
| 9SU331A638G11000 | 92 |
| 9SU331B675G11E00 | 92 |
| 9SU331B638G11E00 | 92 |
| 9SU331C675G11E00 | 92 |
| 9SU331C638G11E00 | 92 |
| 9SU331E675G11E00 | 92 |
| 9SU331E638G11E00 | 92 |
| 9SU331F675G11000 | 92 |
| 9SU331F638G11000 | 92 |
| 9SU331G675G11000 | 92 |
| 9SU331G638G11000 | 92 |
| 9SUC31A6A2G11000 | 94 |
| 9SUC31A651G11000 | 94 |
| 9SUC31B6A2G11E00 | 94 |
| 9SUC31B651G11E00 | 94 |
| 9SUC31C6A2G11E00 | 94 |
| 9SUC31C651G11E00 | 94 |
| 9SUC31E6A2G11E00 | 94 |
| 9SUC31E651G11E00 | 94 |
| 9SUC31F6A2G11000 | 94 |
| 9SUC31F651G11000 | 94 |
| 9SUC31G6A2G11000 | 94 |
| 9SUC31G651G11000 | 94 |
| 9SU431A675G11000 | 96 |
| 9SU431A638G11000 | 96 |
| 9SU431B675G11E00 | 96 |
| 9SU431B638G11E00 | 96 |
| 9SU431C675G11E00 | 96 |
| 9SU431C638G11E00 | 96 |
| 9SU431E675G11E00 | 96 |
| 9SU431E638G11E00 | 96 |
| 9SU431F675G11000 | 96 |
| 9SU431F638G11000 | 96 |
| 9SU431G675G11000 | 96 |
| 9SU431G638G11000 | 96 |

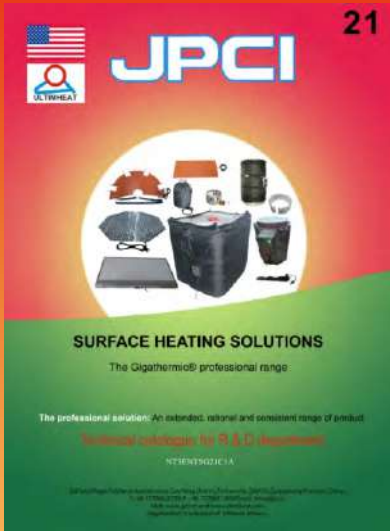
| Artikelnummer | Seite |
|------------------|-------|
| 9SUD31A6B4G11000 | 98 |
| 9SUD31A657G11000 | 98 |
| 9SUD31B6B4G11E00 | 98 |
| 9SUD31B657G11E00 | 98 |
| 9SUD31C6B4G11E00 | 98 |
| 9SUD31C657G11E00 | 98 |
| 9SUD31E6B4G11E00 | 98 |
| 9SUD31E657G11E00 | 98 |
| 9SUD31F6B4G11000 | 98 |
| 9SUD31F657G11000 | 98 |
| 9SUD31G6B4G11000 | 98 |
| 9SUD31G657G11000 | 98 |
| 9SU531C690Y11E00 | 100 |
| 9SU531C645Y11E00 | 100 |
| 9SU531D690Y11000 | 100 |
| 9SU531D645Y11000 | 100 |
| 9SU531E690Y11E00 | 100 |
| 9SU531E645Y11E00 | 100 |
| 9SU531F690Y11000 | 100 |
| 9SU531F645Y11000 | 100 |
| 9SU531G690Y11000 | 100 |
| 9SU531G645Y11000 | 100 |
| 9SUE31C6C9G11E00 | 102 |
| 9SUE31C665G11E00 | 102 |
| 9SUE31D6C9G11000 | 102 |
| 9SUE31D665G11000 | 102 |
| 9SUE31E6C9G11E00 | 102 |
| 9SUE31E665G11E00 | 102 |
| 9SUE31F6C9G11000 | 102 |
| 9SUE31F665G11000 | 102 |
| 9SUE31G6C9G11000 | 102 |
| 9SUE31G665G11000 | 102 |
| 9SU631C6R0Z22E00 | 104 |
| 9SU631C690Z22E00 | 104 |
| 9SU631D6R0Z22000 | 104 |
| 9SU631D690Z22000 | 104 |
| 9SU631E6R0Z22E00 | 104 |
| 9SU631E690Z22E00 | 104 |
| 9SU631F6R0Z22000 | 104 |
| 9SU631F690Z22000 | 104 |
| 9SU631G6R0Z22000 | 104 |
| 9SU631G690Z22000 | 104 |
| 9SU731C6R0Z22E00 | 106 |
| 9SU731C690Z22E00 | 106 |
| 9SU731D6R0Z22000 | 106 |
| 9SU731D690Z22000 | 106 |
| 9SU731E6R0Z22E00 | 106 |
| 9SU731E690Z22E00 | 106 |
| 9SU731F6R0Z22000 | 106 |
| 9SU731F690Z22000 | 106 |
| 9SU731G6R0Z22000 | 106 |
| 9SU731G690Z22000 | 106 |
| 9SU831C690Y22E00 | 107 |
| 9SU831C645Y22E00 | 107 |
| 9SU831D690Y22000 | 107 |
| 9SU831D645Y22000 | 107 |
| 9SU831F690Y22000 | 107 |
| 9SU831F645Y22000 | 107 |
| 4RSFMD055C0B8051 | 111 |
| 4RSFMD065D0B8051 | 111 |
| 4RSFMD075D0B8051 | 111 |
| 4RSFMD085D0B8051 | 111 |
| 4RSFMD090D0B8051 | 111 |
| 49SFMD040CAB8051 | 111 |
| 49SFMD055DAB8051 | 111 |
| 49SFMD060DAB8051 | 111 |
| 49SFMD070DAB8051 | 111 |
| 49SFMD075DAB8051 | 111 |

| Artikelnummer | Seite |
|------------------|-------|
| 49SFMD095DAB8051 | 111 |
| 8L0070105AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0080105AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0080105AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0080105AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0090115AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0090115AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0100120AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0100120AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0110135AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0110135AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0120145AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0120145AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0130155AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0130155AA61001 | 112 |
| 8L0150175AO61001 | 112 |
| 8L0150175AA61001 | 112 |
| 820060090AI61001 | 113 |
| 820060090AA61001 | 113 |
| 820070100AI61001 | 113 |
| 820080110AI61001 | 113 |
| 820090120AI61001 | 113 |
| 820110140AI61001 | 113 |
| 820130160AI61001 | 113 |
| 820150180AI61001 | 113 |
| 5MA3SPF070F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF077F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF084F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF091F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF096F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF106F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF109F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF121F18500 | 114 |
| 5MA3SPF129F18500 | 114 |
| R1X671034G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X671234G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X671034G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X672650G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X671550G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X671034G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X672650G35N200 | 116 |
| R1X671550G35N200 | 116 |
| RAX671034G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX671234G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX671034G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX672650G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX671550G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX671034G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX672650G31N00E | 118 |
| RAX672650G31N00E | 118 |
| 6R1T34208510S | 119 |
| 6R1T34208510T | 119 |
| 6R1T34268514S | 119 |
| 6R1T34268514T | 119 |
| 6R1P3419S | 119 |
| 6R1P3419T | 119 |
| 6R1P3419S | 119 |
| 6R1P3419T | 119 |
| 69SUPAM38N | 120 |
| 69SUPAA38B | 120 |
| 69SUSS0338B | 120 |
| 69SUSL7040S | 121 |
| 69SUSL8570S | 121 |
| 69SUSL7040V | 121 |
| 69SUSL8570V | 121 |
| 69SUFGR18300B100 | 121 |
| 69SUFGR18300L100 | 121 |
| 69SUFGR18300V100 | 121 |

Notizen

Notizen

Weitere Kataloge der Produktreihe Gigathermic®



Biegsame Flächenwärmer

- Thermokartons
- Biegsame Silikonerhitzer
- Silikonheizbänder
- Heizmäntel
- Isolierte Heizmäntel für Korbflaschen, Fässer und Container

Starre Flächenwärmer

- Eingegossene Erhitzer aus wärmeleitendem Silikon
- Elemente aus Mikanit
- Aluminium-Heizplatten
- Mikanit-Inox Heizplatten
- Gepanzerte Heizbänder aus Mikanit oder Aluminiumoxid
- Öfen zur Erwärmung von Fässern
- Trockenschrank zur Erwärmung von Containern



Heizstäbe ohne Anschlussgehäuse

- Heizpatronen
- Heizpatronen für ölgefüllte Radiatoren
- Heizstäbe Gewindeanschluss
- Heizstäbe mit Flansch

Heizstäbe mit Anschlussgehäuse

- Aluminiumgehäuse
- Kunststoffgehäuse

Heizstäbe mit Instrument

- Thermostatgeregelte Heizpatronen
- Hilfsheizstäbe für Wasserspeicher



-Gepanzerte und Rippenwiderstände, nackt und unter Abdeckung

-Infrarot Strahler

-Fremdbelüftete Schrankerhitzer

-Belüftete Konvektoren und Warmlufterzeuger

-Thermostate, Hygrostate und Infrarotregler

Gigathermic ist eine Marke des Ultimheat Verbundes. E-Mail: info@ultimheat.com. Kataloge zum Herunterladen bei www.gigathermic.com

Händler: